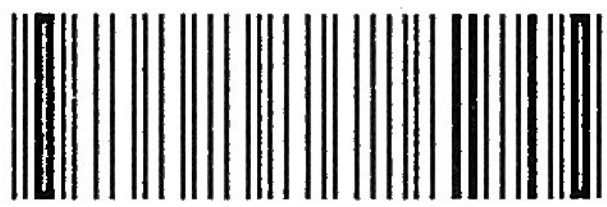
PARLIAMENTARY INFORMATION CENTRE



20061451

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

QUESTIONS AND REPLIES

THIRD SESSION – THIRD PARLIAMENT

2 October to 15 December 2006

(VOL 91)

ISBN 0-621-36260-3 (Vol 91)
ISBN 0-621-36259-X (Set)

PARLIAMENT
OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INDEX TO QUESTIONS UNDER NAME OF MEMBER

Batyi, Ms F—

Correctional Services, 417

Labour, 595, 596

Provincial and Local Government, 1155

Bhoola, Mr R B—

Safety and Security, 1315

Bici, Mr J—

Finance, 468

Justice and Constitutional Development, 672, 697

Trade and Industry, 472

Blanché, Mr J P I—

Public Enterprises, 771, 775

Public Works, 248, 601, 1189

Safety and Security, 769

Science and Technology, 1324

Boinamo, Mr G G—

Education, 20, 104, 118, 119, 120, 584, 798, 800, 801, 802, 1192, 1198, 1230, 1246, 1777

Camerer, Mrs S M —

Health, 87

Justice and Constitutional Development, 389, 390, 395, 430, 583, 667, 692, 876, 877, 885, 889, 1421, 1424, 1474, 1486, 1570, 1577, 1579, 1720, 1757, 1838

Safety and Security, 582, 1275

Chang, Prof E S—

Public Enterprises, 1125

Trade and Industry, 703, 972, 983, 1267, 1268, 1271

Coetzee, Mr R—

Communications, 127, 995

Correctional Services, 1398

Education, 106, 1293

Health, 91, 98, 1524, 1540, 1549, 1552, 1567, 1623, 1628, 1644, 1713, 1715, 1774, 1824, 1825, 1844

Minerals and Energy, 1363

Social Development, 1494

Water Affairs and Forestry, 9

Coetzee, Ms R—

Social Development, 1491

Cupido, Mr H B—

Arts and Culture, 1662U

Davidson, Mr I O—

Deputy President, 563

Finance, 116, 651, 656, 659, 926, 940, 1135, 1662DD

Minerals and Energy, 1357

De Lille, Mrs P—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 838

Home Affairs, 424

Social Development, 1452

Trade and Industry, 539, 1237, 1263

Transport, 892

Water Affairs and Forestry, 1189, 1452

Delport, Dr J T—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 967

Public Enterprises, 83

Water Affairs and Forestry, 399

Dhlamini, Mr B W—

Transport, 1171

Doman, Mr W P—

Provincial and Local Government, 250, 383, 935, 937, 938, 1132, 1263, 1686, 1695, 1717, 1725, 1754, 1847

Dreyer, Ms A M—

Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 914, 918, 922, 1252, 1254

Health, 88

Minerals and Energy, 404, 1017

Science and Technology, 47, 1345

Dudley, Mrs C—

Education, 1847

Health, 1643, 1849

Home Affairs, 143

Safety and Security, 1311, 1307, 1822

Social Development, 1473

Transport, 462

Ellis, Mr M J—

Education, 1, 263, 587, 1726

Farrow, Mr S B—

Justice and Constitutional Development, 888

Public Enterprises, 537, 809, 994

Transport, 116, 377, 475, 890, 911, 1168, 1339, 1342

Fihla, Mr N B—

Correctional Services, 426

Gibson, Mr D H M —

Deputy President, 567, 1776

Foreign Affairs, 635, 679, 695, 1358, 1453

President of the Republic, 1677

Gololo, Mr C L—

Public Enterprises, 454

Gore, Mr V C—

Correctional Services, 673, 1299

Education, 39

Home Affairs, 432, 557, 739, 1014, 1128B

Labour, 1329, 1662V

Sport and Recreation, 1753

Transport, 1242

Greyling, Mr L W—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 1693

Defence, 219

Finance, 131

Justice and Constitutional Development, 394, 879, 883, 1421, 1729

Minerals and Energy, 1852

Trade and Industry, 1273

Water Affairs and Forestry, 1221

Groenewald, Mr P J—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 842

Defence, 1037

Provincial and Local Government, 194

Safety and Security, 691, 840, 852

Harding, Mr A—

Defence, 698

Finance, 132, 134

Sport and Recreation, 1761

Trade and Industry, 1239

Hogan, Ms B A—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 1183

Huang, Dr S-B—

Home Affairs, 146, 421, 1009, 1223, 1244

Public Works, 599, 1639, 1641

Jankielsohn, Mr R—

Defence, 214, 215, 217, 605, 688, 693, 1030, 1035, 1036, 1038, 1042, 1105, 1106, 1118, 1128A, 1449, 1745, 1776

Provincial and Local Government, 939, 940, 1155, 1681, 1713, 1724, 1749, 1755

Safety and Security, 43, 80, 1326

Transport, 1257, 1277

Johnson, Mr M—

Public Enterprises, 453

Joubert, Mr L K—

Defence, 194

Justice and Constitutional Development, 1455, 1464, 1542, 1629, 1758, 1771, 1815

Julies, Mr I F—

Provincial and Local Government, 1677

Trade and Industry, 987

Transport, 719

Kalyan, Mrs S V—

Home Affairs, 148, 149, 151, 555, 562, 729, 737, 1012, 1225, 1236, 1247, 1248

Labour, 1027

King, Mr R J —

Defence, 550, 663, 840

Safety and Security, 30, 77, 79, 221, 575, 1277, 1279, 1411

Kohler-Barnard, Ms D—

Arts and Culture, 281

Health, 1704

Safety and Security, 19, 29, 33, 36, 37, 41, 70, 85, 248, 257, 259, 581, 602, 781, 785, 846, 847, 1174, 1178B, 1178C, 1289, 1306, 1308, 1311, 1321

Labuschagne, Mr L B—

Deputy President, 1857, 1858

Finance, 386, 1333, 1335

Foreign Affairs, 611, 612, 729, 1666

Home Affairs, 441

Safety and Security, 32

Trade and Industry, 8, 16, 181, 461, 539, 973, 978, 979, 980, 1265

Landers, Mr L T—

Justice and Constitutional Development, 662

Leader of the Opposition—

Justice and Constitutional Development, 1732

President of the Republic, 1673, 1675

Safety and Security, 58, 257

Lee, Mr T D—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 1185

Defence, 1488

Deputy President, 1746

Presidency, 1848

Sport and Recreation, 445, 447

Loe, Ms S J—

Arts and Culture, 1626

Communications, 139

Correctional Services, 48, 1379, 1533

Finance, 924

Health, 1544

Home Affairs, 782, 785, 1104

Justice and Constitutional Development, 875

Minerals and Energy, 1362

Presidency, 1818, 1821, 1845

Safety and Security, 94, 1282, 1413

Water Affairs and Forestry, 7, 859, 861

Lowe, Mr C M—

Labour, 155, 157, 182, 410, 457, 467, 540, 606, 1023, 1097, 1100, 1101, 1120, 1126, 1179, 1364, 1647

Public Works, 1581

Luthuli, Dr A N—

Foreign Affairs, 680

Safety and Security, 674

Makasi, Mrs X C—

Trade and Industry, 13

Masango, Mr S J—

Home Affairs, 768, 770

Housing, 489

Safety and Security, 104, 1295
Social Development, 1428
Sport and Recreation, 437
Trade and Industry, 538
Transport, 259

Mashigo, Ms R J—
Education, 1225
Safety and Security, 58, 1313

Mayatula, Prof S M—
Education, 1830

Mdlalose, Ms M M—
Justice and Constitutional Development, 675

Meruti, Ms M V—
Justice and Constitutional Development, 669

Meshoe, Rev K R J—
Correctional Services, 691
Safety and Security, 773, 1397

Minnie, Mr K J—
Public Enterprises, 485
Public Service and Administration, 6, 649, 719, 721, 964, 1302, 1317, 1322, 1537, 1662II

Modisenyane, Mr L J—
Housing, 57, 1313

Morgan, Mr G R—
Deputy President, 1756
Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 477
Health, 89, 101, 428, 444, 447, 448, 1551, 1557, 1561, 1565, 1569, 1623, 1637, 1645, 1662KK, 1662LL, 1746, 1752, 1762, 1817, 1821, 1823, 1824
Minerals and Energy, 480
President of the Republic, 1674
Safety and Security, 45

Mulder, Dr P W A—
Foreign Affairs, 1564, 1665
Public Works, 1783

Ndlovu, Mr V B—
Correctional Services, 1505
Defence, 214, 218
Justice and Constitutional Development, 1734
Safety and Security, 29, 61, 213, 668, 690

Nel, Mr A H—
Agriculture and Land Affairs, 466, 587, 591, 647, 713, 818, 821, 849, 963, 966, 1184, 1747, 1759
Defence, 1759

Ngema, Mr M V—
Agriculture and Land Affairs, 464

Opperman, Mr S E—
Defence, 1503
Finance, 387, 1678
Public Works, 1349, 1546, 1556, 1562

Rabie, Dr P J—
Deputy President, 564
Minerals and Energy, 853
Trade and Industry, 6, 11, 13, 181, 184, 453, 473, 704, 709, 981, 982, 983, 984, 1269, 1270, 1296, 1353

Rabinowitz, Dr R—
Communications, 721
Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 926, 1178
Finance, 1327
Health, 1574, 1575
Transport, 1369

Rajbally, Ms S—
Health, 1572
Safety and Security, 677
Transport, 1376

Ramodibe, Ms D M—
Trade and Industry, 456

Roopnarain, Dr U—

Public Service and Administration, 1662N, 1662R, 1662T

Sayedali-Shah, Moulana M R—

Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 223, 251, 256, 489, 644, 894, 1193, 1229, 1255

Schmidt, Adv H C—

Communications, 808

Defence, 215, 1019, 1022, 1028

Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 1300

Housing, 701

Minerals and Energy, 409, 483, 831, 1129, 1372, 1394, 1410, 1861,

Transport, 115

Trade and Industry, 1249

Seaton, Mrs S A—

Correctional Services, 682

Selfe, Mr J—

Correctional Services, 47, 52, 687, 1305, 1330, 1393, 1545, 1555, 1639, 1662W, 1686

Safety and Security, 1325

Semple, Mrs J A—

Defence, 545

Water Affairs and Forestry, 391, 397, 411, 603, 855, 856, 954, 955, 1235, 1764, 1858

Sithole, Mr D J—

Foreign Affairs, 665, 683

Trade and Industry, 1241

Smuts, Ms M—

Communications, 125, 803, 807, 953

Justice and Constitutional Development, 1519

Public Enterprises, 449

Sotyu, Ms M M—

Justice and Constitutional Development, 393

Spies, Mr W D—

Education, 1294

Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 950

Finance, 841

Foreign Affairs, 1663

Provincial and Local Government, 192, 382, 1736

Public Service and Administration, 568

Safety and Security, 577

Trade and Industry, 971, 977

Stephens, Mr J J M—

Public Enterprises, 136, 138, 812, 866, 986, 1271

Steyn, Mr A C —

Deputy President, 1851

Housing, 570, 571, 609, 789, 808, 1295, 1417, 1418, 1514

Swart, Adv P S—

Communications, 125, 126, 137, 387, 1162, 1180, 1346, 1349

Defence, 196

Intelligence, 404, 727, 804, 806

Swart, Mr M—

Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 485, 711, 778, 780, 923

Home Affairs, 144, 145, 153, 155, 422, 424, 554, 754, 761, 770, 774, 801, 999, 1231

Swart, Mr S N—

Defence, 701

Justice and Constitutional Development, 698

Safety and Security, 774, 778

Swathe, Mr M M—

Communications, 1178D

Education, 1727

Housing, 1518

Provincial and Local Government, 381, 385, 929, 932, 933, 1507, 1687, 1761, 1763, 1826, 1927, 1841

Public Enterprises, 811

Transport, 469, 896, 899, 1178

Tinto, Mrs B—

Minerals and Energy, 459

Trent, Mr E W—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 612, 810

Defence, 1491

Deputy President, 1870

Education, 1737, 1783

Finance, 871, 951

Health, 93, 98

Justice and Constitutional Development, 1731

Presidency, 1763

Provincial and Local Government, 187, 930, 1510, 1723

Public Enterprises, 1186, 1260, 1269

Trade and Industry, 158, 975, 985

Transport, 239, 252, 1176, 1226

Turok, Prof B—

Finance, 559, 869

Trade and Industry, 1351, 1828

Van der Merwe, Mr J H—

Justice and Constitutional Development, 661

Van der Walt, Mrs D—

Arts and Culture, 123, 283, 289, 323, 741, 777, 993, 1173, 1669, 1685

Education, 117

Provincial and Local Government, 191

Trade and Industry, 1266

Water Affairs and Forestry, 1

Van Dyk, Dr S M—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 816, 962, 1688

Correctional Services, 1405, 1662Z

Finance, 471, 560

Justice and Constitutional Development, 1571

Provincial and Local Government, 931

Public Service and Administration, 715, 1318

Public Works, 1191

Safety and Security, 71, 74, 763, 765, 775, 776, 780

Trade and Industry, 469, 1259

Transport, 1163, 1232

Van Niekerk, Dr A I—

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 578, 583, 589, 647, 709, 807, 1017, 1018, 1772

Minerals and Energy, 1129

Van Wyk, Ms A—

Safety and Security, 664

Vezi, Mr T E—

Transport, 895

Waters, Mr M—

Correctional Services, 1521, 1699

Health, 1723

Justice and Constitutional Development, 1520, 1534

Public Service and Administration, 486, 1635

Safety and Security, 67, 575, 581, 843, 845, 1175, 1274, 1309, 1310, 1315

Social Development, 57, 58, 61, 63, 81, 1450, 1459, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1489

Transport, 1375

Weber, Ms H—

Labour, 467, 605, 1124

PARLIAMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INDEX TO QUESTIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE

Agriculture and Land Affairs, 464, 466, 578, 583, 587, 589, 591, 612, 647, 709, 713, 807, 810, 816, 818, 821, 838, 842, 849, 962, 963, 966, 967, 1017, 1018, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1685, 1688, 1693, 1747, 1772

Arts and Culture, 123, 281, 283, 289, 323, 741, 777, 993, 1173, 1626, 1662U

Communications, 125, 126, 127, 137, 139, 387, 721, 803, 808, 953, 995, 1162, 1178D, 1180, 1346, 1349

Correctional Services, 47, 48, 52, 417, 426, 673, 682, 687, 691, 1299, 1305, 1330, 1379, 1393, 1398, 1405, 1505, 1521, 1533, 1545, 1555, 1639, 1662W, 1662Z, 1686, 1699

Defence, 194, 196, 214, 215, 217, 218, 219, 545, 550, 605, 688, 693, 698, 701, 1019, 1022, 1028, 1030, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1042, 1105, 1106, 1118, 1128A, 1449, 1488, 1491, 1503, 1745, 1759

Deputy President, 563, 564, 567, 1746, 1756, 1776, 1851, 1857, 1858, 1870

Education, 20, 39, 104, 106, 117, 118, 119, 120, 263, 584, 587, 798, 800, 801, 802, 1192, 1198, 1225, 1230, 1246, 1293, 1294, 1726, 1727, 1737, 1777, 1783, 1830, 1847

Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 223, 251, 256, 477, 485, 489, 644, 711, 778, 780, 894, 914, 918, 922, 926, 950, 1178, 1193, 1229, 1252, 1254, 1255, 1300

Finance, 116, 131, 132, 134, 386, 387, 468, 471, 559, 560, 651, 656, 659, 841, 869, 871, 924, 926, 940, 951, 1135, 1327, 1333, 1335, 1662DD, 1678

Foreign Affairs, 611, 612, 635, 665, 679, 680, 683, 695, 729, 1358, 1453, 1564, 1663, 1665, 1666

Health, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 98, 101, 428, 444, 447, 448, 1524, 1540, 1544, 1549, 1551, 1552, 1557, 1561, 1565, 1567, 1569, 1572, 1574, 1575, 1623, 1624, 1628, 1637, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1662KK, 1662LL, 1704, 1713, 1715, 1723, 1746, 1752, 1762, 1774, 1817, 1821, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1827, 1844, 1849

Home Affairs, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 149, 151, 153, 155, 421, 422, 424, 432, 441, 554, 555, 557, 562, 729, 737, 739, 754, 761, 768, 770, 782, 785, 801, 999, 1009, 1012, 1014, 1128B, 1223, 1225, 1231, 1236, 1244, 1247, 1248

Housing, 5, 489, 570, 571, 609, 701, 793, 808, 1295, 1313, 1417, 1418, 1514, 1518

Intelligence, 404, 727, 804, 806

Justice and Constitutional Development, 389, 390, 393, 394, 395, 430, 583, 661, 662, 667, 669, 672, 675, 692, 697, 698, 875, 876, 877, 879, 883, 885, 888, 889, 1421, 1424, 1455, 1464, 1474, 1486, 1519, 1520, 1534, 1542, 1570, 1571, 1577, 1579, 1629, 1720, 1729, 1731, 1732, 1734, 1757, 1758, 1771, 1815, 1838

Labour, 155, 157, 182, 410, 457, 467, 540, 595, 596, 605, 606, 1023, 1027, 1097, 1100, 1101, 1120, 1124, 1126, 1179, 1329, 1364, 1329, 1364, 1647, 1662V

Minerals and Energy, 404, 490, 459, 480, 483, 831, 853, 1017, 1129, 1357, 1362, 1363, 1372, 1410, 1852, 1861

Presidency, 1763, 1818, 1821, 1845, 1848

President of the Republic, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1677

Provincial and Local Government, 187, 191, 192, 194, 213, 250, 381, 382, 383, 385, 929, 930, 933, 935, 937, 938, 939, 940, 1132, 1155, 1263, 1507, 1510, 1677, 1686, 1687, 1695, 1713, 1717, 1723,

PARLIAMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

1724, 1725, 1736, 1749, 1754, 1755, 1761, 1763, 1776, 1826, 1847

Public Enterprises, 83, 136, 138, 449, 453, 454, 485, 537, 771, 809, 811, 812, 866, 986, 994, 1125, 1186, 1260, 1269, 1271

Public Service and Administration, 6, 486, 568, 649, 715, 719, 723, 964, 1302, 1317, 1318, 1323, 1537, 1635, 1662N, 1662R, 1662T, 1662II

Public Works, 248, 599, 601, 1189, 1191, 1349, 1546, 1556, 1562, 1581, 1639, 1641, 1783

Safety and Security, 19, 29, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37, 41, 43, 45, 58, 61, 67, 70, 71, 74, 77, 79, 80, 85, 213, 221, 248, 257, 259, 575, 577, 581, 582, 602, 663, 664, 668, 674, 677, 690, 691, 763, 765, 769, 773, 774, 775, 776, 781, 840, 843, 845, 846, 847, 852, 1174, 1175, 1178B, 1178C, 1274, 1277, 1279, 1282, 1289, 1292, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1314, 1315, 1321, 1325, 1326, 1397, 1411, 1413, 1822

Science and Technology, 1324, 1345

Social Development, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 69, 81, 1425, 1428, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1457, 1459, 1469, 1470, 1473, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1484 1489, 1494, 1491, 1497, 1515, 1425

Sport and Recreation, 437, 445, 447, 1753, 1761

Trade and Industry, 6, 8, 11, 13, 16, 158, 181, 184, 453, 456, 461, 469, 472, 473, 538, 539, 703, 704, 709, 971, 972, 973, 975, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 987, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1249, 1259, 1263, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1272, 1273, 1296, 1351, 1353, 1828

Transport, 115, 116, 239, 252, 259, 377, 462, 469, 475, 720, 890, 892, 895, 896, 899, 911, 1163, 1168, 1171, 1176, 1178, 1226, 1232, 1242, 1257, 1339, 1342, 1369, 1375, 1376

Water Affairs and Forestry, 1, 9, 391, 397, 399, 411, 603, 855, 856, 859, 861, 954, 955, 1189, 1196, 1221, 1235, 1764, 1858

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

QUESTIONS AND REPLIES
OF THE
NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

THIRD SESSION — THIRD PARLIAMENT

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Application by Merensky High School in Tzaneen to pump water from Politsie River

1081. Mrs D VAN DER WALT (DA) asked the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry:

(1) In the light of the application by the Merensky High School in Tzaneen, Limpopo, on 11 August 2005 for the erection and pumping of water from the Politsie River for purification and utilisation as the primary water source at the school and for which the licence application fee was paid on that date, why her department has subsequently given no reply to the school;

(2) whether the municipality of Greater Tzaneen will provide the school with water; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) whether the school can register as service provider of water; if not, why not? N1402E

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY:

(1) The Merensky High School, situated on the remaining portion of Portion 10 of the Farm Tzaneen 538 LT, does have an entitlement for 94,3 hectares (ha) at 6 600 cubic metres of water (m^3) per ha per annum (622 380 m^3 of water per annum) from the Politsie Government Water Scheme for agricultural purposes. The water is delivered to the school by means of an 11 km canal system.

The school makes use of some of this water from this entitlement and purifies it for domestic use at the school and utilises the balance for irrigation, cattle and a dairy farming. There are 1 080 children in the school and 450 children and staff are staying in the hostel, plus other accommodation on the same premises.

As far back as 20 May 1996, in response to a request for a further water entitlement, a letter was directed by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to the principal of the school stating that the available water from the government water schemes is already allocated and that there is no more water available for any additional allocations. The school was advised to transform part of its agricultural water entitlement to a domestic entitlement, particularly where the volume of water that was required for domestic use was very limited.

A domestic or industrial entitlement (which needs a high assurance of supply) provided through a canal system, always causes practical problems because the flow in a canal is stopped from time to time for maintenance purposes. Due to the fact that the school already purifies some of its agricultural water for domestic purposes, the following problems are already being experienced:

No maintenance can be done on the 11 km stretch of canal that serves the school as a constant flow of water has to be delivered to meet its domestic water needs.

During times of drought when water restrictions are imposed, the agricultural sector normally takes its weekly available water over a shorter period. Exceptions have to be allowed for the school to continue to receive its water over longer periods, which causes a very high percentage of water loss through the canal system with the low volume of flow that has to be delivered. If the water can be delivered via a pipe-line directly from the dam this practical problems can be eliminated.

The National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998 and related authorisation protocols place emphasis to technical/scientific investigations that have to be undertaken when processing licence applications. One of these is the determination of the reserve at an acceptable confidence level that will allow the licensing authority to make a decision on the application.

Soon after receiving the water use licence application from the school in August 2005, the department initiated the determination of the reserve for the relevant quaternary catchment. To this effect a report was received by the department's regional office in May 2006 and the request was forwarded to its national office in August 2006. What seems to be a lengthy undertaking is in reality an essential part of the licensing process.

Unfortunately detailed technical processes are sometimes considered by applicants as a lack of response. This appears to be the case with the Merensky High School. While recognising a need for a swift administrative process for every licence application, detailed technical investigations (Resource Directed Measures) also need acknowledgement.

This licence application is still receiving attention and the outcome will be made available to the applicant once all relevant considerations have been concluded.

In general I can add that I have asked the Director-General: Water Affairs and Forestry to take steps to expedite the

decision on licensing applications and this matter is being attended to and I envisage that in future I will be able to report on a much quicker turnaround time. The alternative option of municipal water supply to the school was also attended to.

(2) The Area Manager from Tzaneen Area Office had a telephonic discussion with an engineer from the Tzaneen Municipality on 5 September 2006. His comments were that the municipality would not be able to supply the school with domestic water, due to the following reasons:

(a) The Merensky School is situated outside their proclaimed area; and

(b) with all the new extensions of the town of Tzaneen, the town's present water entitlement from the Great Letaba Government Water Scheme is not even sufficient to serve the whole area.

(3) The school currently does not have any allocation from the Politsi or the Great Letaba Government Water Scheme for domestic use, but it is recommended that the school applies to transform a portion of its agriculture entitlement to an entitlement for domestic use and that a ± 8 km long pipeline be installed directly from the Magoebaskloof Dam to the purification plant at the school, at the cost of the school, in order to cater for its domestic needs. A precise water conservation and water demand management plan should be developed and implemented by the school.

This proposal should meet the needs of the school and should be pursued, as the impact on the water available for domestic use on a high assurance basis will be of great value to the school, whilst the reduction in the water available for agricultural purposes will be very small.

Tenants actually investing in the Koega/Nqura IDZ

1082. Mr P J RABIE asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) What tenants have actually invested in the Koega/Nqura industrial development zone; what contract have been finalised without investments having taken place and what are the values thereof;

(2) what foreign and domestic investors are engaged in serious negotiations with regard to this development zone? N1403E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

(1) Three investors have been signed in by the IDZ during 2006. The investments are in the textiles, chemicals and automotive sectors. The total combined investment value of these projects is R2,3 billion.

Three more contracts have been concluded to the value of more than R1 billion combined, however, the investments in plant, machinery and equipment will only be in 2007.

(2) Coega IDZ is currently negotiating with 45 other potential enterprises, 10 of which are at an advanced stage. The investments over the next five to eight years is estimated at approximately R26 billion, including the anticipated Aluminium Smelter project of R18 billion.

Amount spent by officials on travel costs

1101. Mr K J MINNIE (DA) asked the Minister for the Public Service and Administration:

What amount was spent by officials of her department on (a) hotel accommodation, (b) restaurant expenses and (c) travel costs (i) in the 2004-05 and (ii) in the 2005-06 financial years and (iii) during

the period 1 April 2006 up to the latest specified date for which information is available? N1422E

The MINISTER FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE AND ADMINISTRATION:

All expenses for official travel, including expenditure for accommodation, travel, claims for food, laundry, the consumption of non-alcoholic beverages etcetera are governed by a departmental travel policy to ensure that no inappropriate expenses are incurred. (Employees may not consume alcohol at the expense of the department). Furthermore, all such expense is audited by the Auditor-General to ensure that it is in line with the applicable legislation and regulations.

(i) For 2004-05 financial year:

(a) The Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) spent R3,060 million on hotel accommodation.

(b) Information is not available on restaurant expenses as it is not an item on the standard chart of accounts.

(c) The department spent R9,051 million on travel costs.

(ii) For 2005-06 financial year:

(a) The DPSA spent R5,720 million on hotel accommodation.

(b) Information is not available on restaurant expenses as it is not an item on the Standard Chart of Accounts.

(c) The DPSA has spent R6,136 million on travel costs.

(iii) For 2006-07 financial year as at 31 July 2006:

(a) The DPSA has spent: R2,031 million on hotel accommodation.

(b) Information is not available on restaurant expenses as it is not an item on the Standard Chart of Accounts.

(c) The DPSA has spent R6,136 million on travel costs.

Performance assessments were completed for all senior management officials

1144. Mr L B LABUSCHAGNE (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) (a) Whether performance assessments were completed for all senior management officials from the rank of director and above within the stipulated period of 2002-03 to 2004-05; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many were (i) completed and (ii) not completed for each rank and (b) what steps are being taken to rectify the matter;

(2) whether performance bonuses were paid to officials without a performance assessment; if so, (a) why and (b) what amounts were paid? N1495E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

(1) (a) (i) and (ii) The appraisals were not done for all Senior Management Service members. See the table below:

Salary level	2002-2003		2003-2004		2004-2005	
	Completed	Not completed	Completed	Not completed	Completed	Not completed
13	22	50	26	43	69	10
14	5	16	6	19	17	8
15	2	3	4	4	3	5
16	1	0	1	0	0	1

SMS members who have left the department before the end of the cycle or whose appraisals were not due yet (eg new appointees) are not included in the numbers (not completed).

(b) Since performance management and a performance management culture is new in the department, especially during the previous cycles (2002-03 and 2003-04), the disciplinary action was based on the following:

The Acting DG sent letters of reprimand to the managers who did not comply;

Continued education is taking place;

The department is automating the performance management system to make the submission of the performance agreements and appraisals easier; and

Managers/employees who did not submit performance agreements and performance appraisals will not qualify for a notch increase or cash awards.

(2) (a) According to DPSA Regulations and the dti performance management policy, no cash awards (bonuses) may be paid without a performance agreement and a performance appraisal. No bonuses (cash awards) were paid to senior managers without performance agreements and performance appraisals.

(b) Not applicable.

Performance assessments to be completed for appointed senior management officials

1149. Mr R COETZEE (DA) asked the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in her department (i) are subject to or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so, (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1501E

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY:

(1) All appointments of Senior Management Service (SMS) members on levels 13-16 are subject to the signing of performance agreements.

(2) The SMS member's salaries for the past years are indicated in Annexure A. *See QA 57/2006.*)

(3) The performance bonuses which the SMS members have received for the period 2003-2004 and 2004-2005 as well as the amounts are captured in Annexure A. The payment of performance bonuses was done in accordance with the prescribed Performance Management and Development System for SMS members.

(4) Each SMS member was assessed in accordance with the performance standard stipulated in his/her performance agreement. I would like to bring to the hon member's attention the fact that in respect of the bonuses paid to SMS members the 1,5% limit placed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration was not exceeded in either of the last two years.

Remuneration of SMS members for the past five years

1199. Mr P J RABIE (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in his department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction on each case:

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contract of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1596E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

(1) (a) (i) All Senior Management Service (SMS) Employees are subjected to the signing of performance agreements with their respective Managers.

(b) Not applicable.

Remuneration of SMS members for the past five years:

Salary levels	*Number of managers on salary level (2001-02)*	*Number of managers on Salary level (2002-03)*	*Number of managers on Salary level (2003-04)*	*Number of managers on Salary level (2004-05)*	*Number of managers on Salary level (2005-06)*
13	62	77	80	87	103
14	27	24	26	25	24
15	4	5	8	8	6
16	1	1	1	1	1
Total	94	107	115	121	134

The Salary packages of SMS members are according to the Public Service salary scales as provided by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA).

The performance agreements of senior managers are aligned to the business units' business plans. The departments performance management system for SMS members is aligned to the Performance Management and Development System (PMDS) prescribed by DPSA. According to the system managers have to score at least 80% (Category A) or 85% (Category B) on their annual performance appraisals, which is based on the performance agreements to qualify for a cash award. The cash award is a once off amount calculated on the total package of the manager. Category A cash award is 8% of the salary package and category B is 5% of total package of the manager. This is according to the PMDS. The managers should have been least one year in the posts at the end of the cycle (31 March) to qualify for a cash award.

Salary Levels (Bands)	*Cash awards paid by salary level (band) (2003/2004) (R'000)*	*Cash award paid by salary level (band) (2004/2005) (R'000)*	*Cash award paid by salary level (band) (2005/2006) (R'000)*
13	96	566	775
14	69	242	394
15	32	98	84
16	75	61	—
Total	272	967	1253

The performance agreements have deliverables per core management criteria, key responsibility area and projects. Each deliverable has Performance Indicators (performance standards). The scoring is done according to the performance against the performance standard of each manager. Only the Managers who have performed outstandingly qualified for a cash award as indicated in the table above.

Appointment of distribution agency for National Lottery

1222. Mrs X C MAKASI (ANC) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

Whether he has taken any steps to ensure that the distribution agency for the allocation of funds from the National Lottery to civil society organisations in the field of social development is appointed; if not, why not; if so, what steps? N1623E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

Yes, the members of the Distributing Agency for Charities were appointed on 15 June 2006. The Agency commenced the evaluation of applications in August 2006.

Creation of technical infrastructure for SADC countries

1223. Dr P J RABIE (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) Whether his department is assisting some of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) countries to create technical infrastructure to meet the standards required by global health and safety considerations; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, which SADC countries;

(2) whether there are any costs involved for the South African taxpayer regarding any regional accreditation support to the SADC by the SA National Accreditation System (Sanas); if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details? N1624E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

The dti is not assisting SADC countries directly in the creation of technical infrastructure. However, as part of South Africa's commitment to SADC, the South African Bureau of Standards, the National Metrology Institute of South Africa and SANAS have for the past three years provided the regional focal points and secretarial services for the SADC Standards, Quality assurance, Accreditation and Metrology Programme. All four structures agreed that South Africa should continue to provide this function for the next three year period. These activities are funded by the dti. These activities include the following:

SADC Co-operation in Measurement Traceability (SADCMET).
SADC Co-operation in Legal Metrology (SADCMEL).

SADC Co-operation in Standardisation (SADCstan).
SADC Co-operation in Accreditation (SADCA).

South Africa has also been instrumental in unlocking substantial amounts of foreign donor funding, most notably the EU project for the development of SADC technical infrastructure. A funding agreement to the value of 14,2 million Euros was signed between the European Commission and the SADC Secretariat in support of SQAM during December 2005. This five year support programme to the SADC Secretariat and SADC member states will focus on the finalisation and implementation of the regional policy on technical regulations, and in strengthening SQAM support infrastructure and institutions in SADC member states. The programme will also provide assistance with the implementation of the WTO TBT Agreement.

The EU project will provide momentum to the SADC SQAM effort over the next five years. Other bilateral donor support is also available, but at present there is a lack of capacity to utilise all the available funds.

SANAS is one of only two internationally recognised accreditation bodies in Africa. The other, in Egypt, has a more limited technical scope. SANAS is therefore often called upon to train and accredit organisations in the African region within its scope of expertise. This is always done on a cost recovery basis.

As part of South Africa's commitment to SADC, the dti has funded SANAS to assist in the creation of a regional accreditation body for SADC, namely SADCAS. The dti has funded an amount of just under R2,4 million over the period 2000 until the present, 2006. This has been used to sensitise SADC member states to the need for and use of accreditation and, more importantly, the creation of a regional project plan for appropriate human and institutional capacity building. The plan, created and managed by a SADC nominated committee of Standardisation, Quality Assurance, Accreditation and Metrology (SQAM) experts from Tanzania, Namibia, Zimbabwe, Botswana and South Africa has also been instrumental in unlocking substantial further amounts of foreign donor funding. To date, R1,85 million has been received with a further R13 million in the final stages of approval from Norway. A further R12 million has been set aside by another Scandinavian donor.

The financial support received from Germany over the same period has not been included in these calculations. This funding will expedite the operationalisation of SADCAS which in turn will reduce the demand on the already over stretched resources of SANAS. The SADCAS model has already generated a good deal of international interest from organisations such as the WTO and developing regions who are keenly watching the project unfold. It is seen as a potential remedy to the technical challenges faced elsewhere in the world.

Granting of exemptions under the Housing Development Schemes for Retired Persons Act, Act 65 of 1988

1225. Mr L B LABUSCHAGNE (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) With reference to his reply to Question 277 on 19 April 2006 regarding the granting of exemptions under the Housing Development Schemes for Retired Persons Act, Act 65 of 1988, and Mr Labuschagne's letter of 6 June 2006, what was the (a) nature of the exemption and (b) name of the applicant and property in each case;

(2) whether the affected residents were advised of the exemption before and after occupation; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) whether exemptions expire after a set period; if not, how are retirees affected; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

Exemptions from sections 6 and 7 of the Act and regulations 6-14 of Notice R1352. Five applications were granted by the Minister of Trade and Industry during the years 2000 and 2005 to the following entities (i) Harvest Ingathering Appeal, (ii) Methodist Home for the Aged, (iii) Rynpark Association for the Aged (formerly known as Benoni Council for the Care of the Aged), (iv) Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie (SAVF) and (v) Pro Ekklesia Nuts-Behuisingmaatskappy Suid-Transvaal.

Before an exemption is granted a notice is published in the *Government Gazette* inviting all existing and prospective occupants to comment

Applicants are obliged to report after five years from the date the exemption is granted regarding compliance to conditions. This gives the Minister of Trade and Industry an opportunity to review the exemption.

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Identification of presidential police stations

861. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether the Government has a policy of identifying presidential police stations; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many presidential police stations are there and (b) where are they located;

(2) what is the (a) optimal allocation of (i) detectives, (ii) crime prevention personnel and (iii) vehicles at each presidential police station and (b) the actual allocation of each of these components at each presidential police station;

(3) whether there has been a decrease in (a) murder, (b) rape and (c) housebreaking in each of the areas served by a presidential police station; if not, why not; if so, what was the reduction in each case? N1059E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) The identification of presidential police stations cannot be regarded as policy. Government did identify 14 Presidential stations in the late nineties during the first phase of identifying high contact crime stations. The number was later increased to 169 police stations. The original 14 police stations were:

Eastern Cape:
Mdantsane, Motherwell, Tsolo
Free State:
Thabong
Gauteng:
Alexandra, Katlehong
KwaZulu-Natal:
Inanda, KwaMashu
Limpopo:
Thohoyandou
Mpumalanga
Kanyamazane
Northern Cape:
Galeshewe
North West:
Mafikeng
Western Cape:
Khayelitsha, Mitchells Plain

(2) The requested information is operational and the hon member will understand that making such operational details public will constitute a security risk.

(3) Information regarding crime statistics is released on an annual basis by the Minister of Safety and Security. This is provided for in the annual report of the SA Police Service which will be tabled on 27 September 2006.

Schools with zero matric pass rate: number of educators employed

867. Mr G G BOINAMO (DA) asked the Minister of Education:

With regard to each of the thirteen public schools identified by her department (list attached) as having a zero matric pass rate in each of the past five years up to and including 2005, (a) what was the total number of (i) educators employed and (ii) educator posts available, (b) how many of these educators (i) resigned, (ii) died, (iii) retired, (iv) were dismissed and (v) were hired and (c) how many of these vacant posts were for (i) science, (ii) maths, (iii) biology, (iv) accountancy, (v) English first language and (vi) English second language? N1065E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

In replying to this question, may I first indicate that the correct number of public schools that obtained a 0% pass rate is nine and not thirteen as reflected in the question.

The following four schools were either erroneously listed as having obtained a 0% rate or incorrectly listed as a public school in 2005.

(1) Ennerdale Christian Academy (GDE) was erroneously listed as a public school. It was, in fact, an independent school registered with the Gauteng Education Department. It has since been de-registered. I do not have any information in regard to this school.

(2) Learners at Sizathina Secondary School (KZN) wrote their first matric in 2005 and had their results withheld on suspicion of irregularities. The final result was a 100% pass for this school. Therefore, it falls outside the scope of the question.

(3) Learners at Inyonemhlophe Secondary School (KZN) also had their results withheld on suspicion of irregularities. Their final result was a 57% pass. This school therefore also falls outside the scope of the question.

(4) While Goodwood College in the Western Cape is captured on our database as a school with a zero pass rate, this rate does not accurately reflect its performance. In the calculation of school pass rates only candidates with six subjects or more are included. This school enrolled 84 learners in 2005 but not one registered for six subjects. This is because the school also offers N1 and N2 courses and students would therefore not complete all the school subjects in one year. Pass rates for the individual subjects are consistently high. Pass rates for school subjects are combined with those on the N courses and a separate certificate is issued, and is not reflected in ordinary Grade 12 results for the province. This school has therefore also been removed from the list of schools with a zero % pass rate.

The following reply therefore excludes the schools listed above.

(a) (i) Number of employed educators

School	*Province*	*2001*	*2002*	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	10
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	6	6	5	4	2
Joko High	KZN	*	*	*	*	7
Lourdes	KZN	14	14	14	5	3
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	7
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape	*	*	*	*	12
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	8
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	8	8	6
Thokozwayo	KZN	9	9	7	6	7

*NB: * means the school did not offer matric in the relevant year(s)*

(a) (ii) Number of posts available

School	*Province*	*2001*	*2002*	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	10
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	7	3	3	3	2
Joko High	KZN	*	*	*	*	7
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	3
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	5
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape	*	*	*	*	12
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	8
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	7	6	6
Thokozwayo	KZN	9	9	7	6	7

*NB: * means the school did not present matric in the relevant year(s)*

(b) (i) Number of educators who resigned

School	*Province*	*2001*	*2002*	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	0
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	0
Joko High	KZN	*	*	*	*	1
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	1
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape	*	*	*	*	0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	0

(b) (ii) Number of educators who died

School	*Province*	*2001*	*2002*	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	0
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	0
Joko High	KZN					0
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	1	0	0
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	0
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape	*	*	*	*	0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	1
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	0

(b) (iii) Number of educators who retired

School	*Province*	*2001*	*2002*	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	0
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	1	0	0
Joko High	KZN					1
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	0
Ntibane Secondary	E/Ca pe					0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	1
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	1

(b) (iv) Number of educators who were dismissed

School	Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	0
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	0
Joko High	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	0
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape	*	*	*	*	0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	0

(b) (v) Number of educators who were hired

School	Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	0
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	1
Joko High	KZN					0
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	3
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape	*	*	*	*	0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	1	1

(c) (i) Number of Science vacant posts

School	Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	1
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	1	1
Joko High	KZN					
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	1	1
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	1
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape					1
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	0

(c) (ii) Number of Maths vacant posts

School	*Province*	*2001*	*2002*	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	1
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	1	1
Joko High	KZN					
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	1	1
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	1
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape	*	*	*	*	1
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Sotinini	E/Cape	-	-	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	0

(c) (iii) Number of Biology vacant posts

School	Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	1
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	1	1	1	1	1
Joko High	KZN					
Inyonemhlophe	KZN					
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	1
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	1
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape					0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	1	1	1	1	0

(c) (iv) Number of Accountancy vacant posts

School	Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	1
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	0
Joko High	KZN					1
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	0
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape	*	*	*	*	0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Sotinini	E/Cape	-	-	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	0

(c) (v) Number of English 1st language vacant posts

School	Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	0
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	0
Joko High	KZN					1
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpo po	*	*	*	*	1
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape					0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	0
Sotinini	E/Cape	-	-	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	0

(c) (vi) Number of English 2nd language vacant posts

School	Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Engelsedraai Combined	Mpumalanga	*	*	*	*	1
Jiba Secondary	Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	0
Joko High	KZN					
Lourdes	KZN	0	0	0	0	1
Mogalatshane-Mphahlele	Limpopo	*	*	*	*	1
Ntibane Secondary	E/Cape					0
Sinqobile	KZN	*	*	*	*	1
Sotinini	E/Cape	*	*	0	0	0
Thokozwayo	KZN	0	0	0	0	0

Backlog in the renewal of firearm licences/competency certificates

967. Mr V B NDLOVU (IFP) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether any steps have been taken to overcome the backlog in the renewal of firearm licences and competency certificates; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(2) whether there is a need to enforce regulations his department cannot implement; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details? N1241E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) Yes, all applications for competency certificates and the renewal of firearm licences received have been processed.

(2) The SA Police Service is responsible for implementing the Firearms Control legislation which includes the Firearms Control Regulations, 2004.There is no regulation contained in the Firearms Control Regulations, 2004 which cannot be implemented by the South African Police Service.

Renewal of firearm licences

1016. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

With regard to the renewal of firearm licences for the period 1 January to 31 March 2006, how many (a) persons should have renewed their firearm licences by 31 March 2006, (b) actual re-license applications were received and (c) of these applications were (i) processed and refused? N1296E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(a) The number of persons that should renew their firearm licences during the period 1 January to 31 March 2006 is unknown.

(b) During the period 1 January 2006 to 31 March 2006 approximately 80 107 licence renewal applications were received.

(c) (i) All the applications were processed, and approximately 322 were refused.

Severity of rural safety problem in South Africa

1017. Mr R J KING (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether there is a serious rural safety problem in South Africa; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what short and long-term strategies have been put in place to address rural safety since the disbandment of the commando units;

(2) whether these strategies were up and running before specific commando units were disbanded; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) how many (a) commando units have been disbanded so far and (b) reservists have been called up in each instance to replace them;

(4) whether the Government's alternative strategy is more effective in maintaining rural safety than the commando units were; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1297E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) No, the number of incidents involving acts of violence against and murders of members of the farming community decreased by 10,2% and 6,8% respectively when figures for 2003-04 and 2004-05 are compared (Figures from 2004-5 Annual Report)

Since the start of the phasing out of the Commando Units, the SAPS has adopted the following long term strat-

egy to put a "new system" in place to replace the Commando Units:

- The deployment of Area Crime Combating Units (previously Public Order Police) in all 43 policing areas. These units are utilised for crime prevention operations and also act as Rapid Response Units within the rural environment.
- Increasing of functional personnel levels from 131 500 in 2003 to 165 850 by the end of March 2008. The majority of the newly-recruited members will be utilised within policing precincts.
- The implementation of Sector Policing (Sector Policing is a SAPS National priority to be implemented at all Police Stations). This concept is now extended to include rural areas. An implementation plan has already been developed.
- Recruitment and utilisation of Police Reservists. (An additional category that will specifically concentrate on rural safety has been developed and is aiming to recruit as many as possible rural community and former commando members to implement Sector Policing in rural areas. An operational plan has already been developed, based on the same principles as the utilisation of Commandos within the rural areas.

(2) Yes, the deployment of Area Crime Combating Units and Sector Police has already been done. SAPS are now focussing on the recruitment and training of reservists. Between April - June 2006, 8 646 new reservists were recruited. This figure includes 1 112 ex-commando members. The remaining commando units in all the provinces are still being utilised in areas where other units have been closed down.

(3) (a) Until 30 March 2006, 71 of the 183 Commando Units were closed down. A further 62 units ceased their operations on 1 April 2006 and are in the process of closing down, leaving 50 units until March 2009.

(b) Since April 2006, 14 223 Reservists were called up and paid for services rendered. A budget of R60 million was made available for the 2006-07 financial year and was pro-rata divided into the nine provinces for the call-up of reservists where needed.

(4) Yes, the relevant details are mentioned in responses (1) to (3) above.

SANDF removing items from Museum of Military History

1079. Mr L B LABUSCHAGNE (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether, in light of the fact that the SA National Defence Force and the SA Police Service (SAPS) removed certain military items belonging to the Department of Arts and Culture from the SA National Museum of Military History in Johannesburg in early 2005, investigations by the SAPS into this matter have been completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will they be completed; if so,

(2) whether any persons have been prosecuted in this regard; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

N1400E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) No, the matter is still under investigation, Rosebank CAS 87/03/2005.

(a) The items were sent away for forensic testing and were only recently returned.

(b) The case docket is being processed for submission to the Director of Public Prosecutions

(DPP) for a decision or further instructions.

(2) No persons have been prosecuted yet. The DPP will make a decision on the matter.

Amount spent by officials of his department on various travel costs

1103. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

What amount was spent by officials of his department on (a) hotel accommodation, (b) restaurant expenses and (c) travel costs (i) in the 2004-05 and (ii) in the 2005-06 financial years and (iii) during the period 1 April 2006 up to the latest specified date for which information is available? N1424E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(a) to (c) To provide a perspective on the extent and the significance relative to the context of the question, it is deemed appropriate to provide the following information:

- A new Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) synchronised with a new Economic Reporting Format was introduced with effect from the 2004/05 financial year. The SCOA contains the classification of items according to classification standards. The SCOA therefore comprises the coding of items used for classification, recording and reporting within the accounting system. Different classification regimes were harmonised in the chart. The chart caters for data dissemination as determined by the National Treasury.
- The design principles of the new reporting tables inter alia allow for the grouping of transactions based on the nature. One such grouping of items included is Goods and Services, of which "Travel and subsistence" is a sub-classification. The further disaggregation and reporting of this subcategory, provides only for accommodation (not specified per type of accommodation), food and beverages (not specified) and travel costs (specified as domestic-, foreign air travel, bus tickets, etc.)

Having indicated the aforementioned, the following information is provided herewith.

(aa) 2004-05	(bb) 2005-06	(cc) April-September 2006
(i) Hotel accommodation Not available	(i) Hotel accommodation Not available	(i) Hotel accommodation Not available
(ii) Restaurant expenses Not available	(ii) Restaurant expenses Not available	(ii) Restaurant expenses Not available
(iii) Travel costs R36 439 292	(iii) Travel costs R46 567 425	(iii) Travel costs R21 512 419

Appointments *re* senior management positions: signing of performance management contracts

1120. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in his department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so, (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1470E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) Every person appointed to a senior management position (levels 13-16) signed a performance agreement.

(2) In accordance with the SA Police Service Employment Regulations, the Minister for Safety and Security annually made determinations regarding the conditions of service (including annual remuneration) of members of the senior management of the service. Each incumbent of the senior management of the service received remuneration in accordance with these determinations.

(3) & (4) A Performance Incentive Scheme was introduced into the service to give recognition to performance excellence by members of the Service. Every year, a limited number of members of the service (including a limited number of senior managers) received incentive bonuses in recognition of their performance excellence. Qualifying members received less than 5% of their annual remuneration as an incentive bonus. The performance of each member of the senior management of the service was measured against the criteria set out in the performance Agreement of that member and only top performers received performance bonuses.

Backlogs in all categories of samples at FSLs

1122 Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) With regard to the forensic science laboratories (FSLs), (a) what backlogs have there been in all categories of samples in each of the past twelve months, (b) how long have the outstanding samples in each category waited to be processed and (c) how many samples have been lost during 2006;

(2) whether any action has been taken to address the current backlogs in the processing of cases at the FSLs; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action and (b) why are there still big delays in the processing of samples? N1472E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) (a)

FSL sections	Casework Total backlog per section
Ballistics	0
Biology	1 400 Pretoria: 584 Cape Town: 816
Chemistry	5 470
Questioned documents	332
Scientific analysis	535
FSL Totals	7 737

(b)

FSL sections	Average waiting period (months)
Ballistics	0
Biology	3-4
Chemistry	4-5
Questioned documents	2
Scientific analysis	3-10 Depending on the research needed

(c) No samples were lost.

(2) (a) The following actions have been taken to address the current backlog:

* Capacity building regarding;

- Skills development — the training of new members is a priority.
- Number of personnel — the process to increase the personnel to required levels is ongoing.
- Equipment — new sophisticated equipment is in the process of installation.

In addition, personnel are also working paid overtime to address backlogs.

(b) Significant decreases in the number of backlogs have been noticed over the last twelve months. There are however still backlogs in some areas due to the fact that issues such as training, the filling of vacancies and acquiring and installation of new equipment are time consuming exercises.

Current number of staff employed in forensic science laboratories

1123. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) What are the current (a) optimal and (b) actual number of staff employed in all positions at the forensic science laboratories (FSL);

(2) whether any posts at any of the laboratories are currently vacant; if so, (a) which posts and (b) for how long has each of these posts been vacant;

(3) whether any steps are to be taken to speed up the filling of vacant posts; if not, why not; if so, what steps?

N1473E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) (a), (b) The following table indicates (a) the granted (funded) posts for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (2005-2008) and; (b) the actual number as on 31 August 2006.

Salary level	*Granted*	*Actual on 31 August 2006*
14	1	1
13	7	5
11/12	28	24
9/10	103	102
8	103	103
7>	740	670
Total	982	905

(2) (a) Vacancies at the forensic science laboratory on 2006-08- 31 were as follows:

Salary level	*Vacancies as on 31 August 2006*
14	0
13	2
11/12	4
9/10	1
8	0
7>	70
Total	77

(b) Vacancies are being considered for filling on a regular basis by means of processes such as enlistments, promotions and transfers. The average time to fill vacancies is approximately three months but can take up to 12-18 months in extreme circumstances, eg where no suitable candidates apply. Posts had to be re-advertised on a number of occasions in the past due to the fact that there were no applications or that applicants had not satisfied the minimum requirements. It needs to be mentioned

that approval was granted by Head Office to fill all vacancies.

(3) The SA Police Service is continuously considering ways and means to fill vacancies as soon as possible.

- The SAPS is in the process to implement a scarce skills remuneration system for environments such as the FSL.
- The forensic science laboratory forms an integral part of the SA Police Service and is therefore included in all national initiatives aimed at capacity building.

Schools for learners with special educational needs (LSEN) were there in each province

1162. Mr V C GORE (DA) asked the Minister of Education:

(a) How many schools for learners with special educational needs (LSEN) were there in each province in respect of each of the past five years and (b) what is the (i) current and (ii) targeted ratio between such learners and LSEN schools in each province? N1102E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(a) and (b): The following statistics are available in respect of numbers of special schools per province as well as the number of learners attending the schools. The numbers for 2006 are not yet available for all provinces, as the Annual Survey on Special Schools has not yet been completed. Not all provinces have been able to provide projected numbers for 2007. The current ratio between learners and special schools per province is also given.

In general it is expected that the number of learners who are admitted to special schools over the next ten years will drop proportionally as more and more learners with disabilities are included in ordinary schools.

Gauteng

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	97	96	103	102	102	103
Learners	29348	30023	33111	33861	33772	34785
Ratio	303	313	321	332	331	338

Eastern Cape

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	44	43	42	43	43	Not available
Learners	8884	8023	8396	8521		Not available
Ratio	201	186	199	198		Not available

Free State

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	20	20	20	20	20	Not available
Learners	4713	4535	4878	5020	5051	Not available
Ratio	235.7	226.8	243.9	251	252.6	Not available

Limpopo

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	21	23	23	25	19	Not available
Learners	4548	5901	5901	6659		Not available
Ratio	216	256	256	266		Not available

North West

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	39	40	40	49	37	Not available
Learners	4688	3957	3957	1718	2950	Not available
Ratio	120	98	98	35	79	Not available

Northern Cape

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	9	9	9	9	9	9
Learners	1395	1457	1502	1310	1390	1445
Ratio	155	161		187	198	206

Mpumalanga

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	18	18	18	18	16	Not available
Learners	2489	2926	2452	3218		Not available
Ratio	138	162	136	178		Not available

KwaZulu-Natal

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	61	62	62			Not available
Learners	11206	10578	10578			Not available
Ratio	183	170	170			Not available

Western Cape

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*	*Target for 2007*
Schools	68	68	68	68		Not available
Learners	10697	13776	13980	14927		Not available
Ratio	183	202	205	219		Not available

Allocations for each police station in each province

1208. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

What (a) is the optimal and (b) were the actual allocation for each police station in each province (i) in 2004, (ii) in 2005 and (iii) during the period 1 January to 30 August 2006 with regard to (aa) reactive police officers, (bb) detectives, (cc) crime prevention police officers, (dd) administrative police officers and (ee) civilian staff? N1609E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

As indicated in one of my replies to Parliament during the Peace and Security Cluster Question and Answer session, I am no longer going to provide answers that will impact negatively on our operational deployments of human and material resources, or with respect to any area of our operational strategy and tactics.

Persons arrested for setting alight the car of the mayor of Dihlabeng

1240. Mr R JANKIELSOHN (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether any persons were arrested for setting alight the car of the mayor of Dihlabeng in Bethlehem; if not, why not; if so, how many;

(2) whether any (a) thorough investigation was completed into the incident and (b) persons have been charged; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) whether the persons charged indicated that they had been solicited to carry out such a deed; if so, (a) what vehicle do they allege were they solicited to set alight and (b) by whom;

(4) whether the person who is alleged to have solicited them has been charged; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(5) whether the Independent Complaints Directorate (ICD) has received any complaints regarding the SA Police Services' investigation into this matter; if so, what action has been taken by the SAPS in this regard?N1643E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) Yes, two suspects were arrested. Patrick Phakiso Mokoena and Fusi Motaung were arrested for malicious damage to property. (Case number Cas 33/11/2004, Bethlehem).

(2) Both suspects were charged and brought before the court and they were ultimately convicted on 22 November 2005 and sentenced on 15 December 2005, to 24 months. Correctional Supervision was imposed in terms of Article 276 (i) (h) Act 51 of 1977. Both are doing 16 hours of service per month at Bethlehem Provincial Hospital.

(3) Yes, statements were made by Fusi Samuel Motaung and Zithobile Tshabalala that Mr Sipho Mblambi, a Director of Local Economic Development incited them to carry out the deed.

(a) The Municipal Manager, Mr Mathibedi Matshele's vehicle was the one targeted but they ended up damaging the Mayor of Dihlabeng's vehicle.

(b) By Mr Sipho Mahlambi

(4) No, the Provincial Director of Public Prosecution sent a letter to Mr M Matshele, Municipal Manager of Dihlabeng Local Municipality, stating that: "I am of the opinion that this case should be finalised before a decision could be made regarding the prosecution of Mr Mhlambi. The reasons for the above mentioned is that the accused in Cas 33/11/2004 will have to testify for the state against Mr Mhlambi."

After the matter was finalised at court the case docket was re-submitted to the Provincial Director of Public Prosecution on 11 January 2006 for further processing with the possibility of charging Mr Mhlambi, but he declined to prosecute Mr Mhlambi for the following reason:

After thorough consideration of the facts and statements he decided not to prosecute anyone any further.

(5) Yes, unsatisfactory investigation. The conduct of the SAPS member was investigated and there was no wrong doing on the part of the Police and as such no *prima-facie* case of misconduct was found on the part of the Police and the ICD finalised this matter as unsubstantiated and closed the file accordingly.

Allocation for Chatsworth police station in KZN

1248. Mr G R MORGAN (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) What (a) is the optimal and (b) was the actual allocation for Chatsworth police station in KwaZulu-Natal with regard to (i) bulletproof vests, (ii) two-way radios, (iii) cellular phones, (iv) vehicles for reactive police members and (v) vehicles for senior personnel;

(2) how many person-days were lost at this police station in the past twelve months owing to (a) sick leave, (b) stress leave and (c) suspensions? N1651E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

As indicated in one of my replies to Parliament during the Peace and Security Cluster Question and Answer session, I am no longer going to provide answers that will impact negatively on our operational deployments of human and material resources, or with respect to any area of our operational strategy and tactics.

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Progress *re* improvement of services at correctional facilities

776. Mr J SELFE (DA) asked the Minister of Correctional Services:

With reference to his reply to question 13 on 17 March 2005, what progress has been made since this reply to ensure that all correctional centres conform to the regulations in respect of (a) floor space, (b) cubic capacity, (c) lighting, (d) ventilation, (e) sanitary installations and (f) general health conditions published in the *Government Gazette*, No 26626 dated 30 July 2004? N965E

The MINISTER OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES:

Upgrading of Klerksdorp was recently completed and it complies with the National Building Regulations.

Greytown, Wolmaranstad and Brandfort are currently under construction and they also comply with the National Building Regulations.

The following are projects under planning for upgrading and will comply with the National Building Regulations:

Hoopstad
Ventersburg
Warmbokkeveld
Nongoma
Bergville
Mapumulo
Matatiele
Escourt
Ingwavuma
Pomeroy
Virginia
Parys

The following facilities are under planning for replacement and will comply with the National Building Regulations:

Van Rhynsdorp
Brandvlei
Tzaneen

All new facilities will comply with the National Building Regulations.

All facilities will be made to comply with all regulatory requirements when they are upgraded.

Number of posts in department

812. Ms S J LOE (DA) asked the Minister of Correctional Services:

(1) (a) How many posts in his department existed at the beginning of the 2004-05 financial year; (b) how many of these posts were filled; (c) which positions were still vacant and (d) what were the salaries attached to these posts;

(2) whether any new posts were created during the course of that year; if so, (a) how many, (b) what was the intention in creating these posts, (c) how many of these posts were filled and (d) what were the salaries attached to these posts;

(3) whether his department is experiencing any problems in recruiting appropriately skilled staff; if so, what are the relevant details;

(4) whether his department outsourced any work as a result of problems caused by unfilled posts; if so, (a) what work was outsourced, (b) to whom and (c) at what cost? N1009E

The MINISTER OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES:

(1)	*(a)*	*April 2004*	*Filled*	*Vacant*	*Total*
			32 722	2 947	35 669
	(b)	*April 2004*	*Filled*	*Vacant*	*Total*
			32 722	2 947	35 669
		March 2005	34 309	1 613	35 922
		A total of 1 334 posts were filled			

(c) + (d)	*Post class*	*Total vacant*	*Salaries*
	SR 2	6	R704 466
	SR 3	102	R8 106 654
	SR 4	373	R33 060 855
	SR 5	116	R11 640 020
	SR 6	0	R0
	SR 7	451	R63 266 280
	SR 8	170	R 28 394 250
	SR 9	189	R 37 076 697
	SR 10	10	R 2 358 370
	SR 11	133	R 36 002 036
	SR 12	6	R 1 922 154
	SR 13	51	R 22 713 411
	SR 14	3	R 1 573 761
	SR 15	3	R 1 909 800
	Total	1613	R 248 728 754

(2) (a) + (b)	*Post class*	*No of posts*	*Reason for creation*	*Salaries*
	SR 13	3	New post created after restructuring	R 1 336 083
		1	Deputy Minister's Office	R 445 361
	SR 11/12	12	Creation of medical practitioner positions	R 3 248 304
		55	New posts created after restructuring	R14 888 060
	SR 9/10	1	Deputy Minister's Office	R 196 173
		1	Shifting of funds to finance unfunded post	R 196 173
		3	New posts created after restructuring	R 10 397 169
	SR 8	50	Upgrading of Psychologists from Level 6-8	Savings of R 68 533
		57	New posts created after restructuring	R 9 520 425
	SR 4-7	3	Deputy Minister's Office	R 380 905
		14	New posts created after restructuring	R 1 590 816
	Total	250		R 42 199 469 Savings of R 68 533 R 42 130 936

(c) + (d)	*Posts filled*	*Level*	*Salaries*
	1	Deputy Minister	R 445 361
	3	13	R1 336 083
	4	12	R 1 082 768
	55	11	R 14 888 060
	1	9	R 196 173
	3	9	R 10 397 169
	30	8	R 5 010 750
	17	4-7	R 1 971 721
Total	114	250	R 35 328 085

(3) Yes, the department has been experiencing problems in recruiting and appointing specialists in the occupational classes of social workers, professional nurses, psychologists, pharmacists and medical practitioners.

This situation is being experienced in all the state departments and therefore a scarce skills and rural allowance has been implemented for the health professions.

The department has intensified its recruitment and also approved a framework which allows for head hunting for the recruitment of the health professions.

(4) (a) The department did not outsource any work as a result of unfilled posts but made use of the Government's programme for compulsory community service which is applicable to the pharmacists and psychologists. The services of professionals are on a contract basis also used where there is a shortage of skilled staff

The services of three recruitment agencies were also obtained for a period of two years (1 April 2005 to 31 March 2007). Their main purpose is to assist the department in advertising and response handling. This decision was taken against the projects implemented by the department to appoint 8 311 new officials over three years (from 1 April 2005) as part of the implementation of the new 7-day establishment.

Details of members of DCS Audit Committee

914. Mr J SELFE (DA) asked the Minister of Correctional Services:

(1) What are the (a) names, (b) qualifications and (c) experience of the members of the Audit Committee;

(2) what are the approved terms of reference of this committee?

N1145E

The MINISTER OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES:

DCS Audit Committee

Names	Qualifications	Experience	
Mr M R Sloane	BCom Hon (Acc) CA (SA)	1981-1985: 1985-1989: 1989-2004: 2004 to date:	Financial Manager at Metkor Group limited Audit Manager at PWC Partner at PWC Self-employed (Business Consultant)
Ms M A Moja	BCompt, Advanced Treasury Management and MBL	1983-1988: 1988-1990: 1990-1995: 1995-1996: 1996-1997: 1997-1999: 1999-2004:	Public Accountant & Audit Clerk at Arthur Anderson HR & Training Manager at African Bank Finance Manager at Equal Opportunity Council Treasury Internal Auditor at DBSA Senior Auditor at Nedbank Channel Financial & Admin Manager at SABC MD and Co-founder of Katlego Cleaning Services
Mr D P Van der Nest	BCom (Acc) Higher Education Diploma BCom Hon (economics) MCom (economics)	1995-1997: 1998-2001: 2001 to date:	Head of Dept of Economics & Science at Hercules High School Deputy Director: Financial Management at National Treasury Principal Lecturer (Internal Auditing & Auditing) at TUT
Ms TM Magoro	Diploma in Coveral nursing Diploma Midwifery BA Nursing Diploma Psychiatric Nursing BA Hons (Nursing Education) Master of Science in Nursing Advanced Programme Human Resource Management	1976-1983: 1983-1996: 1995-1996: 1996-1998: 1998-2002: 2002-2003: 2003 to date:	Professional Nurse And Clinical Teacher Senior Tutor and Head of Department, Groothoek Nursing College Part-time lecturer, Technikon Pretoria (Pietersburg Campus) Deputy Director: HR Planning and Research (Dept Health and Welfare Limpopo) Director: Health and Physical Care DCS Provincial Co-ordinator: (Director) Functional Services, Gauteng Province DCS Deputy Commissioner: (Chief Director) Policy Research and Co-ordination

(2) The Audit Committee is an advisory committee and not an executive committee. Its mission is to assist the department as an oversight function on the following:

Internal controls

Evaluate whether management is setting the appropriate control culture by communicating the importance of internal controls and consider how management is held to account for security of computer systems and applications as well as contingency plans for processing financial information in the event of a systems breakdown.

Gain an understanding of whether internal control recommendations made by internal and external auditors have been implemented by management.

Risk management

Consider and review the department's risks exposure and enquire on management steps to mitigate such risks.

Financial reporting

Review annual financial statements and determine whether they are complete and consistent with the information known to them and assess whether they reflect appropriate accounting principles.

Internal audit

Oversee the work of Internal Audit. Approve the strategic plan and annual coverage plans and ensure no restrictions are placed on internal audit scope

Consider internal audit's quarterly reports

Meet separately with internal audit to discuss any matter deemed necessary.

Review the effectiveness of internal audit.

Ensure that management responds to recommendations by the Internal Auditors.

External audit

Review the external auditor's proposed audit scope and approach and ensure no restrictions or limitations are placed on the scope.

Review the performance of the external auditors.

Meet separately with external auditors to discuss any matter that the committee or auditors believe should be discussed privately.

Compliance with department's code of conduct

Ensure that all employees are made aware and know the code of conduct.

Evaluate whether management is setting the appropriate tone at the top by communicating the importance of the code and guidelines for the acceptable behavior.

Obtain regular updates from management regarding compliance.

Reporting

Report the committee's activities to the commissioner on regular basis and make recommendations with respect to matters within the purview of the Audit Committee, as necessary or appropriate.

Comment in the annual report of the department on:

The effectiveness if internal controls.

Quality of in year management and monthly/quarterly reports submitted in terms of the PFMA and the Division of Revenue Act.

Evaluation of the department's annual financial statements.

Disclose its membership in the annual report of the department.

Report whether it has adopted terms of reference or not.

Officials within his department has been invited to attend any political party's study group

919. Mr. M WATERS (DA) asked the Minister of Social Development:

Whether any officials within his department has been invited to attend any political party's study group (a) in 2003, (b) in 2004, (c) in 2005 and (d) during the period 1 January 2006 up to the latest specified date for which information is available; if so, (i) what are the names of the officials, (ii) on what dates did they attend, (iii) what are the names of the political parties, (iv) on what date did they travel, (v) what was the travelling cost in each case, (vi) what was the accommodation cost in each case, (vii) on which nights were the officials accommodated and (viii) what was the topic being discussed? N1150E

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

To the best of my department's knowledge, no official has ever been specifically invited by any political party to attend its study group meetings. Generally, officials have been invited to attend portfolio and select committee meetings in the ordinary course of Parliament's legislative, oversight and monitoring policy development mandate. My department keeps records of such attendances. However, while in Parliament on official business, officials from my department are free to interact with any Members of Parliament, either as individuals or as a group, irrespective of their political affiliation. Naturally, my department does not keep records of such interactions.

Minister/Deputy/DG/DDG traveling abroad

920. Mr. M WATERS (DA) asked the Minister of Social Development:

Whether (a) he, (b) the Deputy Minister, (c) the Director-General or (d) the Deputy Directors-General travelled abroad (i) in 2004, (ii) in 2005 and (iii) during the period 1 January 2006 up to the latest specified date for which information is available; if so, (aa) on which dates did they travel, (bb) who was part of the delegation in each case, (cc) what was the cost of the airplane ticket in each case, (dd) what was the cost of accommodation in each case, (ee) what was the travel allowances payable to each person in each case, (ff) what was the purpose of each visit and (gg) what was the destination in each case? N1151E

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

Yes, the Minister, Deputy Minister, Director-General and Deputy Directors-General did travel abroad in the period (i) 2004 (ii) 2005 (iii) during the period 1 January 2006 up to August 2006.

For detail on expenditure please refer to:

Schedule A: Minister and delegation

Schedule B: Deputy Minister and delegation

Schedule C: Director-General and delegation

Schedule D: Deputy Director-General and delegation.

Target of having 152 000 officers on active duty

1015. The LEADER OF THE OPPOSITION (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether, in the light of the President's 2004 state of the nation commitment that by the end of 2006 there would be 152 000 officers on active

duty, this target will be met; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many officers have been recruited, (b) how many are still to be recruited, (c) how many have been trained and (d) what is the outstanding number of recruits that need to be trained;

(2) how many (a) members are there in the SA Police Service and (b) of these members are utilised (i) for administrative tasks and (ii) in crime fighting duties? N1295E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) Yes. The SA Police Service has met the total establishment target for 2006 of 152 560 officials that was set during the state of the nation address of the President in 2004.

(a) During the 2006-07 financial year, 3 760 entry-level constables have been recruited and started their training during July 2006.

(b) During September 2006, a further 1 339 entry-level constables will be recruited. In addition to this, 4 901 entry-level constables will be recruited during January and March 2007.

(c) The 3 760 entry-level constables commenced their training during July 2006.

(d) The remaining 6 240 entry-level constables will commence their training during 2007.

(2) The SA Police Service has a current establishment of 155 377 officials. All members are required to perform crime prevention and crime combatting duties. Some members perform mainly administrative tasks (especially those in positions of command and control) but are also utilised for crime combatting duties and take part in police operations on a regular basis.

Applicant notified in writing when the grant application is refused

1024. Ms H WEBER (DA) asked the Minister of Social Development:

(1) Whether the applicant is notified in writing when the application for a grant is refused; if not, why not; if so, why are there cases of applicants only being informed about such refusal after visiting Social Development offices repeatedly;

(2) whether the reasons for refusal of an application for a grant is given to applicants; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1305E

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

Yes, the applicant for a grant is notified in writing that he or she does not qualify for a grant in terms of the Social Assistance Act, No 13 of 2004. The Social Pensions System generates a notification letter for the approved or rejected applications. The notification letter is posted to the applicant and a copy thereof is kept on the file of an applicant for record purposes. In the case of applicants who are informed about the refusal after visiting grant administration offices or service points, this is possible due to applicants providing incorrect postal addresses and failing to inform a change of address.

Yes, the applicant is notified of the reasons why he or she does not qualify for a grant and subsequently informed of his or her right of appeal as stipulated in section 18 of the Social Assistance Act, Act 13 of 2004.

The reasons for the refusal or rejection are given in a notification letter of an applicant. In this letter the applicant is given the details of the refusal based on the requirements of a particular grant type.

Increase in contact crime

1031. Mr V B NDLOVU (IFP) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether there is an increase in contact crime, especially in metros and cities; if so, what are the reasons;

(2) whether the SA Police Service has taken any steps to reduce this type of crime; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(3) whether the SAPS has any plans in place to target the urban areas, especially the central business districts (CBDs), in order to secure the lives of innocent citizens; if not, why not; if so, what plans? N1244E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) The statistics are only kept per police station and not per metro or cities. The statistics are available on the SA Police Service website *www.saps.org.za*.

(2) Yes. Targeted operations such as Operation Iron Fist and Operation Greed are currently taking place to address, amongst others, contact crimes.

(3) Yes. The SA Police Service is in the process of implementing sector policing countrywide as a priority, to target and focus on specific areas such as central business districts.

Amount spent by officials of department on travel expenses

1105. Mr. M WATERS (DA) asked the Minister of Social Development:

What amount was spent by officials of his department on (a) hotel accommodation, (b) restaurant expenses and (c) travel costs (i) in the 2004-05 and (ii) in the 2005-06 financial years and (iii) during the period 1 April 2006 up to the latest specified date for which information is available? N1426E

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

The Department of Social Development wishes to respond as follows:

(a) *Hotel accommodation*:
2004-05 financial year
R 4 638 086,39
2005/06 financial year
R 6 660 265,44
Current year until end August
R 3 769 276,12

(b) *Restaurant costs*:

The department entered into a contract with travel agencies who settles the accounts on behalf of the department and then sent an account to the department therefore restaurant expenditure are included in the accommodation amount.

(c) *Travel cost:*
2004-05 financial year
R 12 952 455,25
2005/06 financial year
R 18 035 493,81
Current year until end August
R 5 712 663,65

The travel cost and accommodation in the 2005-06 financial year include costs relating to the SA Social Security Agency officials before they were separated from the department from 1 April 2006.

Progress *re* proposed training of auxiliary social workers

1131. Ms. H WEBER (DA) asked the Minister of Social Development:

(1) What progress has been made with the proposed training of auxiliary social workers;

(2) whether the training will start in the new year; if not, why not; if so, when;

(3) (a) why is this training not being fast-tracked, given the severe short-

age of social workers and (b) how many social workers have been attracted back to his department since the new retention packages were announced? N1481E

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

(1) A social auxiliary learnership has been implemented in two provinces, Northern Cape and Western Cape, and is being replicated in the remaining provinces. A total of 93 and 32 social auxiliary workers were trained in these provinces respectively. Over and above this learnership for social auxiliary workers, the department has awarded 190 scholarships to needy students to pursue the social work qualification/ profession. The HSWSETA has planned to fund 250 learners on the social auxiliary work learnership.

(2) Yes, the training will commence in the new year.

(3) (a) This was due to the fact that there was only one accredited service provider, but currently there are three additional service providers who have been accredited.

(b) It will be premature to provide figures to this effect because the salary increases and; training and development initiatives only address some aspects of recruitment and retention of social workers. This work is in progress and is implemented in phases. Hence the holistic retention packages have not been fully implemented at this stage.

Strategy to obtain more funding for services to children

1182. Mr. M WATERS (DA) asked the Minister of Social Development:

(1) Whether, in light of the costing report on the Children's Act, Act 38 of 2005, by a certain company (name furnished*) which indicated gross underfunding for services to children, his department has developed a strategy to obtain more funding; if not, (a) why not and (b) what does his department intend doing about the shortfall in funds; if so, (i) what strategy, (ii) what amount is his department seeking over the MTEF period, (iii) which costing model in the report is his department budgeting for and (iv) what interim measures will be taken regarding the shortfall;

(2) whether his department agrees with the (a) costing and (b) findings of the report; if not, why not? N1545E

*Corner Stone Economic Research

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

(1) The department has a strategy to obtain more funding to address the under funding of services to children.

(b) (i) The department has developed a human resource strategy which includes the recruitment and retention of social workers, especially those social workers who are not practicing the profession currently. Extensive and country wide recruitment campaigns are currently in progress to recruit social auxiliary workers and high school students to study social work. At present 190 contracted scholarships have been awarded to third and fourth year students to finalise their studies.

The strategy aims to address the following over the MTEF years:

- Appointment of social workers from the current pool of qualifying students.

- Supervision support to social workers.
- Create adequate posts for social auxiliary workers.
- Institutional mechanisms to support student social workers placed in internship.
- Improved institutional capacity to manage the placement of social auxiliary workers.
- Retention of current social workers by improving their physical working conditions.
- Increased support to the NGO sector to render essential services.
- Prioritisation and support of rural provinces.

(b) (ii) The department is requesting the following amounts over the MTEF period:

Social auxiliary workers countrywide.

Number of social auxiliary workers MTEF (3) years	*2007-08*	*2008-09*	*2009-10*	*Total*
3120	R195 408 004	R440 373 371	R742 520 501	R1 378 301 876

Social work scholarships

	2007/08		*2008/09*		*2009/10*	
	Number	*R'000*	*Number*	*R'000*	*Number*	*R'000*
New students first year	1574	90 875 400	3147	190 839 914	4721	300 568 615
Existing students other years	1264	73 019 100	1099	66 629 034	614	39 118 234
Existing scholarships	190	10 972 500	190	11 521 125	190	12 097 181
Total	2838	163 894 500	4246	257 468 948	5335	339,686,849

No money was requested for social work posts due to the fact that 1,800 existing funded social work posts are currently vacant in the provinces countrywide, as a result of the scarcity of social workers to fill the posts.

(b)(iii) The department is using the Implementation Plan Low Scenario costing model as a point of departure.

(iv) An interim measure to deal with the short-fall in budgeting is to utilise existing funds to the maximum, for example to recruit trained social workers who are not currently practicing social work, to fill the 1,800 funded vacant posts. The provinces are requesting their treasuries to increase their budgets to create posts for social auxiliary workers and to increase the funding of NGOs.

(2) The Department of Social Development, by virtue of having commissioned the costing of the Children's Bill to Cornerstone Economic Research, has accepted the report and agrees with its findings. However this should be understood within the context of the social political history of the country, progress made in addressing the imbal-

ances of the past and challenges lying ahead, including those posed by the impact of HIV and Aids.

Restructuring of CPUs/FCSs completed

1183. Mr M WATERS (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether the restructuring of the child protection units (CPUs) and family violence, child abuse and sexual offences units (FCSs) have been completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will it be completed; if so, (i) which police stations were identified to be cluster police stations, (ii) which areas will they be responsible for, (iii) how many trained officers will each cluster unit have and (d) how many dockets relating to CPU or FCS matters does each cluster have at present;

(2) whether any police stations are to have individual specialised police officers stationed at them; if not, why not; if so, (a) which stations, (b) in which provinces are they situated, (c) how many dockets relating to CPU and FCS matters does each station currently have and (d) how many specialised persons will be stationed at these police stations? N1581E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) No.

(a) It was agreed that the restructuring of the SA Police Service, including the Child Protection Units (CPU) and Family Violence, Child Protection and Sexual Offences Units (FCS) will be dealt with by means of a phased approach. Gauteng province was prioritised to commence with the said process, then KwaZulu-Natal and thereafter the other provinces, based on the prevalence of crime.

(b) It is envisaged that the restructuring process will be completed by October 2007.

(i) The Child Protection units (CPU) and Family Violence, Child Protection and Sexual Offences units (FCS) will be placed at identified accounting police stations in a province with the highest occurrence of FCS-related crimes (at least six detectives per accounting station).

(ii) The identified accounting police stations where above units will be placed, will consist of a cluster of not more than six police stations. The location of the identified police stations and areas that they will be responsible for, will be made available once the restructuring process has been completed.

(iii) The number of trained officers for each cluster of police stations in a province is currently being determined according to the prevalence of crimes against women and children.

(d) The number of FCS-related case dockets for each cluster will only be determined once the clustering of police stations has been completed.

(2) Yes.

(a) and (b) It is envisaged that, as far as possible, all police stations in all provinces will have trained police officials to investigate FCS-related crimes. These trained police officials will be supported by the FCS capacities, in a cluster, to ensure the effective investigation of these crimes.

(c) To obtain the information, correspondence will have to be directed to all police stations country-wide to obtain the requested information, thereby placing an extra burden on limited human and financial resources. Members in such a case would have to be withdrawn from other duties and specially allocated to peruse all the case dockets.

(d) The number of trained police officials per police station will depend on the prevalence of FCS-related crime.

Management of children's homes: shortage of social workers

1203. Ms H WEBER (DA) asked the Minister of Social Development:

Whether, in light of the fact that there are severe shortages of social workers and children's homes are experiencing unnecessary hardships, more responsibility will be given to the management of these homes until the shortages are addressed; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1604E

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

The department is not aware of any critical shortages of social workers in children's homes. The majority of the 241 children's homes have qualified and registered social workers. The NGOs managing the children's homes receive subsidies from the provincial departments of social development, which include the salaries of social workers.

The responsibility for the holistic care and protection of the children in children's homes is mainly vested in child and youth care workers; who are also trained to identify and deal with manageable inappropriate behaviour in children. Social workers have a statutory obligation towards the children in terms of the Child Care Act, Act No 74 of 1983, which includes: developmental assessment and development and implementation of the care plan for each child, preparation of the child for court hearings, ensuring that the child maintains contact with his family, leave of absence and the eventual reunification of the with his family. The children's homes based social worker also works in collaboration with child and youth care workers in the children's home and social workers in the community.

The children's homes that do not have any social workers do not suffer hardships because they are encouraged to make arrangements with other designated child protection organisations, social workers and other professionals for example psychologist and occupational therapist in the community.

Police officers injured/killed in the line of duty/committing suicide

1210. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

How many police officers have been (a)(i) injured and (ii) killed in the line of duty and (b) committed suicide in each of the past three years up to and including 2005? N1611E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(a) (i) Injured in the line of duty

2003 : 6301 - SAPS Act : 5354
PSA Act : 947

2004 : 5627 - SAPS Act : 4734
PSA Act : 893

2005 : 4019 - SAPS Act : 3301
PSA Act : 718

(ii) Killed whilst on duty, including murder, motor vehicle accidents and other accidents:

2003 : 89
2004 : 120
2005 : 89

(b) Committed suicide

2003: 63
2004: 92
2005: 89

Bedrae aan ongemagtigde uitgawes bestee

1218. Dr S M VAN DYK (DA) vra die Minister van Veiligheid en Sekuriteit:

(a) Wat die bedrae is wat die afgelope vyf jaar waarvoor inligting beskikbaar is tot die boekjaar 2005-06 op (i) ongemagtigde, (ii) onreëlmatige, (iii) nuttelose en (iv) verkwistende uitgawes bestee is en (b) vir watter doel die uitgawe ten opsigte van elke kategorie in elke boekjaar aangegaan is? N1619A

(Translation follows):

[Amounts spent on unauthorised expenditure

1218. Dr S M VAN DYK (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(a) What were the amounts spent on (i) unauthorised, (ii) irregular, (iii) fruitless and (iv) wasteful expenditure in the five most recent years for which information is available, up to and including the 2005-06 financial year, and (b) for what purpose was the expenditure incurred in respect of each category in each financial year? N1619E]

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

Unauthorised and fruitless expenditure previously was dealt with in terms of the Exchequer Act, 1975 which has been replaced by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 which came into effect on 1 April 2000 with transitional provisions.

Since 1 April 2000, unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditures are defined by the said Act, Treasury Regulations and applicable Guidelines for the Preparation of Annual Reports, which indicate the treatment thereof. Subsequent thereto a new Standard Chart of Accounts was also introduced resulting in reclassification. The eventual inclusion of amounts in annual reports after due process of determination has been followed.

(a) The following amounts are applicable for the financial years in question:

		2001-02	*2002-03*	*2003-04*	*2004-05*	*2005-06*
(i)	Unauthorised	0	0	0	0	0
(ii)	Irregular	0	206 000	10 758 000	2 094 000	576 000
(iii) and (iv)	Fruitless and wasteful	0	0	100 000	239 000	3 000

(b) Irregular expenses in the respective financial years were paid for the following items/activities:

	2002-03	*2003-04*	*2004-05*	*2005-06*
Workshops, training and accommodation	R159 830,58	R 423 393,19	R1 626 000,00	R356 542,31
Laundry and sanitary services	R 34 743,06	R 72 103,41	R 354 000,00	R 5 457,76
Investigations	-	R 117 420,00	-	-
Vehicle repairs	R 2 001,52	R 3 706,95	R 20 000.00	-
Consultancy services	-	R10 112 000,00	-	-

	2002-03	*2003-04*	*2004-05*	*2005-06*
Stationery	R 9 256,96	R 29 725,66	R 94 000,00	R189 178,32
Equipment repairs	-	-	-	R 24 649,08
Total	R205 832,12	R10 758 349,21	R2 094 000,00	R575 827,47

Irregular expenditures occurred as a result of non-compliance with procurement prescripts, but value was received.

The amounts with regard to fruitless and wasteful expenditures were mainly paid for penalties on licence fees that were not paid timeously. The expenses in all cases represent a small percentage of the total amounts.

Hersiening van provinsiale begrotingsprioriteite

1263. Dr S M VAN DYK (DA) vra die Minister van Veiligheid en Sekuriteit:

(1) In die lig daarvan dat die SA Polisiediens se dienslewering 'n nasionale uitvoerende funksie is en dat die SAPD se begroting via die Nasionale Direktoraat van Begrotings aan provinsies toegewys word, (a)(i) ingevolge watter prioriteite en (ii) soos wanneer laas hersien die begroting aan verskillende polisiëringsprogramme, -items en -aktiwiteite in elke provinsie toegewys word en (b) wat dit behels;

(2) hoe gereeld, sedert 1 Januarie 2001 tot op die jongste vermelde datum in September 2006, (a) die Afdelingskommissaris: Ondersteuningsdienste wat ook as die Hoof- Finansiële Beampte optree, (b) die Assistent Kommissaris: Finansiële Dienste en (c) die Direkteur: Direktoraat Begrotings by Hoofkantoor die hoofde van finansiële dienste in elke provinsie besoek het om begrotingstoewysings en die prioritisering van polisiëringsbehoeftes in die provinsies te bespreek;

(3) hoe gereeld al die hoofde van finansiële dienste in al die provinsies gesamentlik by die SAPD-hoofkantoor in Pretoria met die Direkteur: Direktoraat Begrotings en die Hoof- Finansiële Beampte vergader om die begrotingstoewysings en die prioritisering van polisiëringsbehoeftes van die nasionale begroting te bespreek;

(4) of die SAPD-begroting eensydig nasionaal verdeel word; so ja, wat die tersaaklike besonderhede is; so nie,

(5) of provinsiale begrotingsbehoeftes en elke provinsie se spesifieke polisiëringsomstandighede in berekening gebring word wanneer die nasionale SAPD-begroting tussen provinsies verdeel word; so ja, wat die tersaaklike besonderhede is? N1666A

(Translation follows):

[Review of provincial budgetary priorities

1263. Dr S M VAN DYK (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) In light of the fact that the service delivery of the SA Police Service is a national executive function and that the budget of the SAPS is allocated to the provinces via the National Directorate of Budgets, (a)(i) in terms of which priorities and (ii) as when last reviewed, is the budget allocated to various policing programmes, items and activities in each province and (b) what does this entail;

(2) how regularly, since 1 January 2001 up to the latest specified date in September 2006, were the heads of financial services in each province visited by (a) the Divisional Commissioner: Support Services who also functions as the Chief Financial Officer, (b) the Assistant Commissioner: Financial Services and (c) the Director: Budget Directorate at Headquarters in order to discuss budget allocations and the prioritising of policing needs in the provinces;

(3) how regularly do all heads of financial services in all of the provinces meet together with the Director: Budget Directorate and the Chief Financial Officer at the SAPS headquarters in Pretoria so as to discuss the budget allocations and the prioritising of policing needs of the national budget;

(4) whether the SAPS budget is unilaterally divided nationally; if so, what are the relevant details; if not, (5) whether provincial budgeting needs and each province's specific policing circumstances are taken into account when the national SAPS budget is divided between provinces; if so, what are the relevant details?

N1666E]

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) (a) (i), (ii) and (b) In the department, priority determination is a well-structured and intense process consisting of various role-players and stages. It includes annual consideration and determination of priorities by the executive (Lekgotla) resulting also in Government's Programme of Action, MTBPS, MTEF submissions, MTEC, MinComBud, Cabinet and eventually Parliament. A designated Component: Strategic Management facilitates the departmental strategic and operational planning process, resulting in a five year strategic plan for the Department, an annual plan and various operational plans. The Strategic Plan for the SA Police Service 2005 to 2010 and an annual plan titled Planning Information for the SA Police Service have been tabled in Parliament. An integrated planning process thus culminates into objectives, priorities, revised annually and linked to estimates of expenditure.

(2) (a), (b) and (c) A number of management forum meetings are held each year at which various priority matters of a policing nature are considered and discussed, and if appropriate, adjustments are made. The Divisional Commissioner: Financial and Administration Services is part of the Management Forum. The latest Management Forum meeting took place on 18 July 2006. The Provincial Commissioners and their senior personnel are an integral part of such meetings and fulfil a prominent role. Priorities linked to resource aspects have already been referred to in the aforementioned paragraph.

(3) The multi-term and annual priority determination coupled to a funding framework take place in advance according to a definite and structured process. In addition to the aforementioned formal process, frequent interaction through bilateral meetings, written communication, electronic mediums and monthly reporting with provinces regarding financial matters, including prominent funding/expenditure aspects, occur.

(4) and (5) The National Commissioner, as accounting officer of a national department, approves the allocations to centres of financial responsibility, inclusive of provincial circumstances. A comprehensive resource establishment

programme was developed whereby direct work measurement in the form of time studies and activity sampling, as well as indirect work measurement in the form of analytical estimates were *inter alia* used as a basis to determine the number of personnel required to perform policing activities up to local level (police station). The programme consists of ratio analyses, standard times, time percentages, and time estimates (required) of specific elements of tasks or activities performed. The total number of tasks or activities that are performed at each police function/unit, the time required to complete these activities taking contingency factors (ie, absent/leave from duty) into account, and external environmental factors (eg, size of the station's precinct and its population density), determine the total strength needed and granted to render a service to the community as a means to achieve policing objectives. Through this model, associated financial resource allocations are reconciled and increased, also taking into account ENE framework details. Significant increases in funding and sound spending performances against budget allocations by provinces, are indicative thereof.

Act 2 of 2000, coming into effect

1271. Mr R J KING (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from the SA Police Service and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether the SAPS complied with such request in each instance; if not, why not; if so,

(3) whether the SAPS complied within 30 days; if not, (a) why did the SAPS not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to the SAPS in each case? N1674E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) (a) and (b) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) came into operation until 31 March 2006 the SA Police Service received and processed 55 027 applications in terms of the Act for access to records. This number excludes the number of requests for access to records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Act, since no record is kept of such requests. The number of requests for access to records that are automatically available by far exceeds the number of other requests in terms of the Act. Due to the number of applications received, it is impossible to provide details of every request.

(2) Due to the number of requests received, it would place an unreasonable burden on the resources of the service to determine in each instance whether access was granted or denied. Suffice it to say that every request was dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

(3) (a) In general, the service complied with all requests within the prescribed 30 days, except where the period was extended as provided for in the Act or where the requester agreed to a longer period to allow the service to collect all the relevant records.

(b) No case was taken to court based on the refusal of the service to grant access to a record in terms of this Act.

(c) Not applicable (no court cases).

(d) Not applicable (no court cases).

Parties held by his department

1302. Mr R J KING (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) In respect of each year since 2002, up to and including 2006, (a) how many parties were held by his department, (b) what was the nature of the party in each instance, (c) how much did each party cost and (d) from which budget was the money allocated;

(2) whether any sponsorships were obtained in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details in each case? N1705E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) (a) to (d) With effect from 1 April 2004, the reporting format of expenditure was amended by the National Treasury, the latter that provides for a standardised chart of accounts and resultant new economic classification format.

According to the new standard chart of accounts, provision is made for expenditure in relation to entertainment only, the latter that relates to departmental entertainment incurred for departmental purposes resulting from various departmental activities of 155 532 personnel. The published Annual Reports since 2004-05 include information pertaining to actual expenses incurred in respect of entertainment. These include refreshments at workshops and meetings for official purposes. The account structure does not specifically provide for a classification of expenses in relation to an item "parties", as referred to in the question.

(2) No cash donations were deposited and withdrawn for the item entertainment. Any donations in kind (not cash) that might have been received, obviously do not flow via the bank account of the department and therefore do not constitute inflows or outflows (disbursements) of funds for the department.

Damage to the telephone connections at Warden

1320. Mr R JANKIELSOHN (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) In view of the fact that telephones were unserviceable at Warden over the weekend of 15-17 September 2006, (a) who was responsible for the damage to the telephone connections and (b) what caused the damage;

(2) whether any charges of malicious damage to property will be laid against the person; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) whether the person will pay for the damages; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1725E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) (a) The Station Commissioner, Captain Kheswa

(b) The Station Commissioner, Captain Kheswa entered the community service centre on 15 September 2006 and noticed a box on the wall that was covered in dust with wires sticking out and he was of the opinion that it was an "eye sore" to the public. He enquired from personnel in the community service centre as to whether or not the box served any purpose.

When he was informed that it was not functional he removed it. He was later informed by the clerk that the telephones were no longer functional. He instructed the clerk

to contact Telkom to repair the line.

(2) Due to the fact that Captain Kheswa had no intention of damaging or defacing state property consciously, he cannot be held criminally liable for his actions.

(3) The loss incurred will be dealt with in accordance with the loss management procedure as prescribed by the police regulations. This process is applicable to all losses incurred by the State and if the officer is found liable, the costs will be recovered from the officer.

Steps to attract people with the appropriate skills and capacity to solve the backlog in the awarding of grants

1344. Mr M WATERS (DA) asked the Minister of Social Development:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question 528 on 24 July 2006, any steps are being taken by his department to attract people with the appropriate skills and capacity to solve the backlog in the awarding of grants; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) by what date will this happen;

(2) what are the reasons for (a) two different replies being tabled and (b) the discrepancies between backlog figures in the first and second reply in respect of (i) North West and (ii) Gauteng? N1751E

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes, steps are being taken to not only attract people with the necessary competencies, but to also build the skills and competencies of the current staff complement.

(a) Since the function has shifted from the provincial sphere of government, the management posts, all newly created, at the head office of the Social Security Agency and regional offices are being filled. The Agency Strategic identifies the building of organisational capacity as a priority. We are continuing with our plans to further develop the competencies and skills of management and staff through certificate, diploma and degree training at the universities throughout the country.

(b) By the end of this financial year, all management positions will be filled. In the meantime we have a plan to work towards reaching the staff to beneficiary ratio of at least 1:10 000 beneficiaries in all the provinces over the MTEF period.

(2) (a) To ensure adherence to rule 117, we provided the information that was available to us from the provinces during July. The second reply submitted in September reflects our ongoing pursuance of the matter with provincial offices to ensure the member has a full response.

(b) (i) and (ii) The extent of backlogs varies on a daily basis as new applications are received and those in the system processed. For a number of reasons, the backlogs are generally very high at the beginning of a new financial year, which then take the offices reasonable time to work away. Due to the shift of the function, the transfer of staff, shift in accountability and movement of assets have added to high numbers at the beginning of the financial year. As the overall reduction in numbers in North West and Gauteng reflects, the backlogs have been reduced to avoid delays of payments to beneficiaries.

Eskom's inability to provide electrification to phases of the Wallacedene project

1354. Dr J T DELPORT (DA) MP asked Minister for Public Enterprises:

(1) (a) Why is Eskom unable to provide electrification to phases 4 and 5 of the Wallacedene project in the City of Cape Town and (b) what amount is required for this project;

(2) whether, when this project commenced in or about June 2002, Eskom understood the extent of and timeframes for this project; if not, what did a certain person (Mr Andre Khun, Eskom representative on the project committee) report to Eskom regarding the requirements for the project; if so,

(3) (a) why were insufficient funds budgeted for this project and (b) when is it anticipated that Eskom will have the funds for the electrification of phases 4 to 10 of this project; whether Eskom took into consideration that people would be living in this project without electricity when it budgeted for this project; if not, why not; if so, why was the quality of life of these people disregarded when planning the budgets for the current financial year;

(4) whether Eskom has informed the City of Cape Town that it does not have sufficient funding to meet the electrification need of any other housing developments in the city; if not, why not; if so,

(5) (a) in respect of which specified developments, (b) how much money is needed to (i) electrify and (ii) service these areas and (c) when is it anticipated that Eskom will budget the required funds? N1763E

The MINISTER FOR PUBLIC ENTERPRISES:

(1) (a) In terms of government policy, funding for the electrification programme is provided by the national fiscus through the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME). In addition, planning for electrification is co-ordinated and Eskom's electrification programme is guided by the integrated development plans of local authorities.

(b) The process involves Eskom submitting budgets for electrification projects to the DME for approval of the project as well as the funding on an annual basis. The electrification programme is also subject to certain conditions and criteria that have been established by the DME. Projects will not be approved unless they are on proclaimed land; houses must have been built and must be legally occupied.

(2) (a) The electrification of Wallacedene consists of phases 1 to 10b. Eskom has already completed the electrification of phases 1 to 3b. Phase 4a will be completed before April 2007 at a cost of approximately R1,5m.

(b) The budget for the electrification of phases 4b to 6 was not approved and once approval is obtained, Eskom would be able to electrify these phases during 2007-08.

Monthly meetings are held between Eskom and the City of Cape Town on various issues including the progress with electrification.

(3) (a)-(c) The total cost to electrify phases 4b to 10 in Wallacedene is approximately R30m.

Allocation per police station in each province except the Chatsworth police station in KZN

1356. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

What is the (a) optimal and (b) actual allocation per police station in each province except the Chatsworth police station in KwaZulu-Natal with regard to (i) bulletproof vests, (ii) two-way radios in working condition, (iii) cellular phones for senior personnel, (iv) vehicles for reactive police and (v) vehicles for senior personnel? N1767E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

As indicated in one of my replies to Parliament during the Peace and Security Cluster Question and Answer session, I am no longer going to provide answers that will impact negatively on our operational deployments of human and material resources, or with respect to any area of our operational strategy and tactics.

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Waiting period for accused persons to be admitted to mental institutions for psychiatric observation

358. Mrs S M CAMERER (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

Whether there is a waiting period for accused persons to be admitted to Valkenberg Hospital or any other mental institution for psychiatric observation; if so, (a) what is the delay between a person being charged in court and admission to the institution (b) what is the reason for the delay and (c) what steps are being taken to rectify the situation? N384E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

All the mental health institutions designated to conduct forensic psychiatric observations have a backlog on cases referred for this service.

(a) The delays between a person being referred from a court and admission to the institution for forensic observation differs from facility to facility.

The following table illustrates information obtained from the designated institution:

Province	*Institution*	*Average awaiting time*	*Current backlog*
Western Cape	Valkenberg	3-6 months	80 pts
Gauteng	Sterkfontein	2 months	221
	Weskoppies	1-2 months	140
Eastern Cape	Fort England	4 months	95
	Komani	1 month	20
KwaZulu-Natal	Fort Napier	3-4 months	60
	Umzimkhulu	1 month	10
Free State	Free State Complex	1 month	13

(b) The delays are caused by the following:

Shortage of nurses and doctors trained in forensic psychiatry.

Due to the shortage of personnel, the bed capacity in each institution is limited.

(c) The following measures are being taken to rectify the situation:

The process to provide courts with a forensic psychiatric report for minor offences is being improved. This will ensure that reports can be concluded without necessarily admitting the offender for 30 days before an opinion can be made.

The recently launched human resources plan addresses the acute shortages of nurses in the country, the training of specialists, as well as the recruitment and retention of staff.

Compliance with recommendations made in 23rd report of Scopa

847. Ms A M DREYER (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

Whether the accounting officer of her department has complied with all the recommendations made in the 23rd Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts, dated 8 June 2005 (details furnished); if not, what is the position in

this regard; if so, what are the relevant details? N1044E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

Yes. The Accounting Officer complied with the recommendations made in the 23rd Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts.

The Conditional Grants remains as a qualification item in the 2005-06 Audit Report. The department is of the opinion that it discharged of its responsibilities as per the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). The Auditor-General is however of the view that the department must be held liable for the performance of provincial health departments.

The issues raised on transfer payments to NGOs, fixed assets and vacancies and personnel turnover were addressed and the Auditor-General did not raise these again in his 2005-06 Audit Report.

Details *re* SA exhibition stand at XVIth International Aids Conference in Toronto, Canada

950. Mr G R MORGAN (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) With reference to the South African exhibition stand at the XVIth International Aids Conference in Toronto, Canada, (a) what are the details regarding the composition of this stand, (b) what vegetables were on display, (c) what antiretrovirals were on display, (d) what was the total cost of the stand and (e) who was responsible for this stand;

(2) whether she had been informed of the contents of the exhibition stand before she arrived at the conference; if so, what are the relevant details? N1224E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

(1) (a) The digital pictures of the Toronto exhibition stand showed the comprehensive and integrated South African Government HIV, Aids and STIs strategy. The presentation content was outlined on the panels that formed the wall of the exhibition stall. The content of the presentation covered the four pillars of the national HIV and Aids and STIs Strategic Plan, namely:

- Prevention
- Treatment, care and support
- Legal and human rights issues
- Research, monitoring and evaluation

The small media focused on Government's mass media campaign. The information, educational and communication (IEC) materials consisted of the annual Khomanani Report, pamphlets on HIV and Human Rights, the Code of Practice on Key Aspects of HIV and Aids, Aids and Employment, the booklet covering guidelines on the management of HIV and Aids in children, voluntary counselling and testing (vct) pamphlets, male and female condoms.

The stall also showed the strategies to strengthen the South African health system;

There were two plasma screens, one showcasing South African Community Action and the other showcasing the youth activities, focusing more on the prevention of HIV, Aids and STIs, as well as the development of life skills;

Part of the stall focused on nutrition as a basic component in the management of all types of illnesses, such as hypertension, diabetes, TB, HIV and Aids. Vegetable garden projects are another approach in the reduction of nutritional deficiencies. These

projects also assist in the generation of income for needy families.

(b) The stall did not only exhibit vegetables, but also fruit such as oranges, lemons, apples and nectarines. Vegetables exhibited were beetroot, garlic and madumbes. There were also other foodstuffs exhibited, such as samp, beans, instant nutritious porridge prepared with milk or water and fortified foodstuff, which poor people can afford.

(c) Combivir, stocrin and multivitamins.

(d) R767 000.

(e) The Director and three officials from national health department: Government Aids action plan (GAAP), two representatives from Khomanani and a number of civil society representatives.

(2) I did not have to be informed of the contents of the stall because my team and I discussed and approved the contents of the exhibition, weeks before our departure from South Africa. I participated in the viewing of the stall on 24 July 2006, after which, comments and recommendations were made. On the morning of 13 August 2006 I visited the stall for the final viewing just before I officially opened it. I then officially opened the stall at 15:00 on 13 August 2006. All South Africans who attended the conference were invited to this official opening.

Department receiving qualified audit opinion from A-G

1000. Mr R COETZEE (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) Whether, in the event of her department receiving a fourth qualified audit opinion in a row from the Auditor-General, following the qualified audit opinion it received in 2004-05, she will ask (a) the Director-General to resign as the chief accounting officer and/or (b) members of her department's audit committee to resign; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details;

(2) whether she has taken any steps to address the problems outlined by the Auditor-General in his 2004-05 Annual Report; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(3) whether there have been any repercussions for any members of her department following the Auditor-General's 2004-05 Annual Report; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1280E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

(1) (a) and (b) No, because in the opinion of the Auditor-General, the qualification arises from the noncompliance with the Division of Revenue Act (DORA), which requires a co-operative effort from the total public health sector.

(2) Yes. Although the national Department of Health does not have an Audit Committee at this point in time, as we are in the process of reconstituting it, the following steps have however been introduced:

1. Regular reports on conditional grant issues were submitted and discussed at the —

   1.1 The Chief Financial Officers Forum for Health.

   1.2 The National Hospital Consultative Committee.

   1.3 The Comprehensive Plan Co-ordinating Committee

   1.4 The National Health Council as well as the National Health Council, Technical Committee.

2. Withholding of transfer of funds to provinces to encourage compliance.

(3) No.

Details *re* state psychiatrists

1067. Mr E W TRENT (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) For each primary health care district in respect of the past twelve months for which statistics are available, (a) how many (i) full-time and (ii) part-time state psychiatrists were employed, (b) how many posts were vacant and (c) how many patients sought psychiatric assistance;

(2) whether the ratio of patients to state psychiatrists is acceptable; if not, (a) why not and (b) what steps will she take to alleviate the situation; if so, why? N1388E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

Northern Cape

(1) (a) (i) There are two full-time state psychiatrists employed in the province.

(ii) There are no part-time psychiatrists.

(b) No posts are vacant.

(c) There are 6 000 chronic psychiatric patients in the provincial register.

(2) (a) The ratio is not acceptable. There is a staff shortage.

(b) The national human resources plan addresses the training, retaining, and recruitment of specialists.

Free State

(1) (a) (i) Six psychiatrists are employed by the state. These psychiatrists also support general hospitals and clinics.

(ii) There are no part-time psychiatrists.

(b) Five posts are vacant.

(c) 13 121 patients sought psychiatric care in the past twelve months.

(2) (a) The ratio is unacceptable. There is a staff shortage.

(b) Free State will train more psychiatrists. Remuneration of registrars is being reviewed. Retention and recruitment strategies have been put in place.

Mpumalanga

(1) (a) (i) There are two full-time psychiatrists based in Witbank Hospital.

(ii) There is one part-time psychiatrist based in Rob Ferreira Hospital.

(b) The posts of medical doctors and or specialists/consultants are not differentiated per speciality and therefore an exact number of vacant posts for psychiatrist is not available. The province has a total of 533 vacant posts for medical doctors.

(c) An estimated 10 000 patients sought psychiatric assistance.

(2) (a) The current ratio is not acceptable. Posts have been advertised several times, but no applications are received.

(b) A list of medical officers interested in pursuing a career in psychiatry has been compiled. The Mpumalanga province recruitment and retention strategy includes the retention of psychiatrists.

Limpopo

(1) (a) (i) There are no psychiatrists employed at primary health care districts. Five psychiatrists are

employed in the province. All offer out reach services to peripheral hospitals and some clinics.

(ii) There are no part-time psychiatrists.

(b) Four senior specialists post and 16 specialists posts are vacant.

(c) 266 957 mental health visits were recorded and 285 referrals from courts.

(2) (a) The ratio is not acceptable.

(b) The steps to alleviate the situation in Limpopo include:

- The recruitment and retention strategy
- Improvement of salaries of psychiatrists
- Increase in the number of registrar's posts
- Improving the capacity of medical officers in psychiatry
- Strengthening outreach programmes
- Improving the capacity of general nurses to provide basic mental health care services at primary health care level.

Western Cape

(a) (i) There are 43 full-time psychiatrists.

(ii) No part-time psychiatrists are currently employed.

(b) twelve posts are vacant

(c) For the 2005-06 financial year 19 234 patients were seen at psychiatric out-patients. A total of 5 145 patients were admitted during the same period.

(2) (a) The ratio is not acceptable due to staff shortage.

(b) The national human resources plan aims to address the staff shortage.

KwaZulu-Natal

(1) (a) (i) There are currently eleven full-time psychiatrists employed in the province.

(ii) There are five part-time psychiatrists.

(b) There are five vacant posts.

(c) A total of 34 842 psychiatric patients were consulted in the mental health facilities.

(2) (a) The ratio is not satisfactory. This is due to the staff shortage.

(b) The national human resources plan is aimed at addressing training, retention and recruitment of health workers.

Gauteng

(1) (a) (i) There are five psychiatrists currently appointed for the Southern Gauteng (Johannesburg, Ekurhuleni and Sedibeng). There are no community psychiatrists employed in Southern Gauteng.

(ii) Nine part-time community psychiatrists are employed for Northern Gauteng.

(b) There are six full-time vacant posts in the province.

(c) Approximately 4 200 patients per month are seen for psychiatric problems.

(2) (a) The ratio is unacceptable. There are too few full-time psychiatrists for the number of patients.

(b) There is a plan to upgrade existing posts and create new principal level posts to attract psychiatrists.

North West

(1) (a) (i) There are three full-time psychiatrists in the province based in Bophelong, Witrand and Rustenberg Hospital. Seven medical officers assist with the treatment of psychiatric patients. Psychiatric community services in North West are dependent mainly on psychiatric nurses and medical officers.

(ii) There are no part-time psychiatrists.

(b) All three posts are filled.

(c) 12 295 psychiatric patients visited clinics in the past year out of 14 564 patients on the register.

(2) (a) Based on the estimated prevalence of mental health disorders, the current ration is unacceptable.

(b) Medical officers are assisting with treating psychiatric patient. Psychiatric nurses provide community services.

Eastern Cape

(1) (a) (i) There are eight full-time psychiatrists employed in the Province.

(ii) There are two part-time psychiatrists.

(b) There are six vacant posts.

(c) Approximately 1 514 patients are seen per month.

(2) (a) Based on the prevalence rates of mental disorders, the ratio is not acceptable. In general there are few psychiatrists in this country and there are difficulties in attracting and retaining psychiatrists in the Eastern Cape as most parts are rural.

(b) The human resource plan addresses training, recruitment and retention of specialists including psychiatrists.

Amount spent by officials of department during travels

1092. Mr R COETZEE (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

What amount was spent by officials of her department on (a) hotel accommodation, (b) restaurant expenses and (c) travel costs (i) in the 2004-05 and (ii) in the 2005-06 financial years and (iii) during the period 1 April 2006 up to the latest specified date for which information is available? N1413E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

(a) *Hotel accommodation*

(i) 2004-05 R5 900 640,82

(ii) 2005-06 R7 813 078,62

(iii) 01-04-2006 to 05-09-2006 R3 080 295,21

(b) *Restaurant expenses*

(i) 2004-05 R68 346,84

(ii) 2005-06 R59 010,26

(iii) 01-04-2006 to 05-09-2006 R6 325,88

(c) *Travel costs*

(i) 2004-05 R46 932 297,72

(ii) 2005-06 R52 479 743,70

(iii) 01-04-2006 to 05-09-2006 R28 008 387,59

Appointments *re* senior management positions: performance contracts

1126. Mr E W TRENT (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in her department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so, (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1476E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

(1) All members of the Senior Management Service are required to enter into performance agreements, which define key responsibilities and priorities. The provision is compulsory to all appointments. Consequently, this clause reflected in all appointment letters issued.

(2) Attached are various salary scales applicable to each incumbent employed.

Directors: Salary level 13 — Band A

01/01/2001 to 31/12/2001	*01/01/2002 to 31/12/2002*	*01/01/2003 to 31/12/2003*	*01/01/2004 to 31/12/2004*	*01/01/2005 to 31/12/2005*	*01/01/2006 to 31/12/2006*
R348,987	R371,673	R401,406	R427,497	R453,147	R473,991
R354,219	R377,244	R407,424	R433,908	R459,942	R481,098
R359,532	R382,902	R413,535	R440,415	R466,839	R488,313
R364,923	R388,644	R419,736	R447,018	R473,838	R495,636
R370,395	R394,473	R426,030	R453,723	R480,945	R503,067
R375,948	R400,386	R432,417	R460,524	R488,154	R510,609

Cluster Managers/Chief Directors: Salary level 14 — Band B

01/01/2001 to 31/12/2001	01/01/2002 to 31/12/2002	01/01/2003 to 31/12/2003	01/01/2004 to 31/12/2004	01/01/2005 to 31/12/2005	01/01/2006 to 31/12/2006
R411,066	R437,787	R472,809	R503,541	R533,754	R558,306
R417,231	R444,354	R479,901	R511,095	R541,761	R566,682
R423,489	R451,017	R487,098	R518,760	R549,885	R575,181
R429,840	R457,782	R494,406	R526,542	R558,135	R583,809
R436,287	R464,646	R501,819	R534,438	R566,505	R592,563
R442,830	R471,615	R509,343	R542,451	R574,998	R601,449

Deputy Directors-General: Salary level 15 — Band C

01/01/2001 to 31/12/2001	01/01/2002 to 31/12/2002	01/01/2003 to 31/12/2003	01/01/2004 to 31/12/2004	01/01/2005 to 31/12/2005	01/01/2006 to 31/12/2006
R498,840	R531,267	R573,768	R611,064	R647,727	R677,523
R506,322	R539,235	R582,375	R620,229	R657,444	R687,687
R513,915	R547,320	R591,105	R629,526	R667,299	R697,995
R521,622	R555,528	R599,970	R638,967	R677,304	R708,459
R529,446	R563,862	R608,970	R648,552	R687,465	R719,088
R537,387	R572,319	R618,105	R658,281	R697,779	R729,876

(3) Yes

(a) The following is information in this regard:

- R227 822,49 was paid for bonuses for the 2001-02 assessment period;
- R428 432,50 was paid for bonuses for the 2002-03 assessment period;
- R618 659,88 was paid for bonuses for the 2003-04 assessment period;
- R277 317,72 was paid for bonuses for the 2004-05 assessment period.

(b) Criteria utilised is in accordance with the prescript from the Department of Public Service and Administration which is as follows: 80-81 = 3%; 82-83 = 4% 84 = 5%; 85-90 = 6%; 91-95 = 7%; 96-100 = 8%.

(4) Yes the performance criteria was linked to the key performance areas as indicated in the respective performance agreement for the relevant reporting period.

Total staff complement at the Pretoria laboratory of the National Health Laboratory Services

1132. Mr G R MORGAN (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) (a) What is the total staff complement at the Pretoria laboratory of the National Health Laboratory Services and (b) what is the level of employment of each post at the laboratory;

(2) (a) how many resignations have there been from this laboratory since 1 September 2005, (b) in respect of what level of employment was each resignation, (c) what was the reason for each resignation, (d) how many of these positions have since been filled and (e) how many posts are currently vacant;

(3) whether the working conditions at the laboratory meet minimum requirements; if not, what steps will be taken to rectify this situation; if so, how did she reach this conclusion;

(4) whether the laboratory's human resource policy is followed at all times; if not, why not;

(5) whether there is a performance management system for staff at the laboratory; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1482E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

(1)

Generic job title	*Total*
Tshwane Academic Division (TAD)	
Manager (Business tertiary laboratory)	1
Head of department	6
Pathologist	12
Secretary	7
Manager (Laboratory)	6
Registrar	28
Medical Scientists	10
Medical Technician	4
Technologists (supervisor and controller)	74
Student medical technologist	13
Phlebotomist	1
Administration	9
Typist	5
Assistant	19
Messenger and general worker	17
Subtotal	212
Contract staff	5
Total	217

(2) (a) 25 Resignations.

(b) Six student medical technologists; twelve medical technologists; four clerks; one laboratory manager; one medical scientist; one registrar (newly qualified).

(c) Reasons for resignations.

Job title	*Reason*
Clerk (Admin) × 4	Personal
Laboratory Manager	Personal
Medical Scientist	Private sector
Medical Technologist	Career change
Medical Technologist × 1	Dissatisfied with working conditions
Medical Technologist × 2	Relocated
Medical Technologist × 3	Personal
Medical Technologist × 6	Private sector
Registrar	Private sector
Student Medical Technologist	Career change
Student Medical Technologist × 3	Personal
Student Medical Technologist × 2	Qualified — private practice

(d) 17 of these positions have been filled.

(e) Six are currently vacant.

(3) The NHLS and all its laboratories comply with relevant health and safety legislation and regulations. All laboratories are compelled to adhere to the requirements of an internal safety manual and compliance is monitored by internal safety committees on branch and laboratory level.

(4) The NHLS has a set of human resources policies that are issued by the corporate human resources department and are applicable to all laboratories, departments and work sites of the organisation. These include, among others, the following: code of conduct, conditions of employment, discipline and grievance procedure, recruitment and selection, employment equity, external remunerated work, education training and development.

Tshwane Academic Division is compelled to follow all prescribed organisational policies and no special deviations are allowed.

(5) Yes, a performance management system is in place.

The system is based on the following principles:

- Employees submit a self-appraisal, which is reviewed during the discussion with the appropriate Manager;
- Managers are responsible to do the performance appraisal in writing on an annual basis. New employees will only be reviewed after one year and current employees at least annually at more or less the same time;
- Newly promoted staff is reviewed at least annually and within the current cycle;
- The system includes development plans for individual employees.

The following hierarchy is used to review staff:

- HODs are responsible for the review of pathologists and registrars;
- HODs and business managers are responsible for the review of laboratory managers;
- Laboratory controllers are reviewed by laboratory managers;
- All other levels of staff are reviewed by laboratory managers or laboratory controllers.

Delay in assessing effectiveness and efficiency of district offices in the public schools system: reasons

1178. Mr G G BOINAMO (DA) asked the Minister of Education:

(1) What were the reasons for her department's delay in assessing the effectiveness and efficiency of district offices in the public schools system as reported in an article in a certain newspaper (details furnished);

(2) whether her department has any

plans to address the lack of (a) skills, (b) resources, (c) personnel, (d) technology, (e) equipment and (f) funding of the district offices; if not, why not; if so, what are the (i) relevant details and (ii) timeframes? N1573E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(1) There was no delay in assessing the effectiveness and efficiency of district offices. My department has for some time now been concerned with improving the capacity of district offices.

There is no legislation that covers districts directly. Instead they are created by provincial departments as part of their approved structures. This results in the increasing provincial divergence of district office structures, and this affects the quality of service provision.

Government has also been assessing the capacity of the state with a view to improving the provision of services. In this regard government commissioned the DPSA to conduct assessments of capacity throughout the government service. In the first phase, assessments were carried out by the departments of Education, Health, Justice and Local Government and a report was presented to the July 2006 cabinet lekgotla.

On 29 August 2006 my department presented the main recommendations of this report to the Education Portfolio Committee.

(2) Proper planning is required to give effect to these recommendations, including securing the necessary resources (both human and capital) for management and administrative support. The matter of capacity has always been a priority for our provincial education departments and they are attending to this in a number of ways. The following matters are also being looked at as part of the capacity improvements by my department:

- A national framework that will standardise the organisation, systems, staffing and funding of districts.
- The clarification of the roles and functions of districts and the work division between themselves and provincial education head offices, with delegated powers that ensure accountability for teaching and learning.
- The development of post-provisioning norms for the staffing of district offices.
- A national audit of district structures, systems, operations and capacities to establish a database for informed intervention at district level, regarding resource and skills capacity building.
- The development of a profile card for each district that will help districts to achieve acceptable levels of capacity in relation to their provincial contexts and in line with international benchmarks.

Appointments *re* SMS positions: subject to the signing of performance management contracts

1201. Mr R COETZEE asked the Minister of Education:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels (13-16)) in her department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so, (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used

for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1599E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(1) (a) All appointments on the senior management level (13-16) are subject to the signing of a performance management contract.

(b) Since all are subject to the signing of a performance management contract, no distinctions are made.

(2) Please refer to the attached schedule A, for all senior management officials currently in service of the department.

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
	R	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Director-General					
Hindle DB	531 267	573 768	620 229	917 677	959 891
Deputy Director-Generals					
Badsha N	531 267	582 375	620 229	657 444	708 459
Benadé P	493 155	532 608	575 736	647 727	677 523
Patel FY	437 787	472 809	503 541	647 727	677 523
Tyobeka PT	437 787	479 901	611 064	647 727	687 687
Vinjevold PA	437 787	472 809	511 095	647 727	687 687
Chief Directors					
Coombe TA	411 066	472 809	503 541	533 754	558 306
Fuzani NM	437 787	472 809	511 095	541 761	575 182
Jeppie G	382 902	419 736	503 541	533 754	566 682
Kruger JJ	471 615	532 608	567 228	628 728	657 648
Madiba CCP	451 017	494 406	526 542	566 505	601 449
Matthews MC	382 902	419 736	503 541	533 754	566 682
Mavuso FC	394 473	472 809	503 541	541 761	575 182
Mgijima CP	371 673	401 406	503 541	533 754	566 682
Mlambo STE	371 673	407 424	433 908	533 754	558 306
Mojapelo JS	437 787	472 809	511 095	541 761	575 182
Mosuwe E	-	-	427 497	453 147	558 306
Moyane LH	-	-	427 497	533 754	566 682
Ndebele GT	382 902	472 809	503 541	541 761	575 182
Nzama FM	371 673	401 406	427 497	533 754	566 682
Parekh A	-	-	558 843	592 374	619 623
Qhobela M	437 787	479 901	511 095	549 885	583 809
Sishi SNP	371 673	401 406	503 541	533 754	566 682
Sithole S	-	-	-	533 754	558 306
Tredoux TW	382 902	432 417	460 524	488 154	558 306
Directors					
Bikitsha NI	-	-	427 497	453 147	481 098
Boshoff E	437 787	472 809	503 541	533 754	558 306
Bunting IA	-	-	-	427 497	473 992
Du Toit MMC	371 673	407 424	433 908	466 839	495 636

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Du Toit P	-	-	427 497	453 147	481 098
Dube PZ	371 673	401 406	427 497	459 942	488 313
Fillis DD	-	-	-	453 147	473 991
Futshane T	-	-	-	-	473 991
Geyer S	-	-	-	-	473 991
Hoyi NW	-	-	427 497	453 147	481 098
Kearns L	-	401 406	427 497	453 147	481 098
Kgamphe JS	371 673	401 406	427 497	459 942	481 098
Kinnear JD	-	-	-	-	473 991
Kojana TS	-	-	-	-	473 991
Lepan LEJ	-	-	-	453 147	473 991
Mahlobo EB	-	-	-	453 147	473 991
Mahomed H	-	-	-	453 147	473 991
Makgalanchece WM	-	-	-	453 147	473 991
Malindi EM	-	-	-	453 147	481 098
Matlole AP	371 673	401 406	427 497	453 147	473 991
Mavuso BT	-	-	-	453 147	481 098
Mitchell LJ	371 673	401 406	433 908	459 942	488 313
Mnisi PM	371 673	401 406	427 497	459 942	488 313
Modise GB	-	-	-	-	473 991
Mofokeng MP	371 673	401 406	427 497	459 942	481 098
Molalekoa N	-	-	427 497	453 147	481 098
Moloi MQ	-	-	427 497	453 147	481 098
Mommen SJ	382 902	419 736	447 018	480 945	510 609
Morkel PW	382 902	419 736	447 018	480 945	510 609
Motaung NC	371 673	407 424	433 908	466 839	495 636
Narsee HT	-	-	-	-	473 991
Ndlovu SK	-	-	-	-	503 067
Nduna-Watson NN	371 673	401 406	427 497	459 942	488 313
Ntabeni B	-	-	-	453 147	473 991
Padayachee SG	371 673	401 406	433 908	459 942	488 313
Poliah RR	-	-	-	453 147	481 098
Prew MGB	382 902	413 535	447 018	473 838	503 067
Ramagoshi M	371 673	401 406	433 908	459 942	488 313
Raubenheimer AM	382 902	419 736	447 018	480 945	510 609
Samuels MN	371 673	407 424	433 908	466 839	495 636
Schoeman AG	382 902	419 736	447 018	480 945	510 609
Shongwe SA	-	-	427 497	453 147	473 991
Singh A	-	-	-	-	473 991
Skene JE	-	-	427 497	453 147	481 098
Turrell RV	-	-	427 497	453 147	473 991
Van Wyk CSG	-	-	427 497	453 147	481 098
Visser DP	394 473	432 417	460 524	495 477	518 268
Visser JSF	371 673	401 406	427 497	459 942	488 313
Whittle GC	-	-	-	-	473 991

(3) (a) Please refer to the attached schedule B, which indicates which officials received bonuses in which year/s.

(b) The criteria, as set out in the Handbook for Senior Management Services, are applied strictly in the department, namely

- On 1 April of a year, the completion of one year in the rank
- An outstanding performance with a total score of 86% and above, qualifies for a category A cash bonus (between 6% and 8%)

SMS POSITION	*2001/02*	*2002/03*	*2003/04*	*2004/05*	*2005/06*
Director-General					
Hindle DB	-	R34 426,08	R36 663,84	R39 446,64	-
Deputy Director-General					
Badsha N	-	R34 426,08	R43 416,03	R32 872,20	R41 261,22
Benadè P	-	R26 630,40	R34 033,68	R30 514,05	-
Patel FY	-	-	R25 177,05	R26 687,70	-
Tyobeka PT	R10 506,89	R23 640,45	R25 554,75	R32 386,35	R33 876,15
Vinjevold PA	-	-	-	-	R47 426,61
Chief Director					
Fuzani NM	-	R14 184,27	R25 177,05	R21 670,44	R17 000,46
Jeppie G	R 9 189,65	R16 541,40	R22 350,90	-	R27 915,30
Kruger JJ	-	-	-	-	-
Madiba CCP	R16 236,61	R19 483,92	R26 327,10	R33 488,10	R41 479,40
Matthews MC	-	R12 406,05	R17 880,72	-	R16 749,18
Mavuso FC	-	-	-	R16 012,62	R22 667,28
Mgijima CP	-	-	-	-	R16 749,18
Mlambo STE	R18 583,65	-	R17 356,32	R22 997,10	-
Mojapelo JS	-	-	-	-	-
Mosuwe E	-	-	-	-	-
Moyane LH	-	-	-	-	R16 749,18
Ndebele GT	-	-	R15 106,23	R21 350,16	R17 000,46
Nzama FM	-	-	-	-	-
Qhobela M	R21 013,78	R23 640,45	R30 665,70	R32 505,66	R46 014,48
Sishi SNP	-	-	R21 374,85	-	R44 664,48
Sithole S	-	-	-	-	-
Tredoux TW	-	-	-	-	-
Director					
Bikitsha NI	-	-	-	-	-
Boshoff E	R10 506,89	R14 184,27	R15 106,23	R26 687,70	R33 498,36
Du Toit MMC	R 8 920,15	R24 084,36	R26 034,48	R27 596,52	R29 298,78
Du Toit P	-	-	-	-	R14 219,73
Dube PZ	-	-	-	R13 594,41	R24 054,90
Fillis DD	-	-	-	-	-
Hoyi NW	-	-	-	-	-
Kearns L	-	-	-	-	R14 219,73
Kgamphe JS	-	-	-	-	-
Kinnear JD	-	-	-	-	-
Kojana TS	-	-	-	-	-

SMS POSITION	*2001/02*	*2002/03*	*2003/04*	*2004/05*	*2005/06*
Lepan LEJ	-	-	-	-	-
Mahlobo EB	-	-	-	-	-
Mahomed H	-	-	-	-	-
Makgalancheche WM	-	-	-	-	-
Malindi EM	-	-	-	-	-
Matlole AP	-	-	-	-	-
Mavuso BT	-	-	-	-	R18 959,64
Mitchell LJ	-	R16 056,24	R21 374,85	R18 397,68	R19 243,92
Mnisi PM	-	-	-	R13 594,41	R14 432,94
Modise GB	-	-	-	-	-
Mofokeng MP	-	-	-	-	-
Molalekoa N	-	-	-	-	R14 219.73
Moloi MQ	-	-	-	-	R23 699,55
Mommen SJ	R 9 189.68	-	R13 410,54	-	-
Morkel PW	-	R12 406,05	R13 410,54	R14 215,14	R25 153,35
Motaung NC	-	-	R13 017,24	-	-
Narsee HT	-	-	-	-	-
Ndlovu SK	-	-	-	-	-
Nduna-Watson NN	-	-	-	-	R14 432,94
Ntabeni B	-	-	-	-	-
Padayachee SG	-	R12 042,18	R12 824,91	R18 397,68	-
Poliah RR	-	-	-	-	-
Prew MGB	-	-	-	R28 430.28	R24 781,80
Ramagoshi M	-	-	-	R13 798,26	R14 432,94
Raubenheimer AM	-	R12 406.05	R17 880,72	R14 215,14	R15 092,01
Samuels MN	-	R12 042,18	R13 017,24	R13 798,26	R19 532.52
Schoeman AG	-	R12 406,05	R26 821,08	R23 691,90	R25 153,35
Shongwe SA	-	-	-	-	-
Singh A	-	-	-	-	-
Skene JE	-	-	-	-	R23 699,55
Turrell RV	-	-	-	-	-
Van Wyk CSG	-	-	-	-	R18 959,64
Visser DP	-	-	-	R16 644,62	R20 730,72
Visser JSF	-	-	R12 824,91	R13 594,41	R14 432,94
Whittle GC	-	-	-	-	-

- A performance significantly above expectations with a total score of 80% — 85%, qualifies for a category B cash bonus (between 3% and 5%)

(4) Performance is measured against the responsibilities and key performance areas as defined in the performance agreement of each individual manager. Performance agreements are in all instances aligned to the department's strategic plan when they are compiled and signed. The criteria explained in part (3)(b) above are applied during evaluation.

Amounts budgeted for maintenance of national/provincial roads

1224. Adv H C SCHMIDT (DA) asked the Minister of Transport:

> Whether any amounts have been (a) budgeted for, (b) allocated to and (c) transferred to (i) national, (ii) provincial and (iii) local governments for the maintenance of roads, in particular to the local municipalities of (aa) Randfontein, (bb) Westonaria and (cc) Krugersdorp; if so, (aaa) what amounts and (bbb) when were these amounts paid, in each case? N1625E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

(a), (b) and (c) (i), (ii) and (iii) and (aa), (bb) and (cc) and (aaa) and (bbb)

The Department of Transport only makes provision for allocations to (some of) its agencies, in this case the South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral), from allocations to its budget vote in the equitable share allocation system. For the 2006-07 financial year, the Sanral received a total amount of R2 292 million of which R1 198 million has been earmarked for road maintenance (routine and periodic).

The Department of Transport does not budget, allocate or transfer funds to provinces and municipalities for road maintenance. Provinces and municipalities receive equitable share allocations and conditional grants, i e the Provincial Infrastructure Grant (PIG) and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) for capital expenditure and maintenance expenditure (MIG only for capex) directly from National Treasury.

In the light of the above, information on the equitable share and conditional grant allocations that were made to the specific municipalities highlighted is obtainable from National Treasury and the specific municipalities concerned.

Sale of certain property investigated under Act 38 of 2001

1230. Mr I O DAVIDSON (DA) asked the Minister of Finance:

> Whether the Financial Intelligence Centre (FIC) had at any time investigated under the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, Act 38 of 2001, the reported sale of properties in 2004 to either a certain person or his family (name and details furnished); if not; why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1632E

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

As the hon member is aware, details of the activities of the FIC cannot be disclosed in terms of the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, Act 38 of 2001, (FIC Act).

Improved compliance by estate agents with the provisions of the FIC Act has been identified by the FIC as a priority. The FIC is currently and actively working with the Estate Agency Affairs Board and the real estate agents industry to dramatically improve understanding of the FIC Act obligations, and the quality and quantity of suspicious transaction reports submitted by estate agents. I can assure the hon member that if reports were not received by the FIC when an institution should have reported, the FIC will treat the matter with the seriousness it deserves.

Taxi recapitalisation and operating licence registration process: operators expected to first pay outstanding traffic infringements

1243. Mr S B FARROW (DA) asked the Minister of Transport:

> Whether, as part of the taxi recapitalisation and operating licence registration process, taxi operators are expected to first pay for any outstanding traffic infringements; if not, why not; if so, who is held accountable for such payment? N1646E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

The infringements on the Road Traffic Act (Act 29 of 1989), and other legislative frameworks by the taxi industry, including drivers and owners of vehicles operating in the sector, are treated exactly the same way as those of owners of private vehicles and motorists. It is not a condition that the industry would only take part in the Taxi Recapitalisation Project and the Operating License process if they do not have traffic infringements.

However, the taxi drivers and/or the operators, like all motorists who have outstanding traffic violation payments, would not be able to renew the annual vehicle licence fee or perform any vehicle transaction, such as transferring ownership of the vehicle to the next person, changing the details of the vehicles, *et cetera* until all the outstanding violations have been resolved. The South African National Traffic Information System (eNaTIS) is designed in such a way that it rejects any transaction linked to a vehicle that has outstanding violations to be settled.

Furthermore, all taxi vehicles to be scrapped as part of the rollout of the Taxi Recapitalisation Project (TRP) would be subjected to a thorough clearance and verification process, so that any investigation and/or enquiry outstanding by any of our law enforcement agencies that exist against the vehicle intended for scrapping would have to be concluded first before the vehicle is physically scrapped.

Document on multilingualism in higher education presented to Minister

1249. Mrs D VAN DER WALT (DA) asked the Minister of Education:

(1) Whether the vice-chancellors of the five historically Afrikaans universities presented her with a document on multilingualism and related issues in higher education and the cost thereof; if so, (a) on what date did she receive the document and (b) when will she issue a response to the document;

(2) whether she will make a statement on the Government's intention in dealing with the content of the document? N1652E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

I requested vice-chancellors of formerly Afrikaans universities to make a proposal, which makes clear recommendations and includes a cost analysis, on multilingualism and related issues in higher education. I received a proposal in December 2005. A meeting to engage further with the vice-chancellors will be scheduled in due course as part of the response to the proposal.

System to allow current state employees to remain contributing members of GEPF

1254. Mr G G BOINAMO (DA) asked the Minister of Education:

Whether there is a system or procedure in place to allow current state employees to remain contributing members of the Government Employees Pension Fund (GEPF); if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1603E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

In terms of the Pension Law (1996) contribution to the GEPF is mandatory for all state employees.

The system that allows current state employees to remain contributing members is the Persal system. This system generates an automatic deduction from each employee's salary on a monthly basis.

A statement may be made, once I have engaged further with the vice-chancellors.

Act 2 of 2000 used to obtain information

1279. Mr G G BOINAMO (DA) asked the Minister of Education:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from her department and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether her department complied with such request in each instance; if not, why not; if so,

(3) whether her department complied within 30 days; if not, (a) why did her department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to her department in each case? N1682E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(1) (a) Four requests were received in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act. However, it should be noted that many more informal inquiries were made that do not fall into the ambit of the Act. They number in the hundreds and were dealt with administratively by the two information officers.

(b) The first two requests concerned court cases. In the first, the requester, who was a former university lecturer at the University of the North, asked for documentation that dealt with a disciplinary judgment. As he planned to use this information in the preparation of an appeal, the request was refused.

The second request came from a Western Cape Technikon and concerned the issue of mergers of universities and technikons. The requester was referred to relevant documents that were not in the possession of the Department of Education.

The third and fourth requesters were prisoners and they were referred to the provincial education departments for information.

(2) Replies given in (1) (b)

(3) There was compliance with the 30 day requirement in all cases.

(a) Only one request was refused because it did not comply with the Information Act.

(b) Not applicable

(c) Not applicable

(d) Not applicable

Details of parties held by department

1296. Mr G G BOINAMO (DA) asked the Minister of Education:

(1) In respect of each year since 2002, up to and including 2006, (a) how many parties were held by her department, (b) what was the nature of the party in each instance, (c) how much did each party cost and (d) from which budget was the money allocated;

(2) Whether any sponsorship were obtained in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details in each case? N1699E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(1) The department has not held any parties. However, the department held various year-end functions with the entire staff (approximately 800 staff members). These functions were held at venues outside the department, and a light lunch was provided. These were

occasions where the Minister was afforded the opportunity to celebrate achievements and assess performance over the past year. It is also at these functions that the Minister paid tribute to the commitment of long-serving staff.

(a) Seven functions were held in the department.

(b)	(c)	
Nature of event	Cost of the event	Date of event
Year-end function	R93 489,23	December 2002
Year-end function	R131 275,58	December 2003
Farewell for Minister and Deputy Minister	R113 789,08	May 2004
Welcome for Minister and Deputy Minister	R93 074,58	July 2004
Year-end function	R116 834,98	December 2004
Senior Management Year-end function	R34 491,98	December 2004
Year-end function	R193 602,10	December 2005

(d) The funds came from the department's budget.

(2) No sponsorships were obtained.

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Town names changed since 2000

1136. Mrs D VAN DER WALT (DA) asked the Minister of Arts and Culture:

(1) (a) How many towns have been renamed since 1994 and (b) what were the financial cost in respect of each change;

(2) whether he will consider keeping the old names on road signs and just adding the new names; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1486E

The MINISTER OF ARTS AND CULTURE:

(1) (a) SAGNC was only established in 1999 December through the South African Geographical Names Act 118 of 1998, since then there are 25 major towns changed (*Attached*).

(b) The costs that result from a name change will relate to the printing of new letterheads and signboards. It is not the mandate of my department to do a cost analysis but the responsibility of the applicant and other stakeholders.

(2) The South African Geographical Names Act, Act 118 of 1998, doesn't allow for promotion of unstandardised/ old names, but it only provides for the implementation and promotion of new standardised geographical names.

Major town names changed since 2000

No.	*Place name*	*Previous name/comments*	*Feature type*	*Province*
1	Bela-Bela	Formerly Warmbaths/Warmbad	Town	Limpopo
2	Bhisho	Correction of spelling from Bisho	Town	Eastern Cape
3	Centane	Correction of spelling from Kentane	Town	Eastern Cape
4	Dutywa	Correction of spelling from Idutywa	Town	Eastern Cape
5	eMalahleni	Formely Witbank	Town	Mpumalanga
6	KwaDukuza	Change of name from Stanger	Town	KwaZulu-Natal
7	Lephalale	Formerly Ellisras	Town	Limpopo
8	Lethabong	Change of name from Hartbeesfontein	Town	North West
9	Lethabong	Formely Hartbeesfontein	Town	North West
10	Makhado	Formerly Louis Trichardt	Town	Limpopo
11	Malalane	Correction of spelling from Malelane	Town	Mpumalanga
12	Mashishing	Change of name from Lydenburg	Town	Mpumalanga
13	Modimolle	E of Waterberg district Formerly Nylstroom	Town	Limpopo
14	Modjadjiskloof	Change of name from Duiwelskloof	Town	Limpopo
15	Mogwadi	Formerly Dendron	Town	Limpopo
16	Mokopane	Formerly Potgietersrus	Town	Limpopo
17	Mookgophong	Formerly Naboomspruit	Town	Limpopo
18	Morebeng	Formerly Soekmekaar	Town	Limpopo
19	Mthatha	Correction of spelling from Umtata	Town	Eastern Cape
20	Musina	Formerly Messina	Town	Limpopo
21	Ngcobo	Correction of spelling from Engcobo	Town	Eastern Cape
22	Nggamakhwe	Correction of spelling from Nqamakwe	Town	Eastern Cape
23	Nggika	Correction of spelling from Gaika	Town	Eastern Cape
24	Ntabankulu	Correction of spelling from Tabankulu	Town	Eastern Cape
25	Polokwane	Formerly Pietersburg	Town	Limpopo

Employee involved in leaking information to telecommunications operator

1177. Ms M SMUTS (DA) asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether the departmental employee (name furnished) was accused of or found to have been involved, directly or indirectly in the leaking of information to any telecommunications operator; if so, (a) when and (b) what steps were taken to investigate and act upon any findings? N1571E

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

No, the employee concerned was not accused of or found to have been involved, directly or indirectly in the leaking of information to any telecommunications operator.

The employee was accused by the department of disclosing information, to the person who was the Chairperson of the Interim Board of the SNO (second national operator).

(a) The incident took place in April 2004.

(b) The department investigated the matter and brought charges of misconduct against the employee, which led to a disciplinary hearing. The employee was found guilty as a result she was demoted from a position of Senior Manager (Director) to a position of a Deputy Manager (Deputy Director).

Consultation *re* establishment of 112-emergency call centres

1184. Adv. P S SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether, in respect of the 112-emergency call centres that have been established in local, district and provincial governments, any consultation has taken place, (a) prior or (b) subsequent to the establishment of each call centre; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1582E

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

Yes, consultation took place with the district municipalities in the Western Cape (a) prior and (b) subsequent to the establishment of the 112-centre in the Strand.

As a result of the consultation and the buy-in from the majority of the district municipalities, all emergency calls made in these areas are routed to the 112-centre.

Information provided on tender documents *re* establishment of 112-emergency call centres

1185. Adv. PS SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether the tender documents with regard to the establishment of the 112 emergency call centres specified what information and data the future operators contractors would have to provide to (a) her department and the (b)(i) local and (ii) provincial governments within whose jurisdictions they would fall; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1583E

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

(a) The tender for the establishment of the 112 did request for a system that has caller line identification and location identification including GPS. The present system has those capabilities.

(b) When routing a call from the 112 centre, the centre would forward data pertinent to caller line identification and location identification (subject to availability) to the relevant (i) local and (ii) provincial departments.

Entity/ies responsible for routing emergency calls to the appropriate emergency centre

1186. Adv. P S SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Communications:

(1) Which entity/ies/ is/are currently responsible for rendering the service of

routing emergency calls to the appropriate emergency centre;

(2) In respect of each of these services, (a) at what (i) date was the service established and (ii) capital cost and (b) for every year since its establishment up to the latest specified date for which information is available, what is the cost per annum of funding this service? N1584E

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

(1) Sishayele is the entity responsible for rendering the service of routing emergency calls to the appropriate emergency centre.

(2) (a) (i) since 2003

(ii) There was a marginal capital cost for the entity responsible for call routing. Total payment for 2002-03 was R36,7m which included capital and operational costs.

(b) There has been an average cost of R15m pa for the services of Sishayele since their appointment in 2003.

Appointments *re* senior management positions in department

1192. Mr. R COETZEE (DA) asked the Minister of Communications:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in her department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what are each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so, (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1590E

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

(1) (a) All appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) are subject to the signing of performance management contracts

(b) refer to (a) above.

(2) The salaries for SMS positions are as follows:

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Director-General	Minimum: R642,489 Maximum: R692,136	Minimum: R668,598 Maximum: R720,261	Minimum: R738,993 Maximum: R796,098	Minimum: R787,029 Maximum: R847,845	Minimum: R834,252 Maximum: R898,716
Deputy Directors-General	Minimum: R498,840 Maximum: R537,387	Minimum: R519,120 Maximum: R559,230	Minimum: R573,768 Maximum: R618,105	Minimum: R611,064 Maximum: R658,281	Minimum: R647,727 Maximum: R697,779

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Chief Directors	Minimum: R411,066 Maximum: R442,830	Minimum: R427,782 Maximum: R460,839	Minimum: R472,809 Maximum: R509,343	Minimum: R503,541 Maximum: R542,451	Minimum: R533,754 Maximum: R574,998
Directors	Minimum: R348,987 Maximum: R375,945	Minimum: R357,813 Maximum: R385,455	Minimum: R401,406 Maximum: R432,417	Minimum: R427,497 Maximum: R460,524	Minimum: R453,147 Maximum: R488,154

(3) (a)

Year: 2001 All Senior Management Service Members	No bonuses paid out during this financial year			
Year: 2002	Number of employees	Total number of those who received bonuses	Total number of those who did not receive bonuses	Amount paid
All Senior Management Service Members	28	24	4	No record available
Year: 2003	Number of employees	Total number of those who received bonuses	Total number of those who did not receive bonuses	Amount paid
All Senior Management Service Members	28	25	3	R468,082,05
Year: 2004	Number of employees	Total number of those who received bonuses	Total number of those who did not receive bonuses	Amount paid
All Senior Management Service Members	57	22	35	R386,390,43
2005	No bonuses have been paid yet			
All Senior Management Service Members				

(b) The department has a performance management policy which was developed in line with the Senior Management Service handbook of 2001. Only employees who performed significantly above expectations and those whose performance exceeded the standard expected were paid bonuses.

(4) All employees were assessed based on their performance contracts. Only those who met the criteria stated above were remunerated.

Companies or individuals using trade fairs in SA to sell imported goods without having to pay import duty/taxes

1252. Mr L W GREYLING (ID) asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) Whether he has been informed about any companies or individuals that are using trade fairs in South Africa as an opportunity to sell imported goods without having to pay import duty or taxes; if so,

(2) whether he intends taking any action against such companies or individuals; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what action;

(3) whether he will institute an investigation into this practice in order to ensure that preventative action is taken to avoid further financial losses to the fiscus and local manufacturing companies; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1519E

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(1) As a result of the secrecy provision contained in the Income Tax, VAT and Customs Acts, I cannot be informed about specific individuals and companies. This would be a violation of law. The SARS however is aware and actively engaged in investigating the tax and customs abuses prevalent in this area. One of our findings does not support the conclusion that no import duty is paid. The goods enter the country duty paid. We are currently pursuing whether the values declared are indeed correct. Expert evidence suggests that the declared values are too low.

(2) SARS has already commenced with investigations. The organiser of the fairs has been identified. Also identified are the companies that are being used and the local organisers. They are now the subject of investigation. The modus operandi of the organiser has been documented and engagements between SARS, Home Affairs and DTI in order to pursue joint action, are continuing. Initial contact between SARS, Home Affairs and DTI on this issue was made at a local level two years ago.

(3) As indicated above, investigations have commenced and all necessary steps will be taken.

SARS permitting importation of goods for resale by foreign nationals that participate in Eastern trade fairs in KZN

1257. Mr A HARDING (ID) asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) Under what circumstances does the SA Revenue Service (SARS) permit the importation of goods for resale by foreign nationals that participate in the Eastern Trade Fairs in KwaZulu-Natal;

(2) whether these foreign nationals (a) pay the same duties and value added tax (VAT) as local businessmen, (b) can claim back their VAT when they leave and (c) have to be registered as required of local traders; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details in each case;

(3) whether the SARS has taken any steps to ensure that these foreign traders comply with all the necessary requirements; if not, why not; if so, what steps? N1660E

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(1) Based on our analysis, the goods entering South Africa are imported duty paid. This means that they are declared and duties are paid on the declared value. Although the Customs Act makes provision for the importation of goods to be imported under rebate item 480.10 of Schedule No. 4 of the Cus-

toms and Excise Act, Act 91 of 1964, this is not used. Once imported duty paid they can then be resold.

(2) (a) Duties and VAT are payable in terms of the said Act on all goods imported into the Republic subject to certain rebates and exemptions. Goods imported for sale at trade fairs are therefore taxable in terms of the rate of duty applicable including VAT. Read in conjunction with our reply to question one above, it needs noting that investigations are underway with regard to attempting to ascertain whether the goods imported are indeed declared at their correct value. An incorrect value declaration will impact both the customs duties payable as well as the VAT.

(b) The organiser who imports the entire, consolidated consignment, and who originally paid the duty and VAT at the time of import, can claim the VAT back provided he is registered as a VAT vendor.

(c) Section 23(1) of the VAT Act 89 of 1991, as amended, prescribes the value of supply excluding VAT of R300 000, for non-payment of VAT. The aforementioned is the threshold requirement of registration as a VAT vender. Company registration is not mandatory especially as the independent stall holders are short term visitors and are therefore not registered for income tax either. However the organisers of the trade fairs are currently under investigation.

(3) Steps already taken to ensure compliance of goods imported by foreign traders in terms of customs legislation include, but are not limited to, stop and search to identify goods in relation to invoiced shipments; detain imported goods in terms of section 59A of said Act; instigate valuation investigation on imported goods with low/suspicious values; seize and destroy detained goods imported in terms of section 43 of said Act. Further steps involve joint action by SARS, DTI and Home Affairs to deal with the issuing of work permits for the Indian traders and setting up a regime for the operation of a trade fair.

Steps to ensure compliance with tax duties of participants in Eastern trade fairs

1258. Mr A HARDING (ID) asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) (a) How does the SA Revenue Service (SARS) ensure that traders of foreign nationality that participate in the Eastern trade fairs in KwaZulu-Natal comply with tax duties when these traders operate on a cash basis with no receipts issued and (b) what measures of protection are in place to protect local traders that also participate;

(2) whether the same rules and regulations apply to foreign and local traders; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) whether these foreign traders are required to have a valid work permit in order to (a) participate in the trade fairs and (b) man small vendor stalls; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(4) whether foreign traders can apply for a special visa that will allow them to trade and repatriate funds back to their countries; if not, how are they allowed to repatriate these profits; if so,

(5) whether there are any regulatory requirements by the SA Reserve Bank that foreign traders need to adhere to; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1661E

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(1) (a) Investigations are underway against the organisers of the trade fairs where the bulk of the profit from these ventures is made. In addition, SARS does conduct spot checks at such trade fairs. Proof of duties having been paid is also requested.

(b) The participation of local traders in such fairs would be on a voluntary basis. Investigations have shown that almost all the stall holders at such fairs are foreigners. Local retailers sell the same type of goods but operate in a different market. By this is meant that the quality of the goods at the trade fairs is generally not comparable with the local retail items available.

(2) The same rules and regulations apply to foreigners as well as local traders insofar, that the goods are subject to customs duties and VAT and taxed at time of clearance. As far as the traders are concerned, the source based methodology applies and income generated in South Africa can be taxed here.

(3) The traders are required to have a valid business permit to be physically present and trade at the stalls. Our investigations into past fairs revealed that they have had permits. SARS is currently engaged with Home Affairs to address this concern.

(4) Importers of goods for trade purposes are required to be registered with SARS (Customs) within the confines of section 59A of the Customs and Excise Act, Act 91 of 1964, as amended. SARS is closely monitoring this. In addition, we are engaged with Home Affairs with respect to the issue of visas.

(5) SARS is in the process of setting up a joint team with the SA Reserve Bank as well as the Finance Intelligence Centre in order to determine how income generated by the trade fairs is repatriated. This would also allow SARS to more effectively assess the income from the trade fairs.

Request for information in terms of Act 2 of 2000

1276. Mr J J M STEPHENS (DA) asked the Minister for Public Enterprises:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from his department and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance; whether his department complied with such request in each instance; if not, why not; if so, whether his department complied within 30 days; if not,

(2) (a) why did his department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to his department in each case?

N1679E

The MINISTER FOR PUBLIC ENTERPRISES:

(1) (a) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, the department has been approached twice to obtain information.

(b) The following documentation were requested in the first and second instance:

The first instance:

The bid evaluation documents in the disposal of the 75% shareholding held by Safcol in Komatiland.

The request was not granted pursuant to sections 12(a), 44(1)(a)

and 44(2)(c) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act. The application was initially incorrectly addressed. After receipt of the application the department processed it within 30 days.

In the second instance:

The bid evaluation documents in the disposal of the Aventura resorts during the year 2003.

The requestor has been informed that a further 30 days is required to process the request due to the large volume of records to be assessed. The request is currently being processed

(2) (a) to (d) There has never been any court action arising from the refusal of the department to grant a request.

Request for information in terms of Act 2 of 2000

1284. Adv P S SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Communications:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from her department and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether her department complied with such request in each instance; if not, why not; if so,

(3) whether her department complied within 30 days; if not, (a) why did her department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to her department in each case? N1687E

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

(1) (a) The Promotion of Access to Information Act has been used four times to obtain information from the department.

(b) Documentation requested related to the licensing of the second national operator in two instances, to a tender process and procedure and to documentation relating to the award of an under-serviced area licence.

(2) The department could not comply with some of the requests due to varying reasons such as one request being nullified as a result of an urgent application for an interdict and another request being overtaken by a review application. The request relating to the awarding of an under-serviced area licence is still under consideration in accordance with a section 26 notice of extension.

(3) No requests have been refused and therefore it follows that no refusal has subsequently been taken to court.

Number of parties held by department

1290. Mr J J M STEPHENS (DA) asked Minister for Public Enterprises:

In respect of each year since 2002, up to and including 2006, (a) how many parties were held by his department, (b) what was the nature of the party in each instance, (c) how much did each party cost and (d) from which budget was the money allocated; whether any sponsorships were obtained in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details in each case? N1693E

The MINISTER FOR PUBLIC ENTERPRISES:

From 2002 up to date, the Department of Public Enterprises has been holding functions, the nature and the amount of each party is reflected on the table below.

Table 1: Functions held by department from 2002 to 2006

Description	*When (and where)*	*Attendees*	*Amount spent*	*Funder(s)*
Year end function 2002	November 2002	DPE staff	Information unavailable	Information unavailable
Year end function 2003	December 2003	DPE staff	R12 143,00	DPE
Staff Year End Dinner	November 2004 Pretoria	DPE staff & partners	R110 000,00	DPE
Minister's Staff Dinner	June/July 2005	DPE staff	R52 471,36	DPE
Women's Day	September 2005 Pretoria	Female staff	R25 000,00	DPE
Staff year end	November 2005 Pretoria	DPE staff	R39 412,00	DPE

Number of parties held by department

1311. Ms S J LOE (DA) asked the Minister of Communications:

(1) In respect of each year since 2002, up to and including 2006, (a) how many parties were held by her department, (b) what was the nature of the party in each instance, (c) how much did each party cost and (d) from which budget was the money allocated;

(2) whether any sponsorships were obtained in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details in each case? N1714E

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

(1) (a)

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Number of parties	2	2	2	2	2

(b)

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Nature of parties	Budget vote dinner Staff year-end function	Budget vote dinner Staff year-end function	Budget vote dinner Staff year-end function	Budget vote dinner Staff year-end function	Budget vote dinner

(c)

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Cost of parties	Budget vote dinner Information not available	Budget vote Dinner R40 175	Budget vote dinner R21 015 (only cost for department as rest of the expenditure was sponsored)	Budget vote dinner No financial implication for the department as the whole event was sponsored)	Budget vote Dinner No financial implication for the department as the whole event was sponsored)
	Staff year-end function R84 951,80	Staff year-end function R56 500	Staff year-end function R85 215	Staff year-end function R99 845	

(d) The money was allocated from the departmental entertainment allowance.

(2)

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Sponsorships	Budget vote dinner Information not available	Budget vote dinner SAPO sponsored the entertainment	Budget vote dinner Equipment and personnel, venue, food and drinks, entertainment was sponsored by Telkom	Budget vote dinner Telkom sponsored the food and refreshments MTN sponsored the venue Vodacom and Siemens sponsored the entertainment	Budget vote dinner Siemens and Sentech sponsored the food and refreshments SABC and Vodacom sponsored the travel and accommodation of the entertainers Telkom and Cell C sponsored the performance by entertainers

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Measures to address human trafficking within SA

391. Mrs C DUDLEY (ACDP) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) Whether, with reference to a certain report (details furnished), her department has implemented any measures to address human trafficking within South Africa; if not, why not; if so, what measures;

(2) whether her department has any measures in place to ensure that persons who manage to escape from being traded for sex and manage to expose those responsible for enforcing this lifestyle on them are not left vulnerable and further victimised; if not, why not; if so, what measures? N431E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) The Department of Home Affairs is not directly charged with implementing measures or strategies to address human trafficking. We are, however, due to our immigration mandate, participating in the interdepartmental Task Team on Human Trafficking led by the SAPS. The department is also co-operating with the International Organisation for Migration (IOM) on issues such as identification of raising awareness and the training of immigration officers.

(2) The Victims or Witness Protection Programme is primarily driven by law enforcement agencies and forms part of an integrated criminal justice interface. The Minister of Home Affairs, if requested, can issue an exemption in terms of section 31(2)(b) of the Immigration Act, No 13 of 2002, to allow individuals who are victims of trafficking to remain in the country for the duration of the trial of those involved in such trafficking. This status given to them, albeit temporary, is important in ensuring that victims are protected from secondary abuse such as harassment and arbitrary deportation.

Waterkloof Air Base serving as port of entry for deportation

767. Mr M SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) Whether the Waterkloof Air Base serves as a port of entry for the purposes of deportation; if not, why was it used in the deportation and extradition of Mr Khalid Rashid; if so, how many deportations took place from there during the latest twelve-month period for which information is available;

(2) (a) why did she not supply the said person's legal counsel with information regarding his deportation upon the instruction of the Supreme Court, (b) why was the appeal process (i) considered and (ii) considered so late and (c) what steps will she take to ensure that deportation procedures will not in future contravene the 2001 Constitutional Court ruling in this regard? N954E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) and (2) The abovementioned two questions relate to a matter which is currently the subject of court proceedings under the case cited as "Rashid Khalid & Others vs the Minister of Home Affairs, Transvaal Provincial Division". The matter had accordingly been heard on 25 and 28 August 2006 respectively in the Pretoria High Court by a Full Bench of judges. Judgement in this case has, however, been reserved and is still awaited.

It is therefore my view and that of the department that by answering the two questions posed above on a matter which is currently *sub judice*, may prejudice further court proceedings. Once the court case has been finalised, the department and I would gladly provide answers to the questions posed.

Deportation/extradition of Mr Khalid Rashid

768. Mr M SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(a) Who applied for the deportation or extradition of Mr Khalid Rashid, (b) on what date was the application received, (c) who approved the request and (d) in terms of which legal instrument was the request approved? N956E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(a) to (d) The abovementioned four questions relate to a matter which is currently the subject of court proceedings under the case cited as "Rashid Khalid & Others vs the Minister of Home Affairs, Transvaal Provincial Division". The matter had accordingly been heard on 25 and 28 August 2006 in the Pretoria High Court by a Full Bench of judges. Final judgement in this case has, however, been reserved and is still awaited.

It is therefore my view and that of the department that by answering the four questions posed above on a matter which is currently *sub judice* may prejudice further court proceedings. Once the court case has been finalised, the department and I would gladly provide answers to the questions posed.

Flight chartered/paid for to deport/ extradite Khalid Rashid

769. Mr M SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) (a) Who chartered and paid for flight A6/PHY that deported or extradited Mr Khalid Rashid from Waterkloof Air Force Base in November 2005, (b) what was the destination of the flight and (c) who, other than crew members, was on board that flight;

(2) whether she will defend a complaint against her department should the said person's family lodge a complaint at the Human Rights Court in The Hague; if not, why not; if so, on what grounds? N957E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) and (2) The abovementioned two questions relate to a matter which is currently the subject of court proceedings under the case cited as "Rashid Khalid & Others vs the Minister of Home Affairs, Transvaal Provincial Division". The matter had accordingly been heard on 25 and 28 August 2006 in the Pretoria High Court by a Full Bench of judges. Final judgement in this case has, however, been reserved and is still awaited.

It is therefore my view and that of the department that by answering the two questions posed above on a matter which is currently *sub judice* may prejudice further court proceedings. Once the court case has been finalised, I and the department would gladly provide answers to the questions posed.

Foreign workers contesting dismissal from employment

879. Dr S-B HUANG (ANC) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) How many days are given to foreign workers, who are dismissed while working in South Africa, who want to take their case to conciliation or courts without relinquishing their right to be in the country;

(2) (a) how many people applied for temporary permits due to work and study in the latest specified three years for which information is available, (b) how many of these persons were (i) successful and (ii) rejected and (c) what were the reasons for the rejections? N1083E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) Foreign workers who are dismissed from their employment, and subsequent to their dismissal give a clear indication that they would like to challenge their dismissal in terms of the current and applicable labour laws, are allowed to remain in the RSA pending the finalisation of their disputes. Such a foreign worker's permit may therefore not be withdrawn or such a foreigner may also not be requested to leave the RSA. However, should such a foreigner's work permit expire whilst the dispute with the employer subsists, the permit cannot be renewed. In such cases, the foreign worker may be issued with an authorisation to remain in the RSA in terms of section 32 of the Immigration Act, No 13 of 2002, as amended, until his/her dispute has been finalised.

(2) The available figures pertaining to work and study permits issued in the latest specified three years are as follows. Please note that the counting of statistics for work — and study permits are done in accordance with the financial year, ie 1 April to 31 March:

2003-04

Study permits:
Approved = 10 353 Rejected = 61
Work permits:
Approved = 26 803 Rejected = 204

2004-05

Study permits:
Approved = 35 890 Rejected = 283
Work permits:
Approved = 20 854 Rejected = 254

2005-06

Study permits:
Approved = 17 344 Rejected = 170
Work permits:
Approved = 14 827 Rejected = 168

2006-07 (until end June 2006)

Study permits:
Approved = 2 757 Rejected = 13
Work permits:
Approved = 3 357 Rejected = 51

The abovementioned statistics include applications received at both South African Foreign Offices (SA Embassies and SA High Commissions) as well as permitting offices (regional offices) of the department in the RSA.

The most common reasons for the refusal/rejection of applications for work and study permits would be for the fact that the applicants whose applications have been rejected do not comply with the prescribed requirements as stipulated in the Immigration Act and the Immigration Regulations promulgated in terms thereof.

Posts available for staff at Home Affairs offices in Mpumalanga

931. Mrs S V KALYAN (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

How many posts were available for (a) counter staff, (b) supervisors and (c) management at each Home Affairs office in Mpumalanga as at 28 February 2006? N1130E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

As per the table below.

Office	*(a) Counter staff*	*(b) Supervisors*	*(c) Management*
Provincial Manager	0	2	3
Witbank Regional Office (R/O)	26	8	3
Bethal District Office (D/O)	5	1	1
Ermelo D/O	9	3	3
Evander D/O	7	2	1
Kwamhlanga D/O	29	5	1
Middelburg D/O	8	1	1
Piet Retief D/O	6	1	1
Bothashoop Port Control Office (PCO)	2	0	1
Emahlathini D/O	7	1	1
Mahamba D/O	14	3	1
Nerston PCO	6	1	1
Nelspruit R/O	16	4	2
Barberton D/O	5	1	1
Eerstehoek D/O	4	2	1
Hazyview D/O	19	5	1
Lydenburg D/O	2	1	1
Nkomazi D/O	5	3	1
Nsikazi D/O	8	3	1
Mhala D/O	7	2	1
Jeppe's Reef PCO	10	3	1
Josefsdal PCO	1	1	0
KMIA PCO	4	0	1
Lebombo PCO	52	13	1
Mananga PCO	6	3	1
Oshoek PCO	21	2	1
Total per category	279	71	32
Total for province			382

Posts available for staff at Home Affairs offices in Gauteng

932. Mrs S V KALYAN (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

How many posts were available for (a) counter staff, (b) supervisors and (c) management at each Home Affairs office in Gauteng as at 28 February 2006?

N1131E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

As per the table below.

Office	*(a) Counter staff*	*(b) Supervisors*	*(c) Management*
Springs Regional Office (R/O)	11	6	2
Benoni District Office (D/O)	13	5	1
Brakpan D/O	5	1	1
Nigel D/O	7	2	1
Kempton Park D/O	10	5	1
Heidelberg D/O	3	1	0
Pretoria R/O	67	16	1

Office	*(a) Counter staff*	*(b) Supervisors*	*(c) Management*
Akasia D/O	14	4	1
Centurion D/O	9	2	1
Pretoria D/O	20	5	1
Soshanguwe D/O	9	2	1
Cullinan D/O	9	1	1
Germiston R/O	27	7	2
Alberton D/O	17	4	1
Boksburg D/O	13	2	1
Edenvale D/O	13	2	1
Vereeniging R/O	27	8	2
Vanderbijlpark D/O	15	3	1
Soweto R/O	15	6	2
Roodepoort D/O	20	6	2
Johannesburg R/O	84	16	4
Randburg D/O	30	7	1
Sandton D/O	14	3	1
Harrison Street D/O	55	12	3
Randfontein R/O	13	2	2
Carletonville D/O	18	2	1
Krugersdorp D/O	11	3	1
Total per category	549	133	37
Total for province			719

Posts available for staff at Home Affairs offices in KZN

933. Mrs S V KALYAN asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

How many posts were available for (a) counter staff, (b) supervisors and (c) management at each Home Affairs office in KwaZulu-Natal as at 28 February 2006? N1132E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

As per the table below.

Office	*(a) Counter staff*	*(b) Supervisors*	*(c) Management*
Provincial Manager: KwaZulu-Natal	8	20	10
Area Manager: North	4	0	4
Amajuba Regional Office (R/O)	30	8	3
Ladysmith District Office (D/O)	20	2	0
Umsinga D/O	5	1	0
Zululand R/O	37	11	2
Ngotshane District Office	5	1	0
Vryheid D/O	17	5	0
Uthungulu R/O	41	13	3
Empangeni D/O	19	6	0
Eshowe D/O	12	3	0
Ingwavuma D/O	5	1	0
Mtubatuba D/O	18	2	0

Office	*(a) Counter staff*	*(b) Supervisors*	*(c) Management*
Golela Port Control Office (PCO)	34	6	1
Maseru Bridge PCO	52	5	1
Van Rooyenshek PCO	16	1	1
KosiBay PCO	15	3	0
Onverwaght PCO	10	1	0
Umgungundlovu R/O	60	12	3
Boesmansnek PCO	7	1	0
SaniPass PCO	7	1	0
Area Manager: South	4	0	4
Ndwedwe R/O	14	4	2
KwaDukuza D/O	12	3	0
Tongaat D/O	7	2	0
Ethekwini R/O	92	22	4
Durban Refugee Reception Office	6	3	1
Commercial Road D/O	26	6	1
Pinetown D/O	28	6	0
Umlazi R/O	15	4	2
Durban International Airport	13	3	0
Durban Harbour	12	3	0
Prospecton D/O	17	3	0
Ugu R/O	31	7	3
Ixopo D/O	12	2	0
Kokstad D/O	9	1	0
Scottburgh D/O	14	2	0
Total per category	666	168	43
Total for province	666 + 168 + 43 = 877		

Posts available for staff at Home Affairs offices in Free State

934. Mr M SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

How many posts were available for (a) counter staff, (b) supervisors and (c) management at each Home Affairs office in the Free State as at 28 February 2006?

N1133E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

As per the table below.

Office	*(a) Counter staff*	*(b) Supervisors*	*(c) Management*
Ficksburg Bridge Port Control Office (PCO)	30	5	1
Caledonspoort PCO	15	1	1
Welkom Regional Office (R/O)	33	8	2
Bloemfontein R/O	38	10	2
Kroonstad District Office (D/O)	27	5	1
Phuthaditjhaba D/O	21	3	2
Bethlehem D/O	13	7	1
Botshabelo D/O	25	7	1
Total per category	270	52	13
Total for province			335

Posts available for staff at Home Affairs offices in Northern Cape

936. Mr M SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

How many posts were available for (a) counter staff, (b) supervisors and (c) management at each Home Affairs office in the Northern Cape as at 28 February 2006? N1135E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

As per the table below.

Office	*(a) Counter staff*	*(b) Supervisors*	*(c) Management*
Kimberley Regional Office (R/O)	25	7	2
De Aar District Office (D/O)	6	2	0
Upington R/O	18	4	1
Kuruman D/O	11	4	0
Springbok D/O	6	1	0
Alexander Bay Port Control Office (PCO)	14	1	0
Gemsbok PCO	2	1	0
McCarthy's Rest PCO	2	0	0
Middelputs PCO	2	0	0
Nakop PCO	9	4	0
Noenieput PCO	1	1	0
Onseepkans PCO	2	1	0
Rietfontein PCO	2	1	0
Vioolsdrift PCO	8	3	0
Total per category	108	30	3
Total for province			141

Investigation into fraudulent/irregular activities at department's offices in North West

1179. Mr C M LOWE (DA) asked the Minister of Labour:

(1) Whether any investigation into fraudulent or irregular activities has taken place at any of his department's offices in the North West during the last specified period of two years; if so, (a) at which offices and (b) what are the relevant details in each case; if not,

(2) whether he has been informed of any (a) fraudulent or irregular activity that has taken place and (b) cases of fraudulent bank accounts having been opened and moneys transferred into them from any of his department's offices in the North West in respect of the abovementioned period; if so, what are the relevant details? N1577E

The MINISTER OF LABOUR:

(1) (a) and (b) According to our records, the department is not aware of any fraudulent or irregular activity that has taken place in North West provincial Office in the last two years

(2) (a) and (b) According to our records, the Department is not aware of any fraudulent or irregular activities in North West Provincial Office including the opening of fraudulent bank accounts and transfers of moneys into such.

Investigation into fraudulent/irregular activities at department's offices in Limpopo

1180. Mr CM LOWE (DA) asked the Minister of Labour:

(1) whether any investigation into fraudulent or irregular activities has taken place at any of his department's Limpopo offices during the latest specified period of two years; if so, (a) at which offices and (b) what are the relevant details in each case; if not,

(2) whether he has been informed of any (a) fraudulent or irregular activity that has taken place and (b) cases of fraudulent bank accounts having been opened and moneys transferred into them from any of his department's offices in the Limpopo in respect of the abovementioned periods; if so, what are the relevant details in each case? N1578E

The MINISTER OF LABOUR:

(1) (a) and (b) According to our records, the department is not aware of any fraudulent or irregular activity that has taken place in Limpopo provincial office in the last two years.

(2) (a) and (b) According to our records, the department is not aware of any fraudulent or irregular activities in Limpopo provincial office including the opening of fraudulent bank accounts and transfers of moneys into such.

Act 2 of 2000 used to obtain information from department

1273. Mr E W TRENT (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from his department and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether his departments compiled with such requests in each instances; if not, why not, if so;

(3) whether his department complied within 30 days; if not, (a) why did his department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to his department in each case? N1676E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

See enclosed schedule.

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
2003	1	Records, any and all, pertaining to nuclear devices exported.	No	Request transferred to the Department of Minerals and Energy.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
2003	1	Any and all records relating to agreements between Israel and South Africa relating to technology transfers relevant to nuclear weapons. This includes summary/ category of technology transferred but not the details of the technology itself.	No	Request transferred to the Department of Minerals and Energy.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2003	1	Any and all records relating to technology transfer or assistance between SA and Germany relevant to nuclear weapons.	No	Request transferred to the Department of Minerals and Energy.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2003	1	Any and all records relating to nuclear non-proliferation and/or proliferation, Specifically interested in pre-1990 or any policies/ practices prior to the NPT.	No	Request transferred to the Department of Minerals and Energy.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2003	1	Minutes of interviews for the position of Corporate Secretariat (Director Level) in GSSSD held on 11 February 2003. Letter of internal promotion addressed to requester. Submission to the Director-General asking for his approval for the appointment of requester to the advertised position of Corporate Secretariat within GSSSD.	Yes	N/A	Yes	Information relating to the requested.	N/A	N/A	N/A
2003	1	All records that came into existence as a result of the contemplation of the position of Director: Corporate Secretariat within GSSSD and the processes thereof.	Partially	Information related to third parties not provided to requester.	Yes	Information relating to the requester.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
2003	1	Information relating to any grants allocated to Condor. (No specific records were requested. They only asked questions relating to the allocation of grants.)	No	Non-compliance to PAIA regulations (Section 18). Referred to Section 50 request and not Section 14 as specified by law. They were requested to resubmit their request, specifying what they want.			N/A	N/A	N/A
2003	1	All documentation and electronic data that formed the basis for the Minister's decision not to approve the induction of the daily lottery game Keno.	No	Request withdrawn by Uthingo, 12 June 2003.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2004	1	1) The minutes of all the interviews for selection of candidates for Foreign Service during 2003-04 (approx. Sept 03). 2) The minutes of the meeting by the IRC prior to the FER training phase where the 12/8 split was decided. 3) The minutes of the meetings that was held by the IRC subsequently during the selection/training process. 4) The minutes of the meeting at/after this presentation, as well as the minutes of the actual presentation. 5) Any other records relating to the selection of Foreign Economic representatives, like the motivations from DDG's and CEO's before candidates were short listed for interviews.	No	Sections 34.1 and 36(1)*(c)* of PAIA.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
2004	1	Copies of all documents dated later than 1 January 2002 in the possession of the Minister of Trade and Industry relating to the restriction of exports of non-ferrous scrap metal.	Partially	ITAC Documents provided. Items 1, 2 and 3 of original request – more specific information requested in order to process the request. Item 4 – dti has no document.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2004	1	Confirmation of proof of Government Grant in SMEDP for GADRE (PTY) Ltd, Reg No 2002/010150/07, and proof of any payment made to GADRE pursuant to the grant.	No	Refused by invoking Section 36(1) of PAIA; – Trade secrets of a third party; – Financial, commercial, scientific or technical information which disclosure could likely cause harm to the financial or commercial interests of a third party; – Information disclosed in confidence by a third party to the institution, if the disclosure could put that third party at as disadvantage in negotiations or commercial competition.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
2005	1	From Truth and Reconciliation Commission files: All files concerning the South African Nuclear Weapons Programme up to 1985.	No	The files were all destroyed circa 1982 by Armscor and nothing is in the possession of the dti. However, it should also be mentioned that even if the information were available, it would have been subject to defence and security clauses in the Act.	No		N/A	N/A	N/A
2005	1	Company Registration Documents 1998/017850/23. Records of Change of ownership/members of the company and previous name of the company.	No	Request transferred to the Companies and intellectual Property Regulation Office (CIPRO).	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2005	1	10 page request that relates to international trade.	Yes		No[1]		N/A	N/A	N/A
2005	1	"P2" format confirmation of grants of applications for patents bearing the registration numbers specified in the table attached to the application form.	No	Request transferred to the Companies and intellectual Property Regulations Office (CIPRO).	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2005	1	Any records stating statistics for the last five years with respect to the number of persons and/or companies registered to trade in small arms/commercial firearms from SA to Angola, or the number of such registrations approved or recommended by the dti and the volume of such trade, either authorised or actual and the type of weapons involved.	No	Request transferred to the Companies and intellectual Property Regulation Office (CIPRO).	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A

[1] Extension of 30 day response period requested due to volumes of records requested.

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
2005	1	Any and all records relating to the dti's involvement in the following intiative as identified in a TRC report: At a SSC Meeting on 27 August 1979, General Malan reported that the situation in Rhodesia has reached a watershed and that it needed further military help. As a result the SSC authorised special clandestine actions, ordering that these be mounted within the context of a co-ordinated strategy. To this end it established a Mozambican JMC established in 1979 comprising representatives of the SADF, Dept of Foreign Affairs, SA Railways, National Intelligence Service, SABC, SAP, and departments of Finance, Trade and Industry, and the Information Service.	No	The dti did not have any documentation that relates to the requested information.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2005	1	The current file plans of all National Government Departments.	Yes		Yes[2]	File plan structure freely available.	N/A	N/A	N/A
2006	1	DTI employee requested tape of his performance assessment.	Yes		Yes	Information relating to the requester.	N/A	N/A	N/A

[2] Request transferrd from the National Archives of South Africa to the dti. Original request date 20 July 2006. Request received by the dti on 14 December 2005. Response given to requester by 15 December 2005.

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
2006	1	Profit Sharing Agreement of Karabo Events Management, dti Ref: CLP3375-CCRD Mandela Commemoration Coin Project.	No	The dti does not have a profit sharing agreement of Karabo Events Management that relates to the Mandela Commemoration Coin Project, as permission was never granted to Karabo Events Management to continue using Mr Mandela's image.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A
2006	1	List of all the tenderers that participated in the IP for State Tender RT26/2004T, RT26/2005T and RT26/2006T respectively. Copies of the SBD 5 forms completed by all the tenderers participating in the IP for State Tender RT26/2004T, RT26/2005T and RT26/2006T respectively.	No	The Department of National Treasury (DNT) is the custodian of all matters pertaining to government procurement. Upon receipt and subsequent enquiries, the Department of Trade and Industry (the dti) was advised by DNT that this matter is before court and that all related enquiries should be referred to them for action. Under these circumstances, the dti could not be in a position to release any information relating to this matter unless instructed to do so by a court of law. Mr Willie Mathebula (tel. 012 315 5377) of National Treasury is handling this matter.	Yes		N/A[3]	N/A	N/A

[3] Possible court case pending.

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
2006	1	Complete records of requester's bursary application/file.	Yes		Yes	Information relating to the requester.	N/A	N/A	N/A
2006	1	Any and all records relating to the incorporation of the International Freedom Foundation incorporated in 1986 (now disbanded). An IFF publication of around 1986 lists the SA address of the International Freedom Foundation as PO Box 67926, Bryanston, 2021, RSA, and the telephone number 011-3392621.	No	The dti does not have any of the requested records.	No[4]		N/A	N/A	N/A
2006	1	a) Statistical data on SA gold sales, diamond sales, chrome sales, uranium sales, coal sales, asbestos sales, copper sales, iron sales, zinc sales and platinum sales by country including Switzerland from 1945-94. b) Statistical data on Swiss/South African trade flows; global data and data on the main products that were exchanged between the two countries (1945-94), in tons and in SA currency. c) Documents related to Swiss firms in SA: – Holderbank AG (now Holcim) and its subsidiaries from 1970-90; i. From 1938 onwards, National Portland Cement Company Ltd. ii. From 1941 onwards, Everite Ltd. iii. From 1947 onwards, Anglo Alpha Cement Ltd.	No	The dti does not have any of the required information. The request was transferred to SARS and Statistics SA.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A

[4] Request only processed after required fee paid.

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
		– Ciba-Geigy AG (now Ciba Specialty Chemicals) and its subsidiaries, – Nestle AG, Vevy, and its subsidiaries from 1970-90: i. Alimentana SA ii. Maggi-Wurfel iii. From 1960 onwards: Crosse & Blackwell and Condensed Milk Co (Pty) Ltd iv. From 1985 onwards: Carnation v. From 1988 onwards: Rowntree (Pty) Ltd. – Sulzer AG, Winterthur and its subsidiaries from 1973-90: i. Sulzer Bros (South Africa) Ltd. – Hofmann La Roche and its subsidiaries from 1970-90: i. From 1947 onwards, Roche Products (Pty) Ltd. ii. Givaudan South Africa (Pty) Ltd. – Brown Boveri (today ABB), and its subsidiary from 1970-90: i. From 1963 onwards: Brown Boveri South Africa (Pty) Ltd. – Oerlikon-Buhrle Holding and its subsidiaries from 1970-90: i. From 1969 onwards: Oerlikon Electrodes (Pty) Ltd. d) Documents related to Swiss Banks' activities in South Africa, including the Union Bank of Switzerland (UBS). e) Documents related to the South African Trust Fund (SAFIT), created in 1948 by the UBS.							

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
		f) Documents on the Swiss Union Trust for South Africa (Pty) Ltd, registered in SA in June 1951. – Swiss Bank Corporation (SBS) – Credit Suisse (CS).							
2006	1	Requester's salary progression records.	Yes		Yes	Information relating to the requester.	N/A	N/A	N/A
2006	1	Precise details (and copies) of all permits issued by the dti to any organisation in respect of Methyl Bromide 98% and Methyl Bromide 100% (QPS) during the years 2004, 2005 and 2006, including but not limited to: 1.1 Details of each and every recipient entity, including their precise names, registration numbers and principal place of business (whether such entity was awarded a permit or not); 1.2 Reference numbers of each and every import/export permit allocated to each recipient entity; 1.3 Full details of the entire country quota of Methyl Bromide in each calendar year; 1.4 A breakdown (by percentage of the country quota) of each recipient entity's allocation; 1.5 Reasons for each and every allocation. 1.6 Details of all relevant factors which the department has taken into account in respect of the allocations; 1.7 Details of each and every office bearer responsible for the implementation of the allocations;	No	The request was forwarded to ITAC as they deal with import and export permits, and not the dti.	Yes		N/A	N/A	N/A

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
		1.8 Details of any grievances and/or legal proceedings lodged against any office bearers, particularly grievances relating to fraud, theft or dishonesty; 1.9 Copies of all correspondence between the department and any recipient entity; 1.10 Any other related or relevant documentation.							
2006	1	1) The submission, approved by the DDG CCRD, approving an increased salary for a certain Deputy Director in the Office of Companies and Intellectual Property Enforcement.	No	Third party refused access to records.	No[5]		N/A	N/A	N/A
2006	1	1.1. All correspondence in the possession of the Employment Relations Office, Central HR, HR at CCRD relevant to appointment of Deputy Directors at Company and Intellectual Property Investigations, in terms of which Central HR and/or HR at CCRD sought expert opinion(s) on appointing any of the Deputy Directors at a higher scale than was advertised. The said positions were effectively filled in October and November 2005; 1.2. All expert opinion(s) provided by the Employment Relations Office in response to the request from Central and CCRD HR, pertinent to the appointments above and subsequent thereto;	Partially	Access to the records refused based on Section 34(1) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act that specifies that the "Information officer of a public body must refuse a request for access to a record of the body if its disclosure would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information about a third party".	No	'	N/A	N/A	N/A

[5] Request submitted to third party in order to obtain approval to provide the requested information to the requester. Additional 30 day extension requested in order to process request.

Year	*(1a) Number of requests*	*(1b) Documents requested*	*(2) Info released*	*(2) Reason why not released*	*(3) Within 30 days*	*(3a) Why request not refused*	*(3b) Court cases*	*(3c) Outcome of court case*	*(3d) Associated cost of litigation*
		1.3. Details, in figures of all the different salary levels at which all six Deputy Directors at Company and Intellectual Property Investigations; 1.4. All submissions and supporting documents, submitted to the office of the former Acting Chief Director: OCIPE and the DDG at CCRD underpinning approval sought and obtained for appointment of Deputy Directors at Company and Intellectual Property Investigations, at different salary levels; 1.5. All submisions and supporting documents submitted to the office of the Acting Director-General at the dti, enabling and requesting him to make an informed decision whether or not to approve such appointment; 1.6. All assessment of the Deputy Directors made in contemplation of the appointment at different salary levels indicating, *inter alia*, special skills that the highly remunerated Deputy Directors possess; 1.7. All job evaluation of the six DD: Company and Intellectual Property Investigations done prior to the advertisement of the said positions as required in terms of the dti Recruitment Policy; 1.8. All job adverts that the dti issued relevant to the six DD: Company and Intellectual Property Investigations, including such adverts as precede those in terms of which the incumbent Deputy Directors have been appointed (Closing date for applications being April 22, 2006).							
	28						0		

Details *re* parties held by department

1306. Mr L B LABUSCHAGNE asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) In respect of each year since 2002, up to and including 2006, (a) how many parties were held by his department, (b) what was the nature of the party in each instance, (c) how much did each party cost and (d) from which budget was the money allocated;

(2) whether any sponsorship was obtained in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details in each case?

N1709E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

While the Department of Trade and Industry does not fund any parties per se, it does fund official functions in support of its mandate. Should the member require any information regarding official functions funded by the department, we will gladly furnish him with that information.

NIP successfully meeting stated targets

1308. Dr P J RABIE (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) Whether the National Industrial Programme (NIP) has successfully met its stated targets; if not, why not; if so, on what basis was this conclusion reached;

(2) whether the NIP will reach its stated targets of generating in excess of R100 billion of complimentary investment and of creating 65 000 jobs; if not, why not; if so, on what basis was this conclusion reached?

N1711E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

Overall, the National Industrial Participation Programme (NIP) has successfully met its stated offset targets. Some companies are even exceeding their commitments on some aspects of their obligations. The audited performance reports show that the NIP programme is on track.

The value of R100 billion is the total sum of expected investment and sales for the Strategic Defence Package. The investment anticipated is in the region of USD 4 billion and is on track to be achieved. The NIP is on track to achieve its stated targets of between 12 000 and 15 000 direct jobs by 2011. This does not include a significant number of indirect jobs that are likely to be created.

A-G's qualified report in Compensation Fund's annual report

1330. Mr C M LOWE (DA) asked the Minister of Labour:

(1) Whether he has taken note of the Auditor-General's qualified report in the Annual Report of the Compensation Fund for the year ended 31 March 2006; if not, why not; if so,

(2) whether he has introduced any measures to address the fact the Auditor-General cannot confirm the accuracy of the (a) revenue contributions of the fund of R2,9 billion and (b) fund's assessment of debt of R2,4 billion; if not, when will he introduce these measures; if so, what measures;

(3) in light of the findings of the Auditor-General, on what basis does he justify the payment of bonuses and performance-related payments to departmental officials;

(4) whether he will request the payment of any bonuses of performance-related payments made; if not, why not;

(5) whether he will initiate any disciplinary action against officials in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details?

N1737E

The MINISTER OF LABOUR:

(1) The Minister has taken note of the Auditor-General report.

(2) The Compensation Fund has introduced measures that will enable the Auditor-General to confirm the accuracy of;

(a) revenue contributions; and

(b) the fund's assessment of debt.

A turnaround strategy has been developed for the Compensation Fund. The implementation of this strategy commenced during the 2006-07 financial year. Included in this strategy is the development of a streamlined automated revenue generation and collections system which will address all the issues raised by the Auditor-General.

Several interim measures were also put in place to:

- ensure that all employers are assessed each year;
- review the register of outstanding assessments on a continuous basis in order to monitor the status and progress made;
- monitor and reconcile the report on the list of employers not assessed for specific year to the "Provisional assessments raised" report in order to make a provision for all assessments not raised;
- adjust the revenue for the differences identified and implement further controls to ensure the accurate capturing of returns of earnings;
- document and implement effective controls to ensure the accuracy of assessments and to investigate the assessment debtors for correctness.

(3) The Bonus Incentive Scheme was first implemented at the Compensation Fund in October 1963. Due to the changes in work processes and the introduction of Information Technology, the department saw the need to evaluate and review this scheme. This was also to be in line with the policy rules applicable to the implementation and management of the Bonus Production Incentive Scheme as published in the *Government Gazette* No. 12993 dated 22 January 1991. An investigation was conducted and a report dated 25 August 2003 was forwarded to the management of the department for consideration. From the said investigation it has transpired that the Production Bonus Incentive Scheme is no longer viable for the department/fund. The Director-General, based on the findings of the investigation decided to terminate the scheme. The termination was to be effected over a period of two years with effect from March 2004. This was done in phases whereby the scheme was adjusted with immediate effect with a ceiling of 50% placed on bonus earnings with effect from the 1 March 2004, and this ceiling reduced to 33,33% after six months of implementation of the ceiling on bonus earnings, with the final termination date being the 31 March 2006.

The Production Bonus Incentive Scheme that was in operation at the Compensation Fund was therefore finally terminated with effect from the 1 April 2006.

(4) The Minister will therefore, not request payment of any bonuses of performance-related payments made based on the explanation given in paragraph (3) above.

(5) No disciplinary actions will be taken in this regard.

Shortfall *re* dates applicable to NIP milestones: sales and investments

1337. Dr P J RABIE (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply

to Question 90 on 13 March 2006, there was a shortfall in terms of the date of the first and second National Industrial Participation (NIP) milestones applicable to the said company in terms of sales and investments; if not, what obligations have been met up until the latest specified date for which information is available; if so, what was the amount outstanding in respect of (a) sales and (b) investments;

(2) whether the said company has at any stage failed to meet its NIP obligations in terms of (a) sales and (b) investments; if so,

(3) whether the fines provided for in the NIP agreements have been imposed; if not, why not; if so, what is the total monetary value of fines implemented to date;

(4) whether the Government has reached an agreement with the company to suspend the imposition of fines on it for possible non-compliance with its industrial participation agreements; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, on what basis was such a suspension granted? N1744E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

In terms of the first milestone, Ferrostaal achieved 90% of the overall milestone, with over 100% of the sales milestone being achieved (the sales milestone was exceeded by . . . €46 million) and 82% of the investment milestone having been achieved.

The second milestone is due in December 2007 by which time the full obligation needs to be met.

Ferrostaal did not achieve 100% overall performance on their first milestone. This was due to a failure to meet the investment milestone in full but this milestone was achieved within its contractually required stipulations.

According to the Ferrostaal NIP Agreement, if Ferrostaal achieves a two-third performance on the overall milestone, government cannot call the penalty on the unfulfilled portion. As a result the dti is not going to penalise the company for the shortfall at the first milestone.

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Officials suspended with full pay/ without pay per municipality

455. Mr E W TRENT (DA) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

In respect of each municipality in each province, (a) how many officials are currently on suspension (i) with full pay and (ii) without pay and (b)(i) what is the average period of suspension and (ii) the total cost involved? N532E

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

The information appearing below was provided by the nine provincial governments as well as the relevant municipalities:

Eastern Cape

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Kouga	1	Yes	No	16 days	R5 200,00
Nelson Mandela Bay	2	Yes	No	15 months	R918 000,00

Free State

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Maluti Phofung	2	Yes	No	3 months	R70 000.00
Naledi	2	Yes	No	3 months	R100 000.00
Tokologo	1	Yes	No	8 months	R148 332.00
Nala	1	Yes	No	2 months	R46 638.00
Dihlabeng	4	Yes	No	24 months	R2 126 410,00
Phumelela	1	No	Yes	4 months	NIL
Ngwathe	1	Yes	No	4	R32 500,00

Gauteng

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Sedibeng	3	Yes	No	6 months	R744 952,19
Merafong	8	Yes	No	4 months	R452 024,00
City of Tshwane	6	Yes	No	6 months	R362 759,76
Kungwini	3	Yes	No	8 months	R2 million

KwaZulu-Natal

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Ethekwini	3	Yes	No	2 months	R70 931.00
Kwadukuzwa	1	Yes	No	10 months	R100 004,95
Ilembe	1	Yes	No	2 months	R13 000.00
Newcastle	2	Yes	No	3 months	R34 203,84
Umuziwabantu	2	Yes	No	3 months	R16 000,00

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Emthanjeni	1	Yes	No	3 months	R153 750,00

Limpopo

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Thulamela	1	Yes	No	8 months	R70 000,00
Lepelle Nkumpi	1	Yes	No	3 months	R16 373,82
Makhado	3	Yes	No	13 months	R339 000,00
Thabazimbi	1	Yes	No	1 month	R8 800,10
Molemole	1	Yes	No	3 months	R27 327,33
Capricon DM	1	Yes	No	8 months	R475 476,00
Vhembhe DM	1	Yes	No	2 months	R8 540,00
Musina	1	Yes	No	3 months	R10 202,64
Lephalale	1	Yes	No	3 months	R23 931,00
Aganang	1	Yes	No	3 months	R13 042,27
Mogalakwena	8	Yes	No	6 months	R893 609,00
Bela-Bela	1	Yes	No	3 months	R78 563,19
Lephalale	1	Yes	No	3 months	R23 931,00
Tubatse	4	Yes	No	3 months	R122 220,07
Groblersdal	5	Yes	No	4 months	R709 138,80

Mpumalanga

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Lekwa	1	Yes	No	6 months	R128 000,00
Delmas	2	Yes	No	2 months	R26 460,00
Thaba Chweu	7	Yes	No	4 months	R144 913,00
Mbombela	2	Yes	No	3 months	R51 304,00
Umjindi	5	Yes	No	3 months	R272 085,00
Nkomazi	2	Yes	No	6 months	R694 848,00
Bushbuckridge	1	No	Yes	6 months	Nil

North West

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Mafikeng	1	Yes	No	4 months	R191 000,00
Ventersdorp	1	Yes	No	3 months	R47 592,42
Klerksdorp	9	Yes	No	4 months	R64 245,82
Mamusa	1	Yes	No	3 months	R112 750,00

Northern Cape

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Umsombomvu	1	Yes	No	13 months	R53 000,00

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Phokwane	1	Yes	No	19 months	R200 000,00
Tsantsabane	1	Yes	No	34 months	R12 060,00

Western Cape

Municipality	*Suspensions*	*With pay*	*Without pay*	*Period of suspension*	*Total cost*
Drankenstein	1	Yes	No	2 months	R7 760,00
Knysna	1	Yes	No	10 months	R198 144,00
Oudtshoorn	1	Yes	No	3 months	R100 000,00

Amount spent by CRL Commission on Africa Day Celebrations in Cape Town

581. Mrs D VAN DER WALT (DA) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

(a) What amount was spent on the Africa Day Celebrations in Cape Town by the Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities and (b) how were the rights of communities served by the celebrations? N716E

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(a) According to information provided to the department by the commission, the total amount that was spent by the commission on the Africa Day Celebrations in Cape Town is R1 707 613,61.

(b) The conference served several purposes which are integral to the mandate of the commission. These include research and policy formulation, education and advocacy, and the investigation and conflict resolution, functions. These functions are performed through specific projects which form part of the business plan of the CRL Commission.

Funksies gehou ter ere van viering van Afrika-dag

601. Mnr W D SPIES (VF Plus) vra die Minister vir Provinsiale en Plaaslike Regering:

(a) Hoeveel funksies deur die Staat ter viering van Afrika-dag op 28 Mei 2006 in elke provinsie gehou is, (b) watter instansies vir die kostes van die funksies in elke provinsie verantwoordelik was, (c) hoeveel persone elke funksie bygewoon het, (d) wat die totale uitgawes per funksie was en (e)(i) watter funksie(s) deur die Kommissie vir die Bevordering en Beskerming van die Regte van Kultuur-, Taal- en Godsdienstige Gemeenskappe gehou is, (ii) hoeveel gaste genooi om dié funksie(s) by te woon en (iii) wat die totale koste verbonde aan dié funksie(s) was? N729A

(Translation follows):

[Functions held in celebration of Africa Day

601. Mr W D SPIES (FF Plus) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

(a) How many functions were held by the State in each province in celebration of Africa Day on 28 May 2006, (b) which institutions were liable for the costs of the functions in each province, (c) how many persons attended each function, (d) what was the total expenditure per function and (e)(i) which function(s) was/were held by the Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities, (ii) how many guests were invited to attend this/these function(s) and (iii) what was

the total cost related to this/these function(s)? N729E]

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(a) The Department of Provincial and Local Government was not responsible for organising, or coordinating the organisation of the Africa Day celebrations in the provinces.

(b) Not applicable.

(c) Not applicable.

(d) Not applicable.

(e) (i) According to information received from the commission, the following provincial events were held:

- Cultural Diversity Day; and
- Africa Day Celebrations.

(ii) The following number of guests were invited to attend these functions:

- Mpumalanga: approximately 800 guests were invited;
- Free State: 120 guests were invited;
- Northern Cape: 500 guests were invited; and
- North West: 60 guests were invited.

(iii) The total cost is R173 769,40.

Forensiese ondersoek gedoen na 'n sekere kontrak

765. Mnr P J GROENEWALD (VF Plus) vra die Minister vir Provinsiale en Plaaslike Regering:

(1) Of 'n forensiese ondersoek gedoen word na 'n sekere kontrak (besonderhede verstrek) waarby die stadsraad van Matlosana betrokke is; so nie, waarom nie; so ja, (a) wie die ondersoek doen en (b) wanneer dit voltooi sal wees;

(2) of hy 'n verklaring oor die aangeleentheid sal doen? N948A

(Translation follows):

[Forensic investigation conducted into a certain contract

765. Mr P J GROENEWALD (FF Plus) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

(1) Whether a forensic investigation was conducted into a certain contract (details furnished) in which the town council of Matlosana is involved; if not, why not; if so, (a) who is conducting the investigation and (b) when will it be finalised;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter? N948E]

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(1) According to information received from the Matlosana Municipality in the North West Province, a forensic investigation relating to the process followed in the appointment of Toro Ya Africa to undertake a housing project is currently underway. (a) Ramathe Fivaz have been appointed by the municipality to conduct the forensic investigation. (b) The forensic investigation is expected to be finalised before the end of October 2006.

(2) No statement will be made on the matter, at this stage.

Function organised to mark delivery of budget vote

837. Mr L K JOUBERT (DA) asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether any function was organised to mark the occasion of the delivery of his budget vote in the National Assembly and the National Council of Provinces in 2006; if so, (a) what total amount was

spent on (i) food and refreshments, (ii) venue, (iii) entertainment, (iv) staff and (v) transport and (b) how many people were invited to attend the function? N1034E

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

Yes. Lunch was served in the Old Assembly Dining Hall after the budget vote debate was concluded in the National Assembly. No occasion and/or event was held to mark the conclusion of vote 21 in the National Council of Provinces.

(a) (i) R61 000 was spent on the lunch.

(ii) No amount was spent on the venue.

(iii) No amount was spent on entertainment.

(iv) Air tickets for officials from Pretoria amounted to R51 447. The total amount for their inland accommodation expenditure is R39 427.

(b) 200 people were invited. This figure includes guests of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, the MSDS personnel from in and around the Cape Town area and senior managers from the office of the Secretary for Defence as well as the office of the Chief of the National Defence Force.

SANDF accounting officer complying with Scopa recommendations

850. Adv P S SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether the accounting officer of the SA National Defence Force has complied with all the recommendations made in the Thirty-First Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts, dated 8 June 2005 (details furnished); if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details? N1048E

DOD COMPLIANCE WITH SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
1.	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND LEAVE The committee recommends that the Accounting Officer ensure the following are in place:		
	a. A reliable system that gives the monetary value, correct amount of leave credits for each member in the SANDF and generates accurate, detailed management information;	Yes	The amended PERSOL leave system was successfully implemented on 8 September 2005 and enables the DoD to retrieve accurate data on leave credits and the monetary value thereof and to correctly reflect the leave contingent liability (capped leave) in the financial statements.
	b. Leave credits are disclosed in the financial statements as prescribed including the directive on leave of absence;		

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
	c. Proper adherence to all relevant rules, regulations and instructions of the internal control system;	No	During the transformation process in 1994 the responsibility for leave administration was centralised at Human Resource Support Satellites at the General Support Bases (GSBs). This structure proved to be ineffective (adverse AG findings over the past few years), resulting in the closure of Human Resource Support Satellites (currently underway) and the migration of the functions and responsibilities back to Service Chiefs. The delegations were issued on 1 April 2005 but due to capacity constraints the Services are not yet fully compliant. These steps are believed to have a positive impact over the next two years by ensuring compliance.
	d. Proper management controls, which includes regular independent checking and reviewing of attendance and leave registers"	Yes	The Chief of the SANDF has, via the Chiefs of Services, instituted several control measures to further strengthen internal controls over the administration of leave, including the monthly verification and certifying of work attendance registers with the leave registers, schedule namelists and also with the information captured on the Persol system to ensure accurate capturing of data. The successes of these measures will only become evident in future year audits.
2.	PHYSICAL AND INTANGIBLE ASSET MOVEMENT SCHEDULES The Committee recommends that the Accounting Officer:		
	a. Establish a single logistical system that ensures accurate and complete disclosure; or	No	The DoD is still busy migrating the different Logistical systems in use in the department to one single system, namely OSIS. This will be completed by end of 2008.
	b. Upgrade the present logistical systems to make provision for accrual accounting; and c. Indicate to the Committee timeframes for implementation of a system that is integrated and able to report the financial information required.	No	The DoD implemented a project over the period 31 March 2003 to 2 April 2004 to determine the appropriate option to replace the current cash based resource management information systems with a system complying with generally recognised accounting practices (GRAP). The project concluded that a commercial off-the-shelf system should be procured. National Treasury intervened requiring all departments to participate in the Integrated Financial Management System with a completion date of 2009. All the enhancements to current system must be approved by National Treasury. National Treasury should thus indicate the timeframe for the implementation of a system that is integrated and able to report the information required.
3.	MANAGEMENT OF INVENTORY, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT The committee finds it unacceptable that the matters reported in prior years still remain unresolved. The committee recommends that:		

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
	a. Vacancies should be filled with skilled personnel and relevant training should be given and Portfolio Committee on Defence should monitor progress;	No	Structures in the present logistics environment continued to be under scrutiny and posts are being identified for staffing. The continual process of formal training is being addressed by Chief Logistics to ensure that formal training curricula are updated and these matters are emphasised.
	b. Storage facilities are upgraded;	Yes	All storage facilities are evaluated continuously at every unit. Where storage practices are lacking these are corrected by means of rectification plans. Where buildings are insufficient or in a state of disrepair, the DoD approaches DPW to intervene in this regard.
	c. Internal control procedures be revised and improved where necessary;	No	The reporting structures of GSBs, ASBs and JSBs resulted in a fragmented command and control process where the Service Chiefs were not properly delegated regarding logistic management. The DoD already decided to close certain support bases and to migrate these logistic functions back to the Service Chiefs. The new logistic delegations of the Service Chiefs are being issued by CSANDF. The establishment of a logistic management capacity would however take some years, as these posts and skills were lost (abolished) during the 1994 transformation initiative when support bases were created. (An effort to enhance the tooth-to-tail ratio is underway to ensure better support overall.)
	d. Disciplinary action be implemented where noncompliance with prescribed policies/regulations occurred;		
	e. The reporting structure within general support bases, army support bases and joint support bases should be investigated and a practical/workable solution be considered that will give the officer commanding full responsibility over all the offices within his/her unit;		
	f. Logistic systems are integrated; and	No	See serial 2 above.
	g. That the disposal plans be finalised on time and that SCOPA be provided with the progress report within 60 days of tabling report.	Yes	The slow finalisation of disposal plans in accordance with set target dates are now being monitored by means of quarterly reports to the Accountability Management Committee (AMC). Services are to report on progress to CSANDF and any reasons for not meeting target dates, are to be motivated. The DoD has established a workgroup during August 2005 to manage disposal as a whole in the DoD with a specific focus on plans submitted. The workgroup meets on a monthly basis, and serves as a forum where control over disposal plans is discussed and problems regarding disposals are resolved. The workgroup consists of the senior logistics managers of all Services and relevant Divisions.

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
			Where and when the complexity of the disposal of a specific system or group of items requires the formation of an Integrated Project Team, the relevant officers from the Logistic Division form part of this team to assist with guidance in terms of policy and procedures. CSANDF has instructed Services and Divisions to ensure that internal control procedures are revised and improved where necessary. They have also been instructed to visit units under their command and in cases where progress is lacking, the matters be investigated and where noncompliance is detected, the necessary actions be taken to ensure adherence.
4.	PURCHASES AND PAYABLE (ACCRUALS) The audit report reflects an instance where information could not be generated from the accounting systems of the DoD resulting in the amount disclosed as accruals understated by an unknown amount. The Committee is concerned about the DoD's slow progress in addressing the issue. The Committee recommends that the Accounting Officer ensure that:		
	a. An integrated system that will comply with the accrual accounting principle and disclosure is implemented; and	No	See serial 2 above.
	b. The current systems are upgraded/ replaced or National Treasury has to revisit its requirements on disclosure within the limitations placed by the existing information systems.		
5.	DEPARTMENTAL INCOME The Committee is concerned about the completeness income amounting to R266 342 million that could not be verified due to the inconsistent application of the internal controls applicable to income. This has been a serious concern to the Committee as the situation worsened and the DoD implemented controls that are not functioning properly. The Committee is of the view that the DoD is not in a position to satisfy SCOPA that the matter will be corrected during the next financial year. The Committee therefor recommends that the Accounting Officer ensures that:		

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
	a. Steps are taken to ensure that monies received are regularly reconciled and checked by senior personnel at unit level; and b. Systems are reconfigured to ensure that income can be managed and controlled at unit level.	Yes	*Revenue Policy*. An approved DODI addressing the management of revenue within the DoD is currently under revision. The revised policy will be submitted for approval and implemented by 31 December 2006. *Tariff Policy*. The DoD is in the process of Developing a tariff policy for implementation on 31 December 2006. *Tariff Database*. In order to enhance revenue management on a government-wide basis National Treasury is busy developing a tariff database for user charges, levies, etc. The DoD have and will be providing inputs to NT on a continuous basis. *Budget Guidelines*. Budget holders did capture a revenue budget for the 2006-07 MTEF cycle that will be discussed during the technical evaluation of the budgets. The budget guidelines for 2007-08 MTEF period is addressing the revenue estimates as an all-inclusive part of the drafting of the Defence budget. *System Enhancements*. In order to improve revenue management the Financial Management System (FMS) was enhanced and the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) conversion tables were completed. This will result in more accurate accounting for revenue and the associated development of management information. *Accountability*. CSANDF has amended the Performance Agreements of Service and Divisional Chiefs regarding revenue management within their area of responsibility to ensure compliance.
6.	IRREGULARITIES AND LOSSES The Committee noted inconsistent application of policies and procedures resulting in losses and damages not reported to the finance division and that damage and loss registers at unit level were not updated regularly. The Committee recommends that the Accounting Officer ensures that:		
	a. Losses are reported and the loss register is updated and reviewed on a regular basis; b.Reconciliation is performed on a regular basis; and c. Training in financial management for senior personnel at unit level is implemented.	Yes	*Command and Control*. The DoD has established a Loss of State Funds Committee under the direct command and control of the Accountability Management Committee (AMC) to ensure the efficient and effective management of losses within the DoD. This committee considers losses reported by Services and Divisions and make recommendations to the AMC regarding possible prosecution and recovery or write-off of such losses. It is envisaged that the Loss Committee for State Assets will be establishd once the DoD Instruction has been approved.

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
			Reporting Channels. Due to the 1994 transformation of structures within the DoD certain delegations were issued directly to level 4 commanders. This created a situation where the Chiefs of Services were not held accountable for losses incurred within their specific environments. These delegations have since been retracted and Service Chiefs are being delegated by CSANDF to accept responsibility for the proper reporting and management of losses. This will ensure more accurate reporting of losses and effective prosecution of responsible members and recovery of losses.
7.	LAND AND BUILDINGS The Committee is concerned about various instances that cause uncertainty over the completeness and accuracy of the DoD's facility register system. Reconciliations could not be performed with Public Works' asset register due to the incompatibility of the two systems. This matter was raised in the previous report. The Committee recommends that the Accounting Officer ensures that:		
	a. A complete and accurate facility register is kept;	Yes	DoD members involved in the Facility Register System (FRS) are currently holding monthly FRS Forums, Awareness Campaigns and Facility Working Group meetings to address the shortcomings that were identified by the A-G. The important aspects of the audit are clearly communicated at these meetings. FRS rectification plans have been compiled which are used as measuring tools for capturing, correcting and updating the data. A Facility Management Forum was held in November 2005 where all DoD FRS managers and operators shared ideas and discussed suitable methods to address the shortcomings.
	b. Proper maintenance of buildings are carried out by the Department of Public Works, over and above innovative ways of maintaining buildings by the Department itself;	No	The DoD estimated that an amount of RB7,5 would be needed to implement a Repair and Maintenance plan over a ten year period in order to effect proper maintenance on State facilities utilised by the DoD. These funds are not available to both the DoD or NDPW. The funds made available by National Treasury on request of the DoD are not enough to eliminate the maintenance backlog of the DoD.
	c. Timeous investigations are carried out regarding the economic viability to either restore or demolish uninhabitable buildings and houses to reduce third party liability to an acceptable level;	Yes	The DoD has started identifying buildings and houses that are regarded as uninhabitable and through DPW is demolishing buildings and houses that are classified as unsafe. Many of the buildings and houses currently considered as uninhabitable could however be repaired if funds are made available.

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
	d. The current land and buildings register inventory be submitted to SCOPA within 30 days of the tabling of this report;	Yes	The DoD's land and building register was forwarded to SCOPA on a compact disk on 31 May 2005.
	e. Provide SCOPA with a plan of action on how the Department will minimise possible health and safety risk which could result in the DoD becoming liable to third parties due to the uninhabitable status of buildings and houses;	Yes	The DoD is sensitive towards any situation where a member or members occupy buildings or houses considered to be inhabitable. The DoD will continue to approach relevant State Departments/institutions in order to obtain funds to finance its ten year Repair and Maintenance Plan. Maintenance and repairs will ensure that members occupy safe buildings and houses. DPW as the custodian of state property acts as the agent or service provider. It has the responsibility and power to authorise the demolishment of buildings on request of the DoD. The DoD is not authorised to demolish any buildings, therefore any delay in outstanding demolishment of uninhabitable buildings could be ascribed to a delay in DPW's processes.
	f. A completed integrated land inventory be established in consultation with the Department of Public Works and Department of Land Affairs addressing problems causing the current incompatibilities between the registers of the various departments; and	No	This problem will not be solved in the near future. Due to a lack of funds the DPW facility register has not been implemented to the same level of detail as that of the DoD. The DPW facility register reflects for example all the facilities at a unit by means of one entry, whilst the DoD facility register reflects each and every building at that unit as separate entries. Members from three departments meet on a regular basis to discuss these issues and to find innovative ways to overcome the existing shortcomings.
	g. The Committee be supplied with a progress report within 90 days on how the above problems are being addressed, and thereafter with a copy of the full reconciliation register as soon as possible.	Yes	On 20 April 2005, a Land Mangement Forum was established. The membership of this Forum comprises all three departments. The Department of Land Affairs (DLA) has been identified as the lead department in this Forum. Working procedures have been adopted. The Directors-General of the three departments have considered and approved the adopted working procedures. The Forum reports to the Directors-General on a bi-monthly basis.

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
8.	GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS The Committee noted with concern shortcomings with regards to validity, accuracy and completeness of gifts received; donations and sponsorship made and received in kind. The committee recommends that internal control measures should be revised to ensure that all gifts, donations and sponsorships are reported and ultimately reflected correctly in the financial statements.	Yes	The DoD promulgated two policy documents to update the DoD system of managing donations and sponsorships in the DoD. These two documents are the DoD Policy on Foreign Relations and Gifts and the DoD Policy on Official Donations and Sponsorships to and by the DoD. These policies are based on the current regulatory framework relating to donations and sponsorships. The said policies make provision for a donation and sponsorship nodal point within the DoD, being the Director Materiel Policy. The nodal point ensures that top management and executive decisions are obtained before any donation or sponsorship is made or accepted. The nodal point keeps a register and records all entries related to donations and sponsorships. This procedure enables reporting on donations and sponsorships by the DoD to be more accurate and focussed. The DoD is of the opinion that these policies are adequate to deal with the management of donations and sponsorships within the DoD. The DoD established the necessary control systems to successfully implement these two policies, which are operational from 1 April 2005. Presently the guidelines for the management of personal gifts are being drafted for later promulgation within the DoD. This document will go a far way in ensuring that the correct procedures are followed and that the opportunity for theft and corruption is minimised.
9.	COMMUTED OVERTIME The Committee noted that internal controls with regards to overtime were not followed. In certain cases, the policies and procedures did not seem to be adequate to address all weaknesses in the system. The Committee was also informed about the investigation that the DoD instituted with regards to issues raised in the audit report. The Committee recommends that the Accounting Officer ensures:		
	a. Improved management of commuted overtime in order to achieve acceptable levels;	Yes	An updated South African Military Health Services (SAMHS) Instruction has been promulgated to address the management of commuted overtime for doctors, dentists and specialists. The SAMHS Instruction includes a standard operating procedure (SOP) to be implemented at all relevant units. The SOP specifically addresses the signing of contracts as required. A rectification plan was compiled to effectively address all the adverse findings of the Auditor-General.
	b. Updated implementation instructions and revised contracts for commuted overtime; and		
	c. Adherence by all managers and supervisors to the implementation manual to monitor commuted overtime constantly to prevent over/underpayment.		

PARLIAMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Serial	*SCOPA recommendations*	*Compliant Yes/No*	*Action plans*
10.	INFORMATION SYSTEMS The Committee noted that the Auditor-General could not place reliance on the general controls surrounding Computer Aided Logistic Management Information Systems (CALMIS). This resulted in the activities of database administrators not being logged and monitored. The Committee recommends that security management be improved by means of baseline security standards based on the security policy. It should be enforced through detailed, documented and monitored processes and procedures and must be reported back to SCOPA within 60 days of tabling this report.		*Long term solution.* The long term solution is to evaluate and procure a software solution to manage access to the DICN, thereby also controlling access to various instances, domains and/or applications. The target date for this solution to be implemented is the FY 06-07. *Short term solution.* A register has been introduced with effect from 11 March 2005 where all Database Administration activities on the system are manually logged. The Oracle logs have been activated on 31 March 2005 after installation of the upgraded version of the Oracle software. *Responsibility.* SITA is responsible for the above actions whilst the DoD System Manager is controlling the process.
11.	REVENUE AND RECEIVABLES (FOREIGN AID IN KIND) The Committee is concerned that nothing has been done in the previous financial years to address the shortcomings in the system for recording and collation of foreign aid assistance received in kind. The Committee finds the situation unacceptable, as the matter has been recurring for three consecutive years. The Committee recommends that a progress report be submitted to SCOPA within 30 days.	Yes	See serial 8 above.
12.	ROOIVALK The Committee noted the time spent and cost thereof together with the number of Rooivalk aircraft manufactured and recommended that the SCOPA be supplied with a *cost benefit analysis of the project* and how future operational cost been funded.	Yes	A response was submitted to SCOPA addressing the operational requirement, the Rooivalk acquisition costs, the project's lifecycle operating costs and the acquisition process. The need for a combat support helicopter capability within the Department of Defence to meet future security challenges was confirmed. Despite the baseline creep experienced on the Rooivalk programme, extended delays in project execution and the increased capital investments made to achieve the specified functionality, the Rooivalk system remains a highly competitive operational capability. Price comparisons to equivalent helicopter systems without going through formal requests for information or quotation are nigh impossible due to undefined technical specifications, logistic support and functionality that may be contained in or excluded from price information available in the public domain. The Department of Defence was thus unfortunately not in a position to provide a scientifically based response to the SCOPA request for a cost-benefit analysis on the Rooivalk system. The Department of Defence can however give the assurance that, provided DENEL and associated local subcontractors meet their revised contractual obligations, the certified capability would represent more than an adequate return on investment to the department.

Ndondakusuka Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal building a municipal chamber

939. Prince N E ZULU (IFP) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

(1) Whether the Ndondakusuka Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal intends building a municipal chamber; if so,

(2) whether this project was delayed; if not, when will the chamber be built; if so, why;

(3) whether a change of name for this municipality has been proposed; if so, what are the relevant details?

N1213E

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(1) According to information received from the municipality, they do intend building a Municipal Chamber.

(2) In 2004, EnAQ Consulting CC was appointed by the municipality to investigate possible funding avenues for this venture but in 2005 these consultants reported and confirmed that they were unable to obtain funding for the said project. The Municipality has applied for funding through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). This application is currently under consideration.

(3) Yes, the eNdondakusuka Municipal Council has resolved to resort to the original name of the municipality, which is Mandeni. An application has been forwarded to the MEC for Local Government, Housing and Traditional Affairs and was gazetted on 3 August 2006 in the Provincial Gazette of KwaZulu-Natal, for public comment.

Police officers arrested for crimes

966. Mr V B NDLOVU (IFP) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) (a) How many police officers were arrested between June 2005 and March 2006 and (b) what crimes were these police officers charged with;

(2) whether any of these police officers were convicted; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

N1240E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) and (2) Crimes committed by police officers form part of the general crime statistics which were released by the Minister of Safety and Security on 27 September 2006.

Investigation into appointment of head of military prosecutions

1074. Mr R JANKIELSOHN (DA) asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether an investigation has been conducted to determine how the head of military prosecutions (name furnished) was appointed; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1395E

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

Yes. The first step was to address the validity or otherwise of the appointment of Head of Military Prosecutions. Once irregularity was established, steps were taken to address it.

The second step was to review the process of how the irregularity happened. This is work in progress and a report will be provided as soon as it is completed.

SA citizens enlisted in armed forces abroad

1109. Mr V B NDLOVU (IFP) asked the Minister of Defence:

How many (a) South African citizens are currently enlisted in the (i) British Armed Forces, (ii) armed forces of the United States of America and (iii) Israeli Defence Force and (b) foreigners are currently enlisted in the SA National Defence Force?

N1355E

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(a) The DoD does not know the number of South Africans enlisted in the armed forces of other countries. Only as South Africans register subsequent to the promulgation of this bill will we be able to know the details of South Africans serving in foreign armed forces.

(b) No foreigners are enlisted.

Department's intention to purchase mortars for the SANDF

1134. Adv H C SCHMIDT (DA) asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether his department purchased or intends purchasing M6 60 mm long-range mortars for the SA National Defence Force (SANDF); if not, why not; if so, (a) how many, (b) at what cost and (c) when will purchases be concluded? N1484E

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

Yes. Project Acrobat, which pertains to the acquisition of an Infantry Indirect Fire Support Products System, Acquisition Plan was approved in May 2006. This Acquisition Plan mandated the project to continue with the production of M6 60 mm long-range mortars.

(a) A total of 102 weapons will be delivered.

(b) There is the total project ceiling cost of RM101.

(c) Delivery of first equipment to the units is in 2009 and completion of production in 2010.

Constitution of department's procurement board

1156. R JANKIELSOHN (DA) asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) On what date was his department's procurement board constituted and (b) when did it start procuring;

(2) whether the procurement board was authorised to secure procurement for his department prior to it being formally constituted; if so, (a) who authorised such procurement, (b) what was the nature of the procurement and (c) what companies secured contracts in this regard;

(3) whether such procurement may be regarded as legal; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(4) whether an investigation is taking place into culpability for any transgressions regarding procurement; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(5) whether the supply of goods and services have been affected by a certain court case (details furnished); if so, what are the relevant details? N1508E

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) (a) The Departmental Commercial Procurement Board (DCPB) was established with effect 31 August 2004, after promulgation of the Supply Chain Management Framework by National Treasury in 2003, which authorised the accounting officers to procure through the PFMA.

(b) The Departmental Commercial Procurement Board (DCPB) had its first meeting on 7 October 2004.

(2) No. Prior to the esablishment of the Departmental Commercial Procurement Board (DCPB), procurement was done through the State Tender Board Act 86 of 1968 (as amended).

(a) National Treasury through the promulgation of the Supply Chain Management Framework of 2003 authorised such procurement.

(b) All types of commercial goods

and services were procured through the State Tender Board.

(c) All types of companies involved in the production of commercial goods and services, secured contracts in this regard.

(3) Yes. Procurement was done through the State Tender Board Act, No 86 of 1968 (as amended).

(4) Yes. There are general individual cases regarding transgressions of departmental policy currently underway, but no procurement specific investigation. This however does not mean there are no investigations underway in the department.

(5) Yes. DoD vs Dewina Food Consortium. Consequent to this case, the department has been unable to place a new contract while the disputed contract is still running. This indeed has had a negative effect on the quality of support provided to SANDF operations both internal as well as external. It has particularly presented challenges ito guaranteeing a stable quantity and quality of supply due to absence of an operating contract. However the disputed contract expires in October 2006, after which the DoD should be in a position to place a new contract.

Consultation with foreign governments *re* implementation of Armed Conflict Bill

1157. Mr R JANKIELSOHN (DA) asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether any foreign governments have consulted with the government regarding the implementation of the Prohibition of Mercenary Activities and Regulation of Certain Activities in Areas of Armed Conflict Bill [B 42—2005]; if so, (a) which governments, (b) what was the level of communication and (c) what concerns were raised by them? N1509E

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

The government of the United Kingdom had consultation with the Minister of Defence at ambassadorial level.

The concern raised was that those people who are already in Her Majesty's armed forces will have to come back to South Africa to register which would be costly and would disrupt Her Majesty's military formations including deployment.

SANDF personnel participating in African peacekeeping missions

1160. Mr V B NDLOVU (IFP) asked the Minister of Defence:

(a) How many (i) SA National Defence Force personnel have participated in South Africa's peacekeeping missions on the African continent since 2000, (ii) of these personnel were subjected to court martial resulting from their conduct during their foreign deployment and (ii) of these court martial resulted in (aa) dishonourable discharge and (bb) demotion in rank and (b) what were the three top transgressions that led to (i) dishonourable discharges and (ii) demotion in rank? N1512E

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(a) (i) 10 870 SANDF members have been deployed since 2000 to date.

(ii) 106 members have been subjected to court martial since the beginning of SANDF deployments into Africa for peacekeeping.

(aa) Five members were discharged with ignominy and a further four members had their discharge with ignominy suspended for three years.

(bb) No members had their ranks lowered and five members had their reduction in rank suspended for three years.

(b) The top three transgressions that led to dishonourable discharge were:

(i) Murder (one).

(ii) Assault (three).

(iii) Intimidation (one).

Private contractors conducting flights for the SANDF to other parts of Africa

1165. Mr L W GREYLING (ID) asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) (a) Which private contractors have conducted flights for the SA National Defence force to other parts of Africa, (b) where were these flights to, (c) on which dates did the flights take place and (d) what tender process were followed in the awarding of such contracts;

(2) whether the tender process changed in the past five years; if so, why?

N1462E

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) (a) The following companies conducted flights for the SANDF:

a. Adagold Aviation

b. F&R Phakisa

c. SAFAIR

d. SRS Aviations

(b) The flights went to:

a. Kinshasha

b. Kanaga

c. Kindu

d. Kigali

e. Lubumbashi

f. Gemena

g. Mbandaka

h. Bunia

i. Bukavu

j. Beni

k. Kalemi

l. Bujumbura

m. Grande Comores

n. El Fasher

o. Moheli

p. Anjouan

q. Khartoum

r. Goma

s. Entebbe

t. Addis Ababa

(c) The flights took place on the following dates:

Daparture date	*Route*	*Company*
16 September 2006	Jhb-Kinshasha-Kananga	SRS Aviation
17 September 2006	Jhb-Kinshasha-Kananga	
20 September 2006	Jhb-Kisangani	Adagold
21 September 2006	Jhb-Kisangani	
21 September 2006	Jhb-Kindu	
22 September 2006	Jhb-Lumbumbashi	
25 September-1 October 2006	Jhb-Kinshasha (9 trips)	SRS Aviation
16, 18 September 2006	Jhb-Kinshasha (2 trips)	Adagold
19, 20 September 2006	Jhb-Kisangani (2 trips)	
22 September 2006	Jhb-Lumbumbashi	
25-29 September 2006	Jhb-Kinshasha (4 trips)	
17-20 September 2006	Kinshasha-Kananga (6 trips)	F&R Phakisa

Daparture date	*Route*	*Company*
20, 21 September 2006	Kinshasha-Gemena (3 trips)	
22 September 2006	Kinshasha-Mbandaka	
19, 20 September 2006	Kisangani-Bunia (2 trips)	Adagold
20, 21 September 2006	Kisangani-Bukavu (3 trips)	
23, 24 September 2006	Kisangani-Beni (4 trips)	
22, 23 September 2006	Lumbumbashi-Kalemi (2 trips)	Adagold

(d) The department invited a tender for companies to be listed as pre-approved suppliers to render air transportation services to the DOD. After this contract (G/048/04) was approved, quotations were invited from all the pre-qualified companies, each time a request was received from Chief Joint Operations for the transportation of troops and equipment to deployed forces for peace-keeping missions.

(2) Yes. The tender processes did change in the past five years. At the beginning of the first external deployment of SA troops, special delegations for the transportation of troops and sustainment equipment were obtained from the State Tender Board. These delegations were used to invite unadvertised tenders from possible suppliers. Due to problems that were experienced with some of the companies it was decided to advertise the requirements.

Reasons for department allowing car hijackings to reach a five year high

1175. Mr R J KING (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) In light of the fact that a number of insurance firms and tracking companies have indicated that car hijackings have increased by 30% since the 2004-05 financial year, what are the reasons for his department allowing car hijackings to reach a five year high;

(2) whether his department has taken any steps to eliminate car hijackings; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(3) how many car hijacking syndicates (a) are still in operation and (b) have been put out of business in each of the past five years up to 31 August 2006;

(4) whether anything is being done together with regional police forces to prevent cross-border car hijacking syndicates from operating; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1569E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) The SA Police Service relies on official police statistics and these indicate a steady decline from 2001 to 2005. However the latest crime statistics indicate a 3,1% increase. These statistics are readily available on the SAPS official website, *www.saps.org.za*. It is incorrect to suggest that the police are allowing car hijackings to rise.

(2) Yes. Dedicated task teams have been established in affected provinces to address this crime phenomenon.

(3) (a) It is not possible to determine in respect of each arrest or conviction whether a hijacking offence has been committed within the context of a syndicate. It is not feasible to peruse all hijacking dockets for the past five years.

(b) The available statistics are not readily available per year but in the period January 2003 to date a

total of 140 organised crime projects were registered of which 122 were terminated, resulting in the arrest of 520 persons.

(4) Yes, various SARPCCO cross-border operations are undertaken with regional law enforcement agencies of all SARPCCO member countries on a regular basis. The latest example of such operations are: Operation Morogoro and Operation Palancanegra which are yielding successes in the recovery of hijacked and stolen vehicles.

Appointments of SMS positions subject to signing performance agreements

1189. Moulana M R SAYEDALI-SHAH (DA) asked the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in his department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so, (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1587E

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

(1) (a) (i) All appointments in senior management positions (levels 13-16) are subjected to the signing of performance agreements/ contracts.

(ii) Not applicable.

(b) Not applicable; all appointments are subject to performance agreements in DEAT.

(2) Each SMS member's annual remuneration, as appointed on the fixed establishment of this department for the past five years, is reflected in Annexure A.

(3) Yes, the performance rewards were granted to SMS members who have completed an assessment period of at least twelve months and their performance for the period under review has been above satisfactory.

(a) The SMS members who received performance bonuses are as indicated per attached annexure A, including the respective amounts paid to them. Furthermore there are members of SMS who did not receive performance bonuses (in the indicated period) due to the fact that:

- they were either appointed/promoted within a performance cycle and therefore did not qualify for a performance bonus;
- they were not yet appointed/ promoted to the SMS level in the department;
- they did not attain the required threshold percentage score for a performance bonus.

(b) The performance bonuses were paid on the basis of an annual appraisal of each SMS member for that particular assessment cycle. All SMS are assessed on the basis of their performance against the performance targets and outcomes

as determined against their performance agreements and work plans. A performance of above satisfactory is recognised with a performance reward per approved departmental framework on reward and recognition within DEAT in line with the performance management framework for the SMS.

All members of the SMS are furthermore eligible to be considered for performance-related pay increases (package progression) on a bi-annual basis provided that their performance is evaluated to be fully effective (total assessment score: 65% or higher). Those individuals with scores of significantly above expectations (total score: 70% or higher) annually qualify for performance rewards as follows: 4% bonus for a score of 70-74%, 5% bonus for a score of 75-79%, 6% for a score of 80-84% and 8% for a score of 85% and higher.

(4) The criteria for performance awards matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees and were undertaken against performance contracts and the work plans of the respective senior managers. SMS members with below satisfactory performance are required to undergo specified skills development training and capacitation in line with their performance gaps, and to indicate such in their personal development plans.

Annexure A

Name	*Current rank*	*Salary level*	*Notch as at January each year (past five years)*					*Performance bonus (past five years as at March annually)*				
			2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Oliver C	Director-General	16	R684 252 (DG)	R738 993 (DG)	R810 810 (DG)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R60 906	R67 827	Nil	Nil
Yako PB	Director-General	16	R531 267 (DDG)	R591 105 (DDG)	R629 526 (COO)	R697 779 (COO)	R872 628 (DG)	Nil	Nil	R50 362	R55 822	Nil
Jezile NN	COO	15	R371 673 (Director)	R401 405 (Director)	R503 541 (Chief Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R677 523 (COO)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R42 700	Nil
Ngobeni BD	DDG	15	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R503 541 (Chief Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R677 523 (DDG)	Nil	Nil	R40 283	Nil	Nil
Matlou PM	DDG	15	R531 267 (DDG)	R573 768 (DDG)	R629 526 (DDG)	R677 304 (DDG)	R708 459 (DDG)	Nil	Nil	R50 362	R40 638	Nil
Yawitch JR	DDG	15	R471 615 (Chief Director)	R516 984 (Chief Director)	R611 064 (DDG)	R647 727 (DDG)	R677 253 (DDG)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R38 863	Nil
Mayekiso MLD	DDG	16/P	R437 787 (Chief Director)	R472 809 (Chief Director)	R511 095 (Chief Director)	Nil	R810 033 (DDG)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mketeni FG	DDG	15	Nil	Nil	R611 064 (DDG)	R647 727 (DDG)	R677 523 (DDG)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R32 386	Nil
Wills AJ	DDG	15	R531 267 (DDG)	R573 768 (DDG)	R775 398 (DDG)	R821 922 (DDG)	R859 731 (DDG)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Name	*Current rank*	*Salary level*	*Notch as at January each year (past five years)*					*Performance bonus (past five years as at March annually)*				
			2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Tsengwa N	DDG	15	R531 267 (DDG)	R573 768	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Kleinschmidt H	DDG	15	R531 267 (DDG)	R675 852 (DDG)	R719 781 (DDG)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R57 582	R39 890	Nil	Nil
Swanepoel DW	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Manale JBM	Chief Director	14	Nil	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R558 396 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R27 189	R28 866
Buthelezi PM	Chief Director	14	R437 787 (Chief Director)	R472 809 (Chief Director)	R511 095 (Chief Director)	R518 760 (Chief Director)	Nil		R25 554	Nil	Nil	Nil
Bardien F	Chief Director	14	Nil	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R22 657	Nil
Bouwer TI	Chief Director	14	R437 787 (CFO)	R472 809 (CFO)	R518 760 (CFO)	R566 505 (CFO)	R677 523 (CFO)	Nil	Nil	R41 501	R45 320	R35 554
Chipeto ZR	Chief Director	14	R437 787 (Chief Director)	R472 809 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Otumile, JD	Chief Director	14	Nil	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R601 449 Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Abader MI	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Nhlumayo CS	Chief Director	15/P	R437 787 (Chief Director)	R472 809 (Chief Director)	R511 095 (Chief Director)	R647 727 (Chief Director)	R667 512 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Seti BB	Chief Director	14	Nil	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
McCourt JE	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mvusi Z	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	Nil	R453 147 (Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R28 439
Lukey PJ	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	R487 098 (Chief Director)	R518 760 (Chief Director)	R558 135 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R32 993	R35 029
Mdzeke NP	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Augustyn CJ	Chief Director	14	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	R17 100	R27 597	R22 332

Name	*Current rank*	*Salary level*	*Notch as at January each year (past five years)*					*Performance bonus (past five years as at March annually)*				
			2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Mugjenkar A	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	Nil	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Share A	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	R21 375	R27 596	Nil
Thabane O JJ	Chief Director	14	R437 787 (Chief Director)	R472 809 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Ismail AM	CFO	14	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (CFO)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Van Schalkwyk D	Chief Director	14	R437 787 (Chief Director)	R472 809 (Chief Director)	R487 098 (Chief Director)	R566 505 (Chief Director)	R592 563 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	R41 500	R45 320	R47 405
Sello L	Chief Director	14	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	R21 375	R27 597	Nil
Beaumont J	Chief Director	14	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 809 (Chief Director)	R503 541 (Chief Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R32 025	R33 498
Mbengashe MP	Chief Director	14	R437 787 (Chief Director)	R472 809 (Chief Director)	R511 095 (Chief Director)	R549 885 (Chief Director)	R575 181 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	R25 555	R27 494	R34 511
Venter HJM	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	Nil	R459 942 (Director)	R575 181 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R17 255
Jock R	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	Nil	R453 147 (Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Kamoetie M	Chief Director	14	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R503 541 (Chief Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R26 687	Nil
Van der Merwe C	Chief Director	14	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R440 415 (Director)	R480 145 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R35 233	R38 475	Nil
Louw JP	Chief Director	14	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R21 695	Nil	R44 664
Gamede SS	Chief Director	14	R451 017 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lefutso D	Chief Director	14	R464 646 (Chief Director)	R501 819 (Chief Director)	R542 451 (Chief Director)	R574 998 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R27 122	R28 749	Nil
Naidoo MG	Chief Director	14	R437 787 (Chief Director)	R472 809 (Chief Director)	R511 095 (Chief Director)	R574 998 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R40 887	R45 999	Nil

Name	*Current rank*	*Salary level*	*Notch as at January each year (past five years)*					*Performance bonus (past five years as at March annually)*				
			2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Matjila JM	Chief Director	14	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R503 541 (Chief Director)	R541 761 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R40 283	R32 505	Nil
Moolla MS	Chief Director	14	Nil	R401 406 (Director)	R503 541 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R32 025	Nil
Busakwe W	Chief Director	14	Nil	Nil	Nil	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fakir Z	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R17 099	R27 596	R28 865
Hlongwane SJ	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Bacela N	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Aucamp R	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil (B)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Ntuli NA	Director	13	R377 244	R407 424	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Durand J	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R18 959
Matsila LL	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R18 960
Sithole NLP	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Tharage NV	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Gcanga GA	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Pretorius JR	Director	13	R382 902 (Director)	R413 535 (Director)	R447 018 (Director)	R480 945 (Director)	R503 067 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R22 351	R38 476	R25 153
Pillay V	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R27 189	R28 439
Moloto TA	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Kruger PC	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Qotywa	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Ackermann RH	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	R473 838 (Director)	R503 067 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R34 713	R37 907	R29 738
Rakhoho SM	Director	13	Nil	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R27 189	R28 866
Nkoe MPM	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Karg EC	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R21 375	R22 997	R28 866

Name	*Current rank*	*Salary level*	*Notch as at January each year (past five years)*					*Performance bonus (past five years as at March annually)*				
			2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Molatlhegi BG	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Maseda ME	Director	13	Nil	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R27 188	R38 487
Daniels N	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	R466 839 (Director)	R488 313 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R17 356	R28 010	R29 298
Nkhumise LM	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Yoyo P	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Ntlatleng EM	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Ndlovu EN	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Masemola KM	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	R466 839 (Director)	R488 313 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R17 356	R23 342	R19 533
Singh JP	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mathiba TM	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	Nil	R453 147 (Director)	R495 477 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Scott MB	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Razack R	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Sesele MA	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mathebula PB	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Molokoza P	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R23 699
Hosking L	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R21 374	R36 795	R38 487
Mbonde BML	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R28 439
Raputsoe JP	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Pillay R	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fourie M	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R37 919
Ndlovu BI	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R18 959
Pheto PL	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fourie WDM	Director	13	R382 902 (Director)	R413 535 (Director)	R447 018 (Director)	R480 945 (Director)	R503 067 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R22 350	R28 857	R30 184
Hlela SBP	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Name	*Current rank*	*Salary level*	*Notch as at January each year (past five years)*					*Performance bonus (past five years as at March annually)*				
			2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Fisher DA	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Moatshe RA	Director	13	Nil	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R17 099	R18 398	Nil
Mahema TSR	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Johnson AS	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Valentine HR	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R21 374	R27 596	R28 865
Moroka KS	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lushaba MM	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Middleton SC	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Williams NJ	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Van Zyl JA	Director	13	R382 902 (Director)	R413 535 (Director)	R447 018 (Director)	R480 945 (Director)	R503 067 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R28 856	Nil
Akkers T	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Kunene LNG	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Dube NM	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mohammed MS	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Tabata P	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mokganedi OE	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R466 389 (Director)	R488 313 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R34 200	R37 347	R39 065
Mancotywa SKA	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R17 100	R27 597	R24 055
Lutsch W	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Crawford R	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	R466 839 (Director)	R488 313 (Director)	Nil	R21 695	R28 865	Nil	R29 298
Hutchings L	Director	13	R382 902 (Director)	R413 535 (Director)	R447 018 (Director)	R480 945 (Director)	R503 067 (Director)	Nil	R17 880	R28 865	Nil	R30 184
Van der Merwe C	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R440 415 (Director)	R533 754 (Chief Director)	R558 306 (Chief Director)	Nil	R35 233	R38 475	Nil	Nil

Name	*Current rank*	*Salary level*	*Notch as at January each year (past five years)*					*Performance bonus (past five years as at March annually)*				
			2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Spaul RHW	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R22 751
Jongilanga N	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	R453 147 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Rogers FR	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R474 438 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R21 695	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mvuma GG	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 497 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Kharika JRM	Director	13	Nil	Nil	R427 498 (Director)	R453 147 (Director)	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R18 960
Fikizolo LA	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R473 991 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mbeki NA	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Ngubane P	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	R488 154 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	R34 712	R24 407	Nil
Luboyera F	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mashini MJ	Director	13	R382 902 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Modise K	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Pillay S	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mathebula E	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Madiba MS	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R433 908 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R21 695	Nil	Nil
De Villiers G	Director	13	R394 473 (Director)	R426 030 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Siwisa NC	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R466 839 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R21 695	R28 010	Nil
Buzo AN	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R440 415 (Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R22 020	Nil	Nil
Mabalane IR	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R427 497 (Director)	R459 942 (Director)	R481 098 (Director)	Nil	Nil	R17 099	Nil	Nil
Rampedi M	Director	13	R371 673 (Director)	R401 406 (Director)	R503 541 (Chief Director)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mbeki KC	Director	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	R481 098 (Director)	Nil		R34 199	R27 956	R18 243
LEGENDS												
Nil (0)		0										

PARLIAMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Appointments of SMS positions subject to signing performance agreements

1200. Mr E W TRENT (DA) asked the Minister of Transport:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in his department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so, (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1598E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

(1) (a) (i) All appointments in respect of senior management positions (salary levels 13-16) are subject to the signing of performance management contracts.

(ii) and (b) Fall away.

(2)

Salary levels	*Financial year 2005-06*	*Financial year 2004-05*	*Financial year 2003-04*	*Financial year 2002-03*	*Financial year 2001-02*
Salary level 16, remuneration band D 1: R872 628 — R885 714 — R898 992 — R912 477 — R926 163 — R940 056 pa. 2: R834 252 — R846 762 — R859 458 — R872 349 — R885 432 — R898 716 pa. 3: R787 029 — R798 831 — R810 810 — R822 972 — R835 314 — R847 845 pa. 4: R738 993 — R750 075 — R751 325 — R772 743 — R784 332 — R796 098 pa. 5: R684 252 — R694 515 — R704 931 — R715 503 — R726 234 — R737 127 pa.	One employee — remunerated on salary notch R898 992 pa.	One employee — remunerated on salary notch R834 252 pa.	One employee — remunerated on salary notch R787 029 pa.	None — post was vacant.	One employee — remunerated on salary notch R684 252 pa.

Salary levels	*Financial year 2005-06*	*Financial year 2004-05*	*Financial year 2003-04*	*Financial year 2002-03*	*Financial year 2001-02*
Salary level 15, remuneration band C 1: R677 523 — R687 687 — R697 995 — R708 459 — R719 088 — R729 976 pa. 2: R647 727 — R657 444 — R667 299 — R677 304 — R687 465 — R697 779 pa. 3: R611 064 — R620 229 — R629 526 — R638 967 — R648 552 — R658 281 pa. 4: R573 768 — R582 375 — R591 105 — R599 970 — R608 970 — R618 105 pa. 5: R531 267 — R539 235 — R547 320 — R555 528 — R563 862 — R572 319 pa.	Four employees — two on salary notch R677 523 and two on salary notch R687 687 pa.	Four employees — two employees on salary notch R657 444 and two on R647 727 pa.	Two employees — both on salary notch R611 064 pa.	Two employees — both on salary notch R573 768 pa.	Two employees — both on salary notch R531 267 pa.
Salary level 14, remuneration band B 1: R558 306 — R566 682 — R575 181 — R583 809 — R592 563 — R601 449 pa. 2: R533 754 — R541 761 — R549 885 — R558 135 — R566 505 — R574 998 pa. 3: R503 541 — R511 095 — R518 760 — R526 542 — R534 438 — R542 451 pa. 4: R472 809 — R479 901 — R487 098 — R494 406 — R501 819 — R509 343 pa. 5: R437 787 — R444 354 — R451 017 — R457 782 — R464 646 — R471 615 pa.	20 employees — 14 were remunerated on salary notch R558 306, three on salary notch R566 682, one on salary notch R592 563 and two on salary notch R601 449 pa.	17 employees — 12 were remunerated on salary notch R533 754, two on salary notch R541 761, one on R558 135, one on R566 505 and one on R574 998 pa.	Seven employees — three were remunerated on salary notch R503 541, one on R511 095, one on R526 542, one on R534 438 and one on R542 451 pa.	Six employees — five were remunerated on salary notch R472 809 and one on salary notch R501 809 pa.	Four employees — three were remunerated on salary notch R437 787 and one on R464 646 pa.

Salary levels	*Financial year 2005-06*	*Financial year 2004-05*	*Financial year 2003-04*	*Financial year 2002-03*	*Financial year 2001-02*
Salary level 13, remuneration band A 1: R473 991 — R481 098 — R488 313 — R495 636 — R503 067 — R510 609 pa. 2: R453 147 — R459 942 — R466 839 — R473 838 — R480 945 — R488 154 pa. 3: R427 497 — R433 908 — R440 415 — R447 018 — R453 723 — R460 524 pa. 4: R401 406 — R407 424 — R413 535 — R419 736 — R426 030 — R432 417 pa. 5: R371 673 — R377 244 — R382 902 — R388 644 — R394 473 — R400 386 pa.	41 employees — two on salary notch R510 609, five on salary notch R481 098 and 34 on salary notch R473 991 pa.	34 employees — two on salary notch R488 154, three on R459 942 and 29 on R453 147 pa.	31 employees — one on salary notch R460 524, three on R433 908 and 27 on R427 497 pa.	28 employees — 28 on salary notch R401 406 pa.	23 employees — 23 on salary notch R371 673 pa.

(3) (a) Payment of performance bonuses:

Salary levels	*Financial year 2005-06*	*Financial year 2004-05*	*Financial year 2003-04*	*Financial year 2002-03*	*Financial year 2001-02*
16	None, performance review in progress.	One — Only the Director-General was evaluated on services rendered at the Department of Housing for the period 1 April 2004 until 15 March 2005 and 16 to 31 March 2005 at the Department of Transport. An amount of R68 756,64 was paid to her. Performance rating 5 — excellent.	Employee did not qualify for performance bonus.	Employee did not qualify for performance bonus.	Employee did not qualify for performance bonus.

Salary levels	*Financial year 2005-06*	*Financial year 2004-05*	*Financial year 2003-04*	*Financial year 2002-03*	*Financial year 2001-02*
15	Nine, performance review in progress.	None, administrative process at final stage.	One employee qualified and received an amount of R48 885,12 — performance rating 5 — excellent.	No employee qualified for performance bonus.	No employee qualified for performance bonus.
14	None, performance review in progress.	None, administrative process at final stage.	Four employeees qualified, but only three employees received: 1: R25 177,05; 1: R40 887,60; and 1: R25 177,05 Ratings: 1 × 5 (excellent) 1 × 4 (very good) 1 × 3 (good) 1 × 2 (satisfactory)	Three employees qualified, but only two employees received: 1: R14 184,27; and 1: R28 368,54 Ratings: 2 × 5 (excellent) 1 × 3 (good)	Three employees qualified and received the following amounts: 2: R21 889,35; and 1: R23 582,25 Ratings: 3 × 4 (very good)
13	None, performance review in progress.	None, administrative process at final stage.	15 employees qualified, but only nine received the following amounts: 1: R32 112,48; 1: R40 887,60; 2: R34 199,76; 2: R34 712,64; 2: R21 374,85; and 1: R20 070,30 Ratings: 5 × 5 (excellent) 4 × 4 (very good) 4 × 3 (good) 2 × 2 (satisfactory)	20 employees qualified of which only eleven received the following amounts: 5: R12 042,18; 3: R24 084,18; and 3: R12 406,05 Ratings: 4 × 5 (excellent) 8 × 4 (very good) 7 × 3 (good) 1 × 2 (satisfactory)	15 employees qualified of which 14 received the following amounts: 1: R10 469,61; 6: R18 583,65; 2: R29 733,84; 2: R21 889,35; 1: R23 582,25; 1: R19 723,65; and 1: R11 150,19 Ratings: 1 × 5 (excellent) 9 × 4 (very good) 4 × 3 (good) 1 × not rated

(b) Criteria used for the payment of performance bonuses:

The Department of Public Service and Administration has approved

the Performance Management and Development System (PMDS) for the Senior Management Service, which was implemented as from 1 April 2002. The first performance appraisal based on this system was to be at the end of the performance cycle, which was 31 March 2003.

The system has the following elements:

- Key Result Areas (KRAs) based on the departmental business plan as reflected in the SMS members' Performance Agreements.
- Core Management Criteria (CMC) — criteria.

In terms of this policy, SMS members who have completed a continuous period of twelve months' service and whose performance has been rated at least significantly above expectation (80% and above), qualify for a cash bonus.

The table below reflects the cut-off points and maximum percentages that apply for the awarding of cash bonuses:

Cash bonus		
Categories	*Total score*	*Cash bonus*
A: Outstanding performance	85% and above	Between 6-8% of the employee's total remuneration package
B: Performance significantly above expectations	80-84%	Between 3-5%

The payment of performance bonuses for the performance cycle 2001-02 was done in accordance with the letter received from the Ministry: Public Service and Administration dated 25 February 2002. Performance bonuses of 3% for a rating of 3 (good), 5% for a rating of 4 (very good) and 8% for a rating of 5 (excellent) were granted to employees who have completed an assessment period of at least twelve months in the 2001-02 financial year.

(4) The annual performance appraisal for senior managers is based on the Key Result Areas (KRAs), in accordance with the Departmental Business Plan as reflected in the SMS members' Performance Contracts and Core Management Criteria. Please refer to Part (3) above for the performance ratings.

Firearms stolen from/lost by SAPS members

1211. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

How many (a) firearms of members of the SA Police Service were (i) stolen, (ii) taken, (iii) lost and/or (iv) misplaced from 1 January 2005 up to the latest specified date for which information is available and (b) of these firearms have been recovered? N1612E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

The information is not easily accessible in the requested format and time period. The SA Police Service works in twelve-month reporting cycles and releases an annual report with the available information. The latest available information on firearms control within the SAPS is contained in the 2005-06 annual report on page 131 "Report of the Auditor-General on the financial statements of the Department for Safety and Security".

Number of jobs created by Expanded Public Works Programme

1220. Mr J P I BLANCHÉ (DA) asked the Minister of Public Works:

(1) Whether, with reference to the Ex-

panded Public Works Programme, she will define "jobs created" so that the progress and success of this programme is measurable in (a) worker-hours, (b) worker-weeks, (c) worker-months or (d) worker-years; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(2) whether Cabinet is willing to buy into such a definition so that unemployment can be seriously addressed; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1621E

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) A work opportunity in the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is defined as *paid work created for an individual on an EPWP project for any period of time*. The Department of Public Works (DPW) monitor the implementation of the EPWP according to a set of pre-defined indicators, namely budget, expenditure, person-days of employment created, work opportunities, person-days of training, project wage rate, as well as the number of women, youth and people with disabilities. Project level data on these indicators are collected every quarter from implementing bodies and used for the production of quarterly reports.

At the end of the second year of implementation of the EPWP, data had been received on 4 318 projects across the infrastructure, environment and culture, social and economic sectors. Based on the project level data received, at least 211 960 gross work opportunities (ie at least 208 890 *net work opportunities*) were created by the end of March 2006. Net jobs equals total jobs created less the jobs which would have been created had the same work been done using machine-intensive methods. The total wages paid amounted to at least R635,7m. A breakdown of the data of the period under review shows that the work opportunities created thus far consist of 49% women, 38% youth and 0,5% people with disabilities.

The total number of *net work opportunities* created during the first year of implementation of the EPWP amounted to at least 174 800. The cumulative total net work opportunities created under the programme since its commencement in April 2004 up until end of March 2006 is at least 348 900. The programme is therefore on target to exceed its target of one million work opportunities in its first five years.

(2) The EPWP is a Cabinet-approved programme. The programme came about as a result of one of the agreements reached at the Growth and Development Summit of 2003. The EPWP is but one of government's interventions that makes a contribution to the alleviation of poverty by drawing poor unemployed people into work opportunities and to afford them the opportunity to undergo training that will enable them to exit into the formal labour market.

Number of Planning Implementation Management Centres

1233. Mr W P DOMAN (DA) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

(a) How many (i) planning implementation management centres were in existence on 30 June 2006 and (ii) employees in total were employed by these centres and (b) who is paying their salaries? N1636E

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(a) (i) There were 46 planning implementation management centres countrywide on 30 June 2006. Each centre is located within the relevant district municipality.

(ii) At the moment, there are 128 employees in total employed by these centres.

(iii) The PIMS employees are paid from the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant that is allocated annually to the district municipalities.

High staff turnover within the SA Weather Services

1235. Moulana M R SAYEDALI-SHAH (DA) asked the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism:

Whether, in view of the high staff turnover within the SA Weather Services, especially at senior management level, his department is considering making intervention to ensure continuity and stability within the SAWS; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1638E

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

The SA Weather Service (SAWS) staff turnover is low by South African industry standards.

The SAWS staff complement is 365 of which 16 are at the senior management level, 232 are scientists and 117 are support staff.

The SAWS staff turnover was 6,6% in the past financial year compared to an industry norm of 12%. This 6,6% consists of 24 people who left the organisation of whom two were dismissed and 22 resigned.

During the period in question, three members of senior management resigned whilst one was dismissed.

In addition, five people went on pension and five passed on.

The SAWS takes human capital management very seriously and has staff and structures in place to deal with these issues. In spite of all this, SAWS faces labour market challenges. As with other statutory bodies SAWS has had difficulties in recruiting and retaining experienced and highly skilled senior managers, due to the fact that the private sector has the ability to pay far more.

South African's tertiary institutions produce a limited number of scientists in general and meteorologists in particular. This skills shortage has encouraged the SAWS, amongst other things, to run a bridging course for science graduates who have an interest in meteorology.

Approximately 30% of staff at SAWS are 45 years of age and above. The vast majority of them have worked for SAWS for a period of 25 years and longer.

The SAWS has, in its endeavour to address these challenges, embarked on a number of initiatives that include, amongst others, improvement of staff benefits in line with industry norms and an endeavour to close the gap as far as salaries are concerned in line with benchmarking that has been done.

The SAWS has also established a bursary fund for students who are studying meteorology. This bursary scheme includes both undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

The SAWS is also involved in a schools' outreach programme which introduces science and meteorology to both primary schools and high schools.

In conclusion, the SAWS has initiated human capital management best practice processes to ensure that there is both continuity and stability at staff levels.

Requests for information in terms of Act 2 of 2000

1264. Mr E W TRENT (DA) asked the Minister of Transport:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from his department and (b) what docu-

mentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether his department complied with such request in each instance; if not, why not; if so,

(3) whether his department complied within 30 days; if not, (a) why did his department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to his department in each case? N1667E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

(1) (a) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect it has been used eight times to obtain information from the Department of Transport.

(b) The following documents were requested:

- Forensic report on which it was alleged that a decision to suspend Nu SA Fitment Centre and Quandi Panel Beaters' services for the Department of Transport, Mpumalanga province, was based.
- All documents exchanged between the SA National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral) and, *inter alia*, the Department of Transport regarding the decision to cancel the conversion of the John Ross Highway to a toll road was taken.
- Any and all records relating to the then SA Railways' involvement in the Mozambican Joint Management Centre as stated in paragraph 167 of the report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.
- Senior Council's legal opinion on the irregular extension of the Prodiba Contract.
- Record of the interview proceedings on the filling of a post of Chief Director: Civil Aviation and Maritime Regulation.
- Record of the interview proceedings on the filling of a post of Director: Civil Aviation Compliance and Monitoring.
- Record of the interview proceedings on the filling of a post of Director: Bilateral Affairs, Licensing and Permits.
- The recordings of the voice and signal transmissions preceding and following the collision between the *Harvest Tamara* and *Anangel Splendour* vessels, which are under Telkom's control.

(2) Four requests were complied with by the Department of Transport and one request was referred to Spoornet, because the then SA Railways became Spoornet. The request for the recording of the voice and signal transmissions preceding and following the collision between the two vessels, which are under Telkom's control, is still receiving the Department of Transport's attention. Two requests were not complied with, namely:

- The request to access the forensic report was refused on the following grounds:
  - — in terms of section 39(1)(b)(iii) of Act 2 of 2000 (the Act) in that the report requested contains an investigation into the commission of a criminal offence and therefore the prosecution of an alleged

offender(s) were being prepared at the time; and

— in terms of section 39(1)(b)(iii)(aa), (bb) and (cc) of the Act in that the disclosure of the record could reasonably be expected to:

- prejudice the investigation that was being conducted;
- reveal or enable a person to ascertain the identity of a confidential source of information in relation to enforcement of the law;
- result in the imtimidation or coercion of a witness, or a person who might be called as a witness:

— in terms of section 40 of the Act, the record requested is privileged from production in legal proceedings; and

— in terms of section 44(1)(a)(i) of the Act, in that the information requested consists of a report that was prepared in order to take a decision in the exercise of power or performance of a duty duly conferred by law.

- The request to access Senior Council's legal opinion on the irregular extension of the Prodiba Contract was refused on the following grounds:

— in terms of section 40 of the Act, the record requested is privileged from production in legal proceedings; and

— in terms of section 44(1)(a)(i) of the Act, in that the information rquested consists of a report that was prepared in order to take a decision in the exercise of power or performance of a duty duly conferred by law.

(3) The department complied within 30 days in four requests and beyond 30 days in three cases. One request is still receiving attention.

(a) The department sought legal opinion on whether the requests must be complied with.

(b), (c) and (d) Not applicable.

Parties held by department

1297. Moulana M R SAYEDALI-SHAH (DA) asked the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism:

(1) In respect of each year since 2002, up to and including 2006, (a) how many parties were held by his department, (b) what was the nature of the party in each instance, (c) how much did each party cost and (d) from which budget was the money allocated;

(2) whether any sponsorship were obtained in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details in each case?

N1700E

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

(1) (a) The department has two-year end functions that double as a team-building session for all staff, one for officials in Pretoria, and one for officials in Cape Town annually.

(b) Year-end functions.

(c) The cost per financial year is as follows:

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Head office	R50 000	R85 000	R150 000	R280 000	
MCM	R20 000	R26 000	R 50 000	R200 000	

(d) The Chief Directorate Communi-

cation budget for these events annually.

(2) No sponsorships were obtained for the year-end function.

Crimes against Somalis

1333. The LEADER OF THE OPPOSITION (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) How many (a) Somalis were (i) murdered, (ii) robbed and (iii) assaulted over the past two years, (b) suspects were (i) arrested and (ii) convicted and (c) outstanding dockets are there with regard to these crimes;

(2) whether the motives behind the recent spate of crimes against Somalis are (a) xenophobia or (b) criminally inspired? N1740E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

The required information is not immediately available. To obtain the information would be time-consuming and would necessitate the redeployment of police personnel to verify every case docket relevant to the period in question.

The redeployment of personnel to carry out this task would not only place an extra burden on limited human and financial resources but would further be to the detriment of other essential duties or service delivery to the community.

Cases of sexual harassment/abuse reported against SAPS members

1357. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) Whether any cases of sexual (a) harassment and (b) abuse have been reported against members of the SA Police Service during the period 1 January 2005 up to the latest specified date for which information is available; if so, how many;

(2) whether these cases were investigated; if not, why not; if so, (a) what were the findings in respect of each case and (b) how many SAPS members were found guilty;

(3) whether any offenders were punished for these offences; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(4) whether any of those found guilty have been retained as SAPS personnel; if so, how many? N1768E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) (a) Yes. 79 cases were reported from January 2005 until the end of August 2006.

(b) Cases of sexual harassment are inclusive of sexual abuse.

(2) Yes. All cases were investigated.

(a) Details are as follows:

Categories	*Number of cases*
Withdrawal submitted from complainant	16
Guilty and dismissed	4
Not guilty	15
Guilty and fined	16
In process of being heard	18
Guilty: suspended dismissals	5
Guilty: warning	4
Guilty: salary reduced	1
Total	79

(b) 30 employees were found guilty.

(3) Yes, addressed in Question (2)(a) above.

(4) Yes, 24 employees have been found guilty and were given appropriate sanctions and retained as SAPS personnel

since their transgression did not warrant dismissal.

Awaiting-trial prisoners escaping while in police custody

1358. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Safety and Security:

(1) From 1 January 2005 up to and including 31 August 2006, (a) how many prisoners awaiting trial escaped while in police custody, (b) what were the reasons for each escape and (c) how many of these prisoners have been recaptured;

(2) what steps did his department take (a) to recapture those prisoners that had not been captured and (b) to ensure that prisoners will not escape in the future? N1769E

The MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY:

(1) (a) and (c) The information was just released in the SA Police Service annual report for 2005-06 pages 71-73. The statistics from 1 April 2006 to 31 August 2006 will only be released in 2007.

(b) Unknown.

(2) (a) The prisoners who are not recaptured are being circulated as wanted persons and specific operations are being executed in order to trace and apprehend them.

(b) Various standing orders are in place to deal with detention management and the prevention of escapes from police custody. All escape incidents are investigated and, if necessary, disciplinary steps are immediately instituted.

Moloto Corridor Rail Project: infrastructure projects under Asgisa

1360. Mr S J MASANGO (DA) asked the Minister of Transport:

(1) In light of the special infrastructure projects proposed by the provinces under the Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative for South Africa (Asgisa), (a) what progress has been made in the Moloto Corridor Rail Project, (b) who are the people responsible for the implementation of this project and (c) what are the timeframes in this regard;

(2) whether these timeframes have been adhered to; if not, (a) why not and (b) what action has been taken against those who are involved; if so, what are the relevant details? N1774E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

(1) (a) Towards the end of last year, I endorsed that a detailed feasibility study be conducted on the proposed Moloto Rail Development Corridor project. This was after the Department of Transport had received various representations and had engaged in a number of detailed discussions with the Mpumalanga provincial government and the Nkangala District Municipality to respond to calls from local communities and constituencies in Mpumalanga for a proposal to construct a commuter rail line along the Moloto route.

In this regard, in July 2006 the Mpumalanga provincial government advertised in the media, requesting for the submission of proposals (Request for Proposals —RFPs) with the view of appointing a professional team to undertake the detailed feasibility study. The closing date for proposals was 25 August 2006. I have been informed that the tender adjudication process has since been completed and that the successful tenderer/consortium was appointed towards the end of September 2006.

(b) In terms of taking responsibility for the project, a multi-governmental Steering Committee will do so, comprising the relevant national, provincial and local government departments. Let me also clarify, as I have already alluded to earlier, that we are only in the beginning stages of this project and have not yet agreed or embarked on the implementation of any transport system as yet, if that is indeed what the hon member was suggesting in his question.

I must, however, emphasise that the detailed feasibility study will investigate the most effective and feasible transport solution from a financial, technical, rural development and social upliftment point of view to serve the communities along the identified Moloto Corridor. The study will therefore determine what the preferred mode or modal combination will be for the Moloto Corridor. If it happens that a rail-based system is the preferred mode or part of an integrated transport system for the Moloto Corridor it would have to be treated as part of the priority corridor strategy of the National Passenger Rail Plan as developed by the Department of Transport and the SA Rail Commuter Corporation Limited (SARCC).

(c) It is anticipated that the detailed feasibility study will be completed in twelve months.

(2) There are no delays to speak of as the project has just commenced with the appointment of the successful consortium to undertake the detailed feasibility study.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

QUESTIONS

For oral reply:

QUESTIONS TO THE PRESIDENT:
(See Debates of the National Assembly, Thursday, 12 October 2006.)

For written reply:

Department's national plan for higher education

905. Mr M J ELLIS (DA) asked the Minister of Education:

> With reference to the aims identified in her department's National Plan for Higher Education to increase the participation rate of persons in the age group 20 to 24 year olds in public higher education to 20% in the next 10 to 15 years, what was the number of people in this age group at each (a) university, (b) technikon and (c) further education and training (FET) college according to race in each of the past three years up to and including 2005?
>
> N1129E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

The 2001 National Plan for Higher Education set a gross (not an absolute) participation-rate target of 20% for the year 2010.

The gross participation rate is calculated by dividing the total number of head-count enrolments by the total population aged 20 to 24 years. This is the internationally accepted method of calculating the participation rate. Head-count enrolments include both full-time and part-time students. In this definition the actual number of 20 to 24 years in higher education is irrelevant.

Based on the 2005 head-count enrolment of 738 643, and the 2005 mid-term estimate of a 4 621 200 population in the group between the ages of 20 and 24 years, South Africa's gross participation rate in 2005 was 16%.

Nonetheless, the statistics below reveal that in 2005 only one in three students was aged between 20 and 24. Consequently, two in three students were either younger than 20 or older than 24 years of age.

The National Plan did not set targets for participation in further education and training colleges.

(a) Enrolments in the 20-24 age group for universities in 2003:

Institution name	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*No Info*	*Total*
•*Universities*						
University of Cape Town	2 145	1 027	627	4 773	42	8 614
University of Durban Westville	2 392	56	1 328	96		3 872
University of Fort Hare	2 127	10	4	6		2 147
Medical University of South Africa	1 376	10	109	47		1 542
University of Natal	3 294	348	3 318	2 695	6	9 661
University of the North	3 294	1	6	7		3 308
University of the Free State	2 444	216	119	3 110		5 889
University of Port Elizabeth	1 326	360	111	1 580		3 377
Potchefstroom University	533	176	66	4 706	278	5 759
University of Pretoria	2 388	163	605	10 403		13 559

Institution name	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*No Info*	*Total*
Rand Afrikaans University	1 224	221	556	5 358		7 359
Rhodes University	712	101	235	1 572		2 620
University of South Africa	13 953	2 118	6 292	16 658		39 021
University of Stellenbosch	207	730	96	7 246		8 279
University of the Western Cape	2 132	1 884	437	76	36	4 565
University of Witwatersrand	3 578	170	1 313	3 248		8 309
University of Zululand	2 674	8	19	37		2 738
Vista University	5 543	117	5	54	4	5 723
University of Transkei	2 255	4	70	2		2 331
University of the North West	3 217	13	7	15		3 252
University of Venda	3 643	1	2	5		3 651
Sub total	60 457	7 734	15 325	61 694	366	145 576

Enrolments in the 20-24 age group for universities in 2004:

Institution name	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*No Info*	*Total*
•*Universities*						
University of Cape Town	2 436	1 068	637	5 054	67	9 262
University of Fort Hare	2 563	35	38	297		2 933
Medical University of South Africa	1 341	9	83	47		1 480
University of the North	3 652		4	11		3 667
University of the Free State	4 665	450	194	4 729		10 038
University of Port Elizabeth	2 410	450	113	1 756		4 729
University of Pretoria	4 264	162	654	10 755		15 835
Rand Afrikaans University	3 022	282	663	5 681		9 648
Rhodes University	708	83	191	1 400		2 382
University of South Africa	20 918	2 738	6 461	17 809	136	48 062
University of Stellenbosch	256	801	97	7 416		8 570
University of the Western Cape	1 956	2 282	524	117	35	4 914
University of Witwatersrand	4 011	175	1 387	3 407		8 980
University of Zululand	3 164	5	15	29		3 213
University of Transkei	2 080	4	63	2		2 149
University of Venda	3 578		1	4		3 583
University of KwaZulu-Natal	6 303	474	4 931	2 968	1	14 677
North West University	4 301	242	64	5 498	187	10 292
Sub total	61 024	8 544	16 056	66 980	426	164 414

(b) Enrolments in the 20-24 age group for technikons in 2003:

Institution name	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*No Info*	*Total*
•*Technikons*						
Cape Technikon	2 621	1 700	126	3 004		7 451
Technikon Northern Gauteng	6 368	14	1	3	9	6 395
Mangosuthu Technikon	4 205	1	1	2		4 209
Technikon Free State	3 076	193	13	1 036		4 318
Peninsula Technikon	3 066	1 298	13	105		4 482
Port Elizabeth Technikon	2 403	374	71	1 224		4 072
Technikon Pretoria	11 738	193	201	3 708		15 840
Technikon SA	7 435	694	420	1 850	1	10 400
Vaal Triangle Technikon	7 847	85	35	539		8 506
Technikon Witwatersrand	5 943	121	231	730		7 025
Border Technikon	2 963	11	3	24		3 001
Technikon North West	2 864			1		2 865
Eastern Cape Technikon	4 220	4	3	6		4 233
Durban Institute of Technology	6 904	156	1 679	700		9 439
Sub total	71 653	4 844	2 797	12 932	10	92 236

Enrolments in the 20-24 age group for technikons in 2004:

Institution name	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*No Info*	*Total*
•*Technikons*						
Cape Technikon	3 163	1 962	146	3 239		8 510
Mangosuthu Technikon	5 244	1		3		5 248
Technikon Free State	4 187	205	21	1 038		5 451
Peninsula Technikon	3 126	1 341	10	134		4 611
Port Elizabeth Technikon	2 431	454	87	1 334		4 306
Vaal Triangle Technikon	8 131	119	37	458		8 745
Technikon Witwatersrand	6 805	132	237	690	4	7 868
Border Technikon	3 434	12	4	21		3 471
Eastern Cape Technikon	5 115	3	4	6		5 128
Durban Institute of Technology	7 404	162	1 776	700	27	10 069
Tshwane University of Technology	22 320	206	208	3 862		26 596
Sub total	49 040	4 391	2 322	11 485	31	90 003

Enrolments in the 20-24 age group for all higher education institutions in 2005:

Institution name	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*No Info*	*Total*
Cape Peninsula University of Technology	6 779	3 624	154	3 405		13 962
University of Cape Town	2 591	1 172	708	5 142	250	9 863
Central University of Technology, Free State	3 952	199	22	1 027		5 200
Durban Institute of Technology	7 915	138	1 675	654	32	10 414
University of Fort Hare	2 747	34	35	270		3 086
University of the Free State	3 138	330	155	3 822		7 445
University of Johannesburg	10 551	443	939	6 307		18 240
University of KwaZulu-Natal	6 540	475	5 202	2 932	1	15 150
University of Limpopo	5 717	13	90	61	12	5 893
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	4 595	991	235	3 139		8 960
North West University	4 215	298	72	6 150	96	10 831
University of Pretoria	4 191	186	669	10 957		16 003
Rhodes University	814	101	186	1 456		2 557
University of South Africa	23 950	2 799	6 434	17 676	109	50 968
University of Stellenbosch	271	946	115	7 600		8 932
Tshwane University of Technology	22 121	198	183	3 773		26 275
University of Venda	4 365		4	8		4 377
Vaal University of Technology	8 364	109	37	406		8 916
Walter Sisulu University for Technology and Science, Eastern Cape	5 874	19	39	23		5 955
University of the Western Cape	1 925	2 556	582	128	42	5 233
University of Witwatersrand	4 025	203	1 329	3 480	2	9 039
University of Zululand	3 417	6	176	31		3 630
Mangosuthu Technikon	5 635	2	2	1	1	5 641
Total	143 692	14 842	19 043	78 448	545	256 570

(c) Number of learners in age group 20-24 per FET College:

Number of learners in age group 20-24 per FET college — 2003

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
West Coast Public FET College	1	10	35	244		155	152
Boland Public FET College	2	14	207	1 395	6	2 288	325
South Cape Public FET College	3	3	261	403		239	41
Northlink College	4	40	730	1 052	7	1 070	1 146

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
College of Cape Town	5	130	2 335	1 757	27	634	1 245
False Bay Public FET College	6	16	99	324	2	213	1 067
		213	3 667	5 175	42	4 599	3 976
Urban Public FET College	1	2	697	146	1	68	1 596
Rural Public FET College	2	4	907	546		296	72
		6	1 604	692	1	364	1 668
Goldfields FET College	1	1	2 492	22		171	23
Motheo FET College	2	46	7 917	113	7	404	916
Maluti FET College	3	6	2 125	12	3	41	7
Flavius Mareka FET College	4	39	1 105	12		122	1 145
		92	13 639	159	10	738	2 091
Port Elizabeth Public FET College	1	38	5 686	995	26	464	106
Eastcape Midlands Public FET College	2	1	9			7	2 448
Buffalo City Public FET College	3	133	4 316	141	26	312	38
Lovedale Public FET College	4	2	1 352	5			13
King Sabatadalindyebo Public FET College	5	7	1 320	1			30
Ingwe Public FET College	6	29	1 228	2			113
Ikhala Public FET College	7	2	1 443	32		22	16
King Hintsa Public FET College	8	64	613	5			52
		276	15 967	1 181	52	805	2 816
Mthashana FET College	1	18	1 670		2	70	294
Umfolozi FET College	2	8	3 118	47	252	347	50
Majuba FET College	3	21	4 619	14	189	252	51
Mnambithi FET College	4	7	336	2	9	28	113
Elangeni College for Fet	5	2	1 360	10	16	35	58
Coastal KZN FET College	6	104	2 010	68	370	365	5 450
Thekwini FET College	7	5	2 911	223	932	93	145
Umgungundlovu FET College	8	11	1 682	25	188	74	63
Esayidi FET College	9	9	1 073	15	30	40	262
		185	18 779	404	1 988	1 304	6 486
Ehlanzeni Public FET College	1		840	4		7	1 224
Nkangala Public FET College	2	6	5 679	43	8	347	3 684

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
Gert Sibande Public FET College	3	6	1 106	6	22	138	1 505
		12	7 625	53	30	492	6 413
Lephalale FET College	1	3	978	6	5	209	5
Capricorn FET College	2	7	5 700	463	1	41	83
Waterberg FET College	3	19	1 113			44	27
Vhembe FET College	4	96	5 163	4			80
Mopani South East FET College	5	3	3 563	26	2	103	71
Letaba FET College	6		1 645			18	15
Sekhukhune FET College	7	1	1 307	1			48
		129	19 469	500	8	415	329
Tshwane South Public FET College	1	2 456	17 249	222	56	1 442	58
Tshwane North College for Fet	2	10	4 598	20	2	78	4 276
Ekurhuleni West Public FET College	3	39	5 403	39	18	308	7 811
Ekurhuleni East Public FET College	4	102	8 363	79	64	1 003	108
South West Gauteng College	5	27	7 273	196	39	769	175
Central Johannesburg Public FET College	6	145	11 645	291	60	127	1 033
Western Public FET College	7	2	1 664	28	6	482	174
Sedibeng Public FET College	8	35	4 281	1 447	20	182	5 360
		2 816	60 476	2 322	265	4 391	18 995
Taletso FET College	1	4	2 293	24	5	55	39
Vuselela FET College	2	283	3 473	102	9	773	58
Orbit FET College	3	38	3 999	39	9	293	351
		325	9 765	165	23	1 121	448
		3 962	137 352	10 492	2 409	13 491	41 131

Number of learners in age group 20-24 per FET college

2004

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
West Coast Public FET College	1	4	64	697		158	30
Boland Public FET College	2	20	175	1 728	2	2 267	27
South Cape Public FET College	3	5	277	613	3	306	24
Northlink College	4	33	505	1 316	7	896	1 104

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
College of Cape Town	5	37	2 918	1 967	50	704	240
False Bay Public FET College	6	6	184	685	6	303	633
		105	4 123	7 006	68	4 634	2 058
Urban Public FET College	1	22	2 012	534	7	165	16
Rural Public FET College	2	2	974	710	2	309	41
		24	2 986	1 244	9	474	57
Goldfields FET College	1		2 633	34		194	7
Motheo FET College	2	24	9 591	117	1	364	49
Maluti FET College	3		2 676	16	5	53	6
Flavius Mareka FET College	4	12	2 248	28	3	274	29
		36	17 148	195	9	885	91
Port Elizabeth Public FET College	1	30	5 355	1 067	32	463	63
Eastcape Midlands Public FET College	2	10	1 969	475	18	327	17
Buffalo City Public FET College	3	62	4 248	177	24	202	9
Lovedale Public FET College	4	4	1 320	7		3	5
King Sabatadalindyebo Public FET College	5	3	1 492	2			26
Ingwe Public FET College	6	16	1 492			2	99
Ikhala Public FET College	7	1	1 675	38		15	5
King Hintsa Public FET College	8	16	807			1	7
		142	18 358	1 766	74	1 013	231
Mthashana FET College	1	50	1 657	1	3	60	184
Umfolozi FET College	2	10	2 793	28	148	297	11
Majuba FET College	3	4	5 299	20	232	259	17
Mnambithi FET College	4	29	524	1	17	31	1
Elangeni College for Fet	5		1 170	8	30	89	8
Coastal KZN FET College	6	48	4 198	71	387	365	3 416
Thekwini FET College	7	16	3 335	156	1 072	173	33
Umgungundlovu FET College	8	8	1 523	20	209	62	55
Esayidi FET College	9	10	1 494	13	28	67	28
		175	21 993	318	2 126	1 403	3 753
Ehlanzeni Public FET College	1	12	797	10		1	1 395
Nkangala Public FET College	2	15	9 742	59	25	555	46

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
Gert Sibande Public FET College	3	8	2 701	28	31	437	32
		35	13 240	97	56	993	1 473
Lephalale FET College	1		1 335	10	1	244	9
Capricorn FET College	2	10	6 447	184	3	46	23
Waterberg FET College	3	46	1 171	1	4	44	13
Vhembe FET College	4	1 586	2 500	1			213
Mopani South East FET College	5	16	3 072	14	2	38	47
Letaba FET College	6		1 476	2		23	7
Sekhukhune FET College	7	9	2 690			1	13
		1 667	18 691	212	10	396	325
Tshwane South Public FET College	1	772	19 318	185	72	1 445	21
Tshwane North College for Fet	2	30	6 075	15	6	120	1 869
Ekurhuleni West Public FET College	3	307	7 630	46	22	427	4 692
Ekurhuleni East Public FET College	4	91	8 762	65	76	1 106	66
South West Gauteng College	5	31	7 409	220	55	768	44
Central Johannesburg Public FET College	6	107	11 692	234	70	113	198
Western Public FET College	7	1	1 822	21	2	455	22
Sedibeng Public FET College	8	6	9 700	712	41	368	68
		1 345	72 408	1 498	344	4 802	6 980
Taletso FET College	1	14	2 407	38	6	54	16
Vuselela FET College	2	32	3 840	111	11	687	40
Orbit FET College	3	27	4 812	35	4	319	47
		73	11 059	184	21	1 060	103
	50	3 602	180 006	12 520	2 717	15 660	15 071

Number of learners in age group 20-24 per FET college

2005

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
West Coast Public FET College	1	2	122	523	4	147	38
Boland Public FET College	2	17	268	2 171	3	2 357	24
South Cape Public FET College	3	9	361	599	4	288	15
Northlink College	4	44	687	1 455	20	906	864

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
College of Cape Town	5	15	3 202	1 847	29	658	121
False Bay Public FET College	6	18	939	648	8	255	17
		105	5 579	7 243	68	4 611	1 079
Urban Public FET College	1	2	1 940	478	7	193	11
Rural Public FET College	2	5	1 268	790		420	16
		7	3 208	1 268	7	613	27
Goldfields FET College	1		2 661	24	3	121	2
Motheo FET College	2	12	9 917	117		388	35
Maluti FET College	3	1	2 823	7	2	40	7
Flavius Mareka FET College	4	8	2 459	20	7	242	18
		21	17 860	168	12	791	62
Port Elizabeth Public FET College	1	45	5 126	967	40	481	23
Eastcape Midlands Public FET College	2	3	2 088	487	18	346	20
Buffalo City Public FET College	3	34	4 030	173	17	171	3
Lovedale Public FET College	4	26	1 349	5			11
King Sabatadalindyebo Public FET College	5		1 645				10
Ingwe Public FET College	6	42	1 585	1		1	65
Ikhala Public FET College	7	9	1 642	48	2	11	17
King Hintsa Public FET College	8	19	673		2		5
		178	18 138	1 681	79	1 010	154
Mthashana FET College	1	37	1 982	7	7	50	11
Umfolozi FET College	2		3 050	34	154	264	20
Majuba FET College	3	20	5 864	36	233	240	54
Mnambithi FET College	4	13	758	7	14	20	6
Elangeni FET College	5		925	3	40	82	7
Coastal KZN FET College	6	27	8 219	108	346	350	39
Thekwini FET College	7	9	3 851	134	1 089	139	42
Umgungundlovu FET College	8	1	1 734	41	219	92	24
Esayidi FET College	9	50	1 746	33	43	52	23
		157	28 129	403	2 145	1 289	226
Ehlanzeni Public FET College	1	6	2 146	34	1	84	19
Nkangala Public FET College	2	4	10 014	60	19	578	29

FET COLLEGE	*FET No.*	*Asian*	*African*	*Coloured*	*Indian*	*White*	*Other*
Gert Sibande Public FET College	3	16	2 927	28	28	433	32
		26	15 087	122	48	1 095	80
Lephalale FET College	1		1 708	1	3	274	17
Capricorn FET College	2	9	6 507	56		29	36
Waterberg FET College	3	31	1 345	5		31	34
Vhembe FET College	4	1 007	3 340	3		1	13
Mopani South East FET College	5	8	3 128	4		69	102
Letaba FET College	6		1 725	1	4	26	5
Sekhukhune FET College	7	4	3 586			2	8
		1 059	21 339	70	7	432	215
Tshwane South Public FET College	1	270	19 675	185	59	1 363	15
Tshwane North College for FET	2	14	9 904	31	2	69	233
Ekurhuleni West Public FET College	3	4	13 085	133	32	663	30
Ekurhuleni East Public FET College	4	97	9 371	84	101	1 048	89
South West Gauteng College	5	31	7 233	252	75	819	89
Central Johannesburg Public FET College	6	73	11 970	246	87	79	155
Western Public FET College	7		2 216	14	3	419	19
Sedibeng Public FET College	8	54	10 409	61	9	176	162
		543	83 863	1 006	368	4 636	792
Taletso FET College	1	1	2 443	35	3	44	33
Vuselela FET College	2	45	3 733	70	18	626	70
Orbit FET College	3	15	4 963	47	5	326	78
		61	11 139	152	26	996	181
	50	2 157	204 342	12 113	2 760	15 473	2 816

Department's expenditure during travels

1094. Ms D KOHLER-BARNARD (DA) asked the Minister of Arts and Culture:

What amount was spent by officials of his department on (a) hotel accommodation, (b) restaurant expenses and (c) travel costs (i) in the 2004-05 and (ii) in the 2005-06 financial years and (iii) during the period 1 April 2006 up to the latest specified date for which information is available?

N1415E

The MINISTER OF ARTS AND CULTURE:

This information was published in the Department's Annual Reports under the Section Audited Financial Statements, with specific reference to page 85 (5.3). Which is annually tabled in Parliament.

	Note	2004-05 R'000	2003-04 R'000
5. Goods and services			
Advertising		4 474	2 808
Bank charges and card fees		52	74
Bursaries (employees)		143	704
Communication		6 173	6 157
Computer services		6 817	5 079
Consultants, contractors and special services		33 954	31 665
Courier and delivery services		399	424
Drivers licences and permits		4	—
Entertainment		312	1 009
External audit fees	5.1	811	1 068
Equipment less than R5 000		859	572
Firearm handling fees		2	—
Inventory	5.2	5038	3 728
Legal fees		482	160
Resettlement costs		187	495
Translations and transcriptions		I 038	3 931
Travel and subsistence	5.3	31 928	18 828
Venues and facilities		6 830	3 332
Protective, special clothing and uniforms		211	603
Training and staff development		955	137
Previous years unallocated items			746
		100 669	**81 520**
5.1 External audit fees			
Regulatory audits		811	1 068
Total external audit fees		**811**	**1 068**
5.2 Inventory			
Domestic Consumables		684	430
Fuel, oil and gas		28	47
Parts and other maintenance materials		81	8
Stationery and Printing		4 245	3 243
Total Inventory		**5 038**	**3 728**
5.3 Travel and subsistence			
Local		19 369	12 439
Foreign		12 559	6 389
Total travel and subsistence		**31 928**	**18 828**

Senior Management appointments

1191. Mrs D VAN DER WALT (DA) asked the Minister of Arts and Culture:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in his department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so,

(a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1589E

The MINISTER OF ARTS AND CULTURE:

(1) (a) (i) All senior management positions are subject to the signing of performance management contracts.

(ii) None.

(b) Not applicable.

(2)

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Name	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Ben-Mazwi	—	401 406	427 497	453 147	473 991
Dilika	—	401 406	427 497	533 754	558 306
Dominy	437 787	479 901	511 095	549 885	575 181
Gilder	371 673	401 406	427 497	459 942	488 313
Jokweni	—	—	427 497	453 147	473 991
Julius	371 673	472 809	611 064	647 727	687 687
Kgositsele	—	—	611 064	647 727	677 523
Koka	—	—	427 497	453 147	473 991
Kula	—	—	427 497	453 147	473 991
Langeveld	—	—	—	453 147	473 991
Lewele	371 673	401 406	427 497	459 942	481 098
Mabaso	371 673	401 406	427 497	453 147	481 098
Mabizela	—	—	—	453 147	473 991
Madlavu	—	472 809	503 541	533 754	558 306
Makhubele	—	—	—	453 147	473 991
Mangope	—	—	—	549 885	575 181
Mashamba	—	—	—	574 998	601 449
Masokoane	—	—	—	453 147	473 991
Matibe	—	—	427 497	453 147	471 991
Matlou	—	401 406	503 541	533 754	558 306
Matyila	—	—	—	453 147	473 991
Memela	—	—	—	533 754	558 306
Mfaxa	—	401 406	427 497	459 942	481 098
Mgijima	437 787	472 809	503 541	541 761	566 682

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Mnisi	—	—	—	453 147	473 991
Molefe	—	—	427 497	453 147	473 991
Mosala	—	796 098	847 845	898 716	940 056
Motsepe	371 673	401 406	503 541	533 754	558 306
Mthembu	371 673	407 424	433 908	466 839	488 313
Ndabankulu	—	—	—	453 147	473 991
Ndima	437 787	472 809	503 541	541 761	566 682
Padayachee	—	401 406	427 497	453 147	473 991
Rennie	394 473	426 030	453 723	480 945	503 067
Selepe	371 673	401 406	503 541	533 754	558 306
Singh	—	401 406	427 497	453 147	473 991
Van Zyl	—	—	427 497	453 147	473 991
Wakashe	536 267	573 768	620 229	657 444	687 687
Webb	371 673	407 424	433 908	459 942	481 098
Xaba	437 787	472 809	503 541	533 754	558 306

(3) (a)

	2002	*2003*	*2004*	*2005*	*2006*
Name	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Ben-Mazwi	—	—	—	36 251,76	—
Dilika	—	—	—	22 657,35	—
Dominy	—	23 640,45	40 887,60	—	—
Gilder	—	20 070,30	21 374,85	—	—
Julius	—	—	—	51 818,16	54 201,84
Koka	—	—	—	22 657,35	—
Lewele	—	—	—	22 657,35	—
Mabaso	—	32 112,48	34 199,76	36 251,76	—
Madlavu	—	—	—	42 700,32	—
Mfaxa	—	—	—	36 251,76	—
Mgijima	—	—	—	42 700,32	—
Motsepe	—	21 374,85	—	—	—
Mthembu	—	—	—	36 795,36	—
Ndima	—	378 824,72	40 283,28	42 700,32	—
Padayachee	—	—	—	36 251,76	—
Selepe	—	32 112,48	—	—	—
Wakashe	—	—	48 885,12	51 818,16	—

(3) (b) Senior Managers were assessed based on their performance in the Key Result Areas and Core Management Criteria as contained in their performance agreements. If their total scores were above 85%, they were paid a performance bonus of 8% of the total package and if they scored between 80-84% they were paid a performance bonus of 5% of their total package.

(4) Yes the criteria matched the performance contracts and the scores obtained by the relevant employees fell within the relevant categories.

Applications to obtain information in terms of Act 2 of 2000

1285. Mrs D VAN DER WALT (DA) asked the Minister of Arts and Culture:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from his department and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether his department complied with such request in each instance; if not, why not; if so,

(3) whether his department complied within 30 days; if not, (a) why did his department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to his department in each case? N1688E

The MINISTER OF ARTS AND CULTURE:

The National Archives of South Africa is recognised by the Human Rights Commission as a public body in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act (No 2 of 2000) and therefore its compliance with the act is recorded separately from that of the Department of Arts and Culture as a whole because of the unique nature of the records kept by the National Archives.

(1) (a) During the period April 2001-June 2006 the National Archives has processed a total of four hundred (400) requests. Two requests received since June 2006 have not yet been finalised.

(b) Copies of the registers used by the National Archives to record the requests are attached with this answer and indicate what documents were requested.

(2) The registers indicate the status of each request and the reasons for the decisions taken in terms of the relevant sections of PAIA.

(3) Not always;

(a) The National Archives endeavours to comply with the requests within the stipulations of PAIA, but as the dates given in the registers indicate, this is not possible in many cases for reasons of shortage of staff and the need to consult with other departments and third parties oversensitive information, exclusions and privacy.

(b) Twice; when the Minister of Arts and Culture/Minister of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology and the National Archivist have been cited as co-respondents along with other ministers as in the instance of Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) records where the decision-making process still rests with the Department of Justice.

(c) Documentation was released, albeit with "severance" or "masking" to protect certain private or security-related information.

(d) This information should be obtained from the State Attorney as in the two instances referred to above, the first respondent was the Minister of Justice and arrangements with the State Attorney were handled by that department.

LIST OF DOCUMENTATION ATTACHED:

(1) Registers:

(a) Register for applications received in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act: 14-05-2001 to 18-08-2006.

(b) List of requests NARS received in terms of PAIA: 04-05-2001 to 19-02-2002.

(c) Register of applications for access to TRC records received in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act: 19-02-2002 to 12-01-2006.

(d) Directorate Security Legislation files: Undated.

(2) Reports:

(a) Annexure: TRC Annual Report: April 2002-March 2003.

(b) Annexure A: Sensitive Records Annual Report: April 2003-March 2004.

(c) Annexure A: Sensitive Records Annual Report: April 2004-March 2005.

(d) Annexure A: Sensitive Records Quarterly Report: April-June 2005.

(e) Annexure A: Sensitive Records Quarterly Report: July-September 2005.

(f) Annexure A: Sensitive Records Quarterly Report: October-December 2005.

(g) Annexure A: Sensitive Records Quarterly Report: January-March 2006.

(h) Annexure A: Sensitive Records Quarterly Report: April-June 2006.

(1) (a) REGISTER FOR APPLICATIONS RECEIVED IN TERMS OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT

Date	*Applicant*	*Archival group*	*File references*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
14/05/01	Mr V Harris	National Archival dealings with the TRC		01/11/2001 Yes, nonclassified doc. 31/05/2001	21/11/2001 24/10/2001		Ac04333 Ac005648	
		Security Legislation List		Yes 01/11/2001	24/10/2001		Ac034334 Ac0035648	
		State Security Council List		Yes 01/11/2001	24/10/2001		Ac034335 Ac0035648	
24/10/01	Mr V Harris	List of TRC video hearing recordings		Yes 11/10/2002	24/07/2002		Ac0035648	

Date	*Applicant*	*Archival group*	*File references*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
24/10/01	Mr V Harris	Hertzog Papers		No, PAIA does not apply			Ac0035648	
24/10/01	Mr V Harris	Records documenting NW Conference Paper		Yes 27/06/2002			Ac0035648	
24/10/01	Mr V Harris	Records of the multi party negotiation process		Yes			Ac0035648	
24/10/01	Mr V Harris	Ossewa Brandwag records		No			Ac0035648	
24/10/01	Mr V Harris	Appraisal & disposal of Population Census Recoreds		Yes 27/06/2002			Ac0035648	
24/10/01	Mr V Harris	Confidential records	8/2	No: 06/12/2001 Yes: 04/03/2003 Yes: 11/10/2002	24/07/2002		Ac0035648	
24/10/01		National Arch. endeavours to		No 11/10/2002		Yes 23/12/2002	Ac0035648	
		Follow-up on recommendation in the TRC Final Report			24/07/2002		Ac0035648	
							Ac0035648	
24/10/01	Mr V Harris	Minutes of the Cabinet (1950-1994)		No, excluded from PAIA 27/05/2002 + 25/11/2002				
20/05/02	S Hatang	Chain of Custody of TRC Records (34 boxes)		No: 11/10/2002 Yes: 18/03/2003	23/07/2002	Yes 24/12/2002	Ac0037735	
17/12/02	G van der Merwe	Property records						Referred to Kimberley Local Authority
10/03/03	D Robinson	Dept. of Foreign Affairs	State Security Files	Yes				Referred to NIA for opinion
22/04/03	S Hatang	State Security Council			Yes: 05/12/03			Referred to NIA for opinion

Date	*Applicant*	*Archival group*	*File references*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
17/09/03	Mr Hasselbohm	TRC	Olaf Palme					Refer to DOJ
22/09/03	Mr Bourgouin	Codesa		Yes				
04/12/03	T Bell S Hatang	DOJ: Directorate Security	3101	No: 04/12/03	Yes: 05/12/03			
		Legislation (DSL)						
04/12/03	K S Sefolane S Hatang	DSL	1286	No: 04/12/03	Yes: 05/12/03			
04/12/03	L Forman S Hatang	DSL	206	No: 04/12/03	Yes: 05/12/03			
08/12/03	K M Muller	DSL	97 & 98	Yes			433541	
11/12/03	R M Hunter	DSL	6824	Yes				
12/12/03	S Hatang	DSL	6513	Yes			433541	
12/12/03	S Hatang	DSL	3017	Yes			433541	
12/12/03	C B Hunter	DSL	6787	Yes				
09/01/04	S Hatang	DSL	281, 1191, 9	Yes			433674	
12/01/04	S McLean	DSL	6700, 6701	Yes			433442	
19/01/04	A C Nel	DSL	81	Yes			433637	
09/02/04	V Harris	DSL	6720	Yes				
20/02/04	H Waghmarae	DSL	5550	Yes				Via DOJ
24/02/04	P R R and all	DSL	3342	Yes				
24/02/04	S Hatang	DSL	3227	Yes			433541	
26/02/04	S Hatang	DSL	3228	Yes			433541	
02/03/04	R Robertson	DSL	1078 & 1221	Yes				
04/03/04	K Ranchod	DSL	3581	Yes				
08/03/04	E Kriger	DSL	1110	Yes			Ac164121	
08/03/04	E Kriger	DSL	1716	Yes			Ac164121	
08/03/04	E Kriger	DSL	1628	Yes			Ac164121	
08/03/04	E Kriger	DSL	1384	Yes			Ac164121	
08/03/04	E Kriger	DSL	1779	Yes			Ac164121	
28/03/04	C C Saunders	SSC		Yes				
31/03/04	P N Edwards	SSC		Yes				
02/04/04	P N Edwards	SSC		Yes				
07/04/04	H Waghmarae	DSL	5550	Yes				Via DOJ

Date	*Applicant*	*Archival group*	*File references*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
07/04/04	B Pillay	DSL	1224	Yes				Via DOJ
15/04/04	J L Joffe	DSL	7672	Yes				Via SAHA
15/04/04	T A Rantsomo	DSL	5355 & 7284	Yes				Via SAHA
07/05/04	C Chawe	Political Poison	List	Yes				
25/05/04	S Hatang Colin Collins	DSL	2899	Yes				
24/05/04	S Hatang L Borthiaume	Foreign Affairs		Open period				
10/06/04	S Hatang	DSL	1411, 21, 1193	Yes				
23/06/04	E Kriger R Hoffenberg	DSL	1716	Yes				
22/06/04	Koopman	DSL	1571	Yes				
04/06/04	Ms Botha	TRC						Refer to DOJ
13/08/04	S Hatang A Wilson	DSL	17	Yes			167677	
13/08/04	S Hatang S Fischer	DSL	381	Yes			167677	
13/08/04	S Hatang I Wilson	DSL	1705	Yes			167677	
08/11/04	S Hatang Muller	DSL	97, 198	Yes				
26/11/04	S Hatang	N/A						Refer to DST
03/01/05	S Hatang D Tutu	DSL	5862	Yes			163990	
05/01/05	S Hatang H Kleinschmit	DSL	3341	Yes			163990	
05/01/05	S Hatang D Ntsebeza	DSL	4283	Yes			163990	
05/01/05	S Hatang C Mayson	DSL	4188	Yes			163990	
17/01/05	S Hatang P R R and all	DSL	3342	Yes			163992	
17/01/05	S Hatang Weinberg	DSL	1196, 1123, 78, 1114	Yes			163990	

Date	*Applicant*	*Archival group*	*File references*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
26/01/05	S Hatang J R Ainslie	DSL	3100	Yes			163990	
28/01/05	S Hatang L Mabinda	DSL	4368	Yes			163990	
01/03/05	S C Tierstein	DSL						No file
02/03/05	S Hatang A Achmat	DSL	4989	Yes			164642	
02/03/05	S Hatang J P Lewis	DSL	506	Yes			164642	
02/03/05	S Hatang N N Mbele	DSL	1141	Yes			164642	
04/03/05	S Hatang Forman	DSL	1603	Yes				
11/03/05	S Hatang J A Calata	DSL	1567	Yes			164643 (Req)	
11/03/05	S Hatang B Hlapane	DSL	1828	Yes			164643 (Req)	
11/03/05	S Hatang C Mayekiso	DSL	918	Yes			164643 (Req)	
11/03/05	S Hatang M Kotane	DSL	2	Yes			164643 (Req)	
11/03/05	A D Spieges	Security Police File	KSD 1/1341 SI/9682	Records not in our custody				Ref to us by SAHA
11/03/05	J M Bloch	Security Police File	KSD 1/1210 SI/56118	Records not in our custody				Ref to us by SAHA
11/03/05	C A Hamilton	Security Police File	All documentation	Records not in our custody				Ref to us by SAHA
11/03/05	K M Muller	Security Police File	Parents files	Records not in our custody				Ref to us by SAHA
11/03/05	S Hatang Harmel			Records not in our custody				Ref to us by SAHA
11/03/05	S Hatang H Suzman	Security Police File	KSD verw: KSD 1/627, s1/4615	Records not in our custody				Ref to us by SAHA
11/03/05	S Hatang D Tutu	Security Police File		Records not in our custody				Ref to us by SAHA
11/03/05	Mr Edwards	Security Police File	See attached list	Records not in our custody				Ref to us by SAHA

Date	*Applicant*	*Archival group*	*File references*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
07/04/05	SAHA A Feinstein	DSL	1475	Yes				
30/05/05	SAHA H Passtoors	DSL	7328	Yes			165225	
00/06/05	SAHA T Langa	DSL	4749	Yes			165228	
20/06/05	SAHA T B Tengimfene	DCS & DSL	1805, 29/71, 2570	Yes			165225	
20/06/05	SAHA H Passtoors	DCS	2735	Yes				
22/06/05	SAHA L Masina	DSL	1005	Yes			165227	
23/06/05	SAHA SSC Minutes			Yes			165226	
20/07/05	SAHA Filing System						367249	Ref to gov dept
08/08/05	J S Mojapelo S Tefu	DSL	1530	Yes				
19/08/05	B C Smith	DSL	4189	Yes				
04/09/05	SAHA M Matshinini	DSL	602	Yes				
23/09/05	SAHA B W Matsheka	DSL	2978	Yes				
30/09/05	DEJ Oesi J P L J Bonneron	DB						No file
02/11/05	SAHA D B Schedrin	DSL	339 & 374	Yes				
24/11/05	SAHA Gosschalk	DSL	908 & 1247	Yes				
24/11/05	SAHA Harms Com	Harms Com	Tutu, Cops: Apie					Reg with-drawal
01/12/05	SAHA Z Malindi	DSL & DCS	1644	Yes				
16/01/06	SAHA Keraan	DSL	1493	Yes		165694		
09/02/06	P C Lane P C Lane	RIC		Yes				

Date	*Applicant*	*Archival group*	*File references*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
17/01/06	Church of Scientology	MPO, MGE, DGO, HRCI, GES		Yes				Not a PAIA request as all records fall in open period
27/02/06	SAHA R K Lolwane	DSL	3719	Yes		165694		
02/03/06	SAHA E T Manong	DSL	2338	Yes			165694	
02/03/06	SAHA S S C Minutes	SSC		Yes				
20/03/06	SAHA L I Rantsatsi	DSL	6886	Yes			369174	
03/05/06	SAHA Destruction Records	NASA own records						Ref to DOJ & NIA
09/05/06	I I Filatova Simons	DSL	16, 68, 3795	Yes				
19/05/06	SAHA P Ngxiki	DSL & DCS	2695 & 1207	Yes				
24/05/06	SAHA Carneson & Rubin	DSL	7, 361, 34	Yes			369602	
28/07/06	SAHA P A Motau	DSL	3204	Yes			369602	
15/08/06	SAHA Winnie Mandela	DSL	1501	Yes			369602	
15/08/06	SAHA C Jasson	DSL	1195	Yes			369602	
13/08/06	S Pillay	SSC						Request too vague

(1) (b) LIST OF REQUESTS NARS RECEIVED IN TERMS OF PAIA

Request date		*Records requested*	*Re-quester*	*Decision*	*Applicant informed*
1.	2001-05-04	Lists of Security Legislation Direc-torate	SAHA	Approved	2001-11-01
2.	2001-05-04	Lists of State Security Council Records	SAHA	Approved	2001-11-01

Request date		*Records requested*	*Re-quester*	*Decision*	*Applicant informed*
3.	2001-05-14	NASA Files dealing with TRC	SAHA	Approved. Only the non-classified records up to 31 May 2001. Have to re-apply for rest	2001-11-01 2002-06-07
4.	2001-10-24	List of Video recordings of TRC hearings	SAHA	Approved	
5.	2001-10-24	The Hertzog Papers	SAHA	Denied, have to get family's permission	2002-06-07
6.	2001-10-24	Records at NASA and DACST re Mr. Harris' conference paper on the TRC archive in September 2000, the subsequent press coverage and the complaint by NIA	SAHA	Aproved	2002-10
7.	2001-10-24	Records of the Multi-Party Kempton Park Negotiation Process	SAHA	Approved access to list	2002-06-07
8.	2001-10-24	List of the case files documenting the detention of individuals suspected of Ossewa Brandwag and related activities during World War II	SAHA	No list exists. Need family's consent to see individual files	2002-06-07
9.	2001-10-24	Records documenting State Archives Service and National Archives attempts to manage the appraisal and disposal of population census return and related records, 1980-today	SAHA	Request very vague, but researcher invited to discuss issue with CD/NA	2002-06-07
10.	2001-10-24	Files of the State Archives Service Head Office and the Central and Transvaal Archives Depots dealing with confidential matters, 1960-80 (8/2 files series)	SAHA	Denied first time request too vague. Issue now under investigation	2001-12-06 2002-06-07
11.	2001-10-24	Records documenting National Archives endeavours to follow up on recommendations relating to archives and recordkeeping in the TRC final report	SAHA	Denied. SAHA appeal 2002-07-24	
12.	2001-10-24 2001-12-20	Cabinet Minutes and Cabinet Committee Meetings	SAHA	Not part of PAIA. Requester need to reapply under National Archives Act	2002-05-22 2002-10-11
13.	2002-02-19	Sensitive TRC records (PAIA request to DOJ)	SAHA	Issue under investigation	2002-05-22

(1) (c) Department of Justice TRC files.
REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR ACCESS TO TRC RECORDS RECEIVED IN TERMS OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT

Date	*Applicant*	*Group*	*Description*	*Ack. of receipt*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Internal appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
19-02-02	Scorpions	TRC	Heidelberg Air Disaster		Yes				
28-02-02	DSO	HRV Files	Mandela United Football Club		Yes				
08-03-02	W.S. Winer	HRV Files	William Stanley Winer		Yes				
14-03-02	Imtiaz	File	Ahmed Timol	Yes					
12-03-02	DSO		Heidelberg Air Disaster						
02-04-02	Jane Lipman		Aubrey Levine						
23-04-02	Church of Scientology		Church of Scientology						
26-04-02	Polly Mercer	HRV Files	JB289 M Skhosana	Yes	Yes				
			EC289 B T Kinikini						
			CT506 N Delato						
26-04-02	DSO	Amnesty File	S P L O Mabe						
13-05-02	Heritage Resource Dpt. RE	Court Records	State vs Patrick Magindi & seven others	Yes	Yes				
16-05-02	T Jones	Health submissions	Health submission	Yes	Yes				
16-05-02	V Harris	SAHA	All documents on Steve Biko	Yes	Yes				
16-05-02	Vrystaat University	Audio tapes	Audio tapes on Bellinghan concerning Gug's 7	Yes	Yes				
16-05-02	SAHA		Inventories	Yes					
02-07-02	T Nhlapo		Amnesty Transcripts	Yes	Yes				
23-07-02	T Jones	Queens Univ	Submissions	Yes	Yes				
28-08-02	S Botha	UOVS	Bellinghan Audio Tapes	Yes	Yes				
26-08-02	S Winer		S Winer document (HRV)	Yes					
02-09-02			Religious submission	Yes					

Date	*Applicant*	*Group*	*Description*	*Ack. of receipt*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Internal appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
02-09-02		Univ. Essen (Ger)	Black Conscious-ness Movement	Yes					
13-09-02			Amnesty File Am4405	Yes					
13-09-02	M S Arendse		Dulcie September	Yes	No				Confidential
01-11-02	Z Mlandu	Wits	Women	Yes					
01-11-02	E Kriger		Cross Border — Swaziland	Yes					
01-11-02	V Harris	SAHA	Ahmed Timol	Yes					
01-11-02	E Kriger		Guguletu 7	Yes					
01-11-02	E Kriger		Human Resource Policy	Yes					
01-11-02	E Kriger		First three Commis-sioners Meeting	Yes					
01-11-02	PA Pigou	CSVR							
06-11-02	TRC Defence	DOJ	IFP documents for court	Yes					
06-04-03	Mr Mexter		Posters, banners, applications	06-04-03	Yes				
04-04-03	Ms Ciola		Gugu's seven applications	06-04-03	Yes				
22-05-03	SAHA R Dennecker	SAHA	Submission Auditor-General. Review of Secret Funds: 1960-94	22-05-03	Yes				
27-05-03	SAHA		NIA letter and press statement	27-05-03	Yes				
27-05-03	R Dennecker	SAHA	Submissions — Auditor-General	27-05-03	Yes				Submission not located
10-06-03	S J Singh		Mpumalanga victims	30-05-02					
10-06-03	Hatang	SAHA	S29 C Williamson	10-06-03					
10-06-03	Hatang	SAHA	S29 S Bopape	10-06-03					
10-06-03	Hatang	SAHA	S29 Winnie M Mandela	10-06-03					
10-06-03	Hatang	SAHA	S29 Joe Mamasela	10-06-03					
10-06-03	Hatang	SAHA	S29 Khumalo Gang	10-06-03					

PARLIAMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Date	*Applicant*	*Group*	*Description*	*Ack. of receipt*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Internal appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
03-07-03	N Brandt		Brig J Bochner — Report	03-07-03	Yes				
28-06-03	C Mokoena		Three MK Commanders	25-06-03	Yes				
12-08-03	Ms Milenskil	Foreign Affairs	TRC Process	12-08-03	Yes				
18-11-02	P Sondergafr		Church of Scientology	18-11-02					
11-11-02	M C Öhrn		Amnesty Process	26-11-02					
12-11-02	T Bezuidenhout		TRC/IFP records						
12-11-02	P R Falconer		Amnesty Findings						
21-11-02	J M Ottosen		TRC Database						
21-11-02	IFP		IFP related documents						
27-11-02	A Simon		Gender	27-11-02					
21-01-03			TRC banner, posters	21-01-03					
29-01-03	D Ntsebeza		TRC minutes	29-01-03					
20-01-03	Adv Collopy		HRV File — JB00103	26-01-03					
23-03-03	CPCO		Amnesty decisions	03-03-03					
17-03-03			Court case	17-03-03					No records
17-03-03	Mr Casteeliejo		Guguletu 7	17-03-03					
17-03-03	SAHA		Guguletu 7	17-03-03					
17-03-03	DSO		Research: Various	17-03-03					
24-03-03	Mr Van Zyl		Amnesty applications	24-03-03					
12-09-03	M Kaplan		Security Police photo album						
15-09-03	A Simon		Various TRC documents						
27-10-03	N du Toit		Database						
29-01-04	S Hatang	SAHA	Night Vigil Massacre						
29-01-04	P Hasselbohm		Olof Palme						
29-01-04	S A Khumalo		HRV file JB05993/ 03VT						
26-02-04	J Burger		Perpetrators						

Date	*Applicant*	*Group*	*Description*	*Ack. of receipt*	*Permission Yes/No*	*Internal appeal*	*Court*	*Receipt No.*	*Remarks*
24-03-04	M Seloane		Health submission						
07-04-04	F E Bourgouin		Andy Taylor AM application						
20-04-04	TV Netshiavha		Limpopo victims						
10-06-04	T Zecka		Operation "Reindeer"						
10-06-04	S Hatang		Various						
15-06-04	A Simons		Gender						
01-07-04	S Brummer		Section 29 transcripts						
01-07-04	S Hatang		Section 29 transcripts						
06-07-04	S Hatang		Mr Thlapi						
26-07-04	Mr Jack		Section 29 transcripts		No				
12-08-04	S Hatang		TRC expenditure						
17-08-04	Ms Jacobs		P File (Trojan Horse)						
17-08-04	Mr Muchindu		TRC decision						On website
28-09-04	Mr Simelane		Own file		Yes				
13-12-04	Mr Mahopo		Ms Shongwe						
22-02-05	Mr Mashamaite		S Sotha audio tape on Phasa						
17-10-05	R Spoor		VM Sambo						
16-01-06	P Mabiletsa		Mr Mphuti						
29-05-06	A Hope		Doc's on Claire Steward						
15-06-06	N Shoba		Cradock 4 aerial map						
28-06-06	SAHA		Destruction of records						
04-07-06	SAHA		Cradock 4						
12-07-06	J P Mlambo		Cradock 4 human rights file						

(1) (d) Directorate Security Legislation Files

Item	*Requester*	*Initial*	*Pend*	*File*
1	Mr Soutar	G		√
2	Mr F Mamdoo	G		√
	Mr S Dithebe	G		√
3	Mr F Mamdoo	G		√
	Mr S Dithebe	G		√
4	Mr C Nando	G		√
5	Mr Cruywagen	G		√
6	Mr Ben	G		√
7	Mr Benjamin	G		√
8	Mr F Mamdoo	G		√
9	Mr Ngcuka	G		√
10	Mrs T Rajee Mr S V Reddy	G		√
11	Mr J Baskin	G		√
12	Mr B Streek	G		√
13	Mr B Streek	G		√
14	Mr B Streek	G		√
15	Mr B Streek	G		√
16	Mr B Streek	G		√
17	Mr Ramudzuli	G		√
18	Ms S Kemp	G		√
19	Dr G Evans	G		√
20	Mr A Boraine	G		√
21	Mr P Hendrickse	G		√
22	Mr M Kaplan	G		√
23	Mr K Coleman	G		√
24	Mr P Kearney	G		√
25	Mr B Bailey	G		√
26	Ms R Singer	G		√
27	Mr A Fine	G		√
28	Mr J Baskin	G		√
29	Dr R Gleser Mr I Gleser	G		√
30	Mr J Baskin	G		√
31	Mr J Baskin	G		√
32	Mr M P Sterne	G		√
33	Mrs J Mohamed Mr S A Ismail	G		√
34	Mr R Suttner	G		√
35	Ms L Danzig	G		√
36	Mr B Bloem	G		√
37	Ms M Mike	G		√
38	Ms N Jack	G		√
39	Mr R A M Saloojee	G		√
40	Mr G Jonker	G		√
41	Mr N Phala	G		√
42	Mr N Phala	G		√
43	Mr N Phala	G		√
44	Mr J Baskin	G		√
45	Adv Kahanovitz	G		√
46	Mr A Fine	G		√
47	Prof M P Ensor	G		√
48	Mr K Coleman	G		√
49	Prof M P Ensor	G		√
50	Dr R Gleser Mr I Gleser	G		√
51	Mr R Suttner	G		√
52	Mr M Sterne	G		√
53	Mr M Kaplan	G		√
54	Dr G Evans	G		√
55	Mr P Kearney	G		√
56	Ms S Kemp	G		√
57	Ms S Kemp	G		√
58	Mr P Kearney	G		√
59	Mr E Pillay	G		√
60	Mr R Maharaj	G		√
61	Ms Z B Maharaj	G		√
62	Mr A Y Ebrahim	G		√

Item	*Requester*	*Initial*	*Pend*	*File*
63	Ms S Kemp	G		√
64	Mr N Phala	G		√
65	Mr A Kariem	G		√
66	Mr Z Sondlo	G		√
67	Mr K Coleman	G		√
68	Mr B Bailey	G		√
69	Mr A Kariem	G		√
70	Mr R Kasrils	G		√
71	Ms A van Gylswyk	G		√
72	M Ramgobin	G		√
73	C Crawford (Cousin)	G		√
74	Mr Parks	G		√
75	R Govindasamy	G		√
76	Mrs J M White Mr Slingers	G		√
77	Prof Dube	G		√
78	Mr Bennun	G		√
79	Mr Bennun	G		√
80	Mr Jordaan	G		√
81	Mr Parks	G		√
82	Mr Bozalek	G		√
83	S Kemp	G		√
84	S Kemp	G		√
85	J Baskin	G		√
86	J Baskin	G		√
87	A R Brink	G		√
88	Mr R Suttner	G		√
89	Mr Streek	G		√
90	Mr Ramudzuli	G		√
91	Ms A Gool	G		√
92	Ms A Gool	G		√
93	Mr A Omar	G		√

Item	*Requester*	*Initial*	*Pend*	*File*
1	Mr M E Malie Mr M S Malie	G		√
2	Mr G Aboobaker Mr R September	G		√
3	Mr E M Ashton Mr I B C Streek	G		√
4	Mr P Naidoo Mrs M Naidoo	G		√
5	Mrs S Tweedie (née Naidoo)	G		√
6	Mr P Naidoo	G		√
7	Mr S Dinah Mr H Dinah	G		√
8	Mr J Podbrey	G		√
	Ms P Podbrey	G		√
	Mr H A Naidoo	G		√
9	Mr R A M Saloojee	G		√
10	Mrs S Tweedie (née Naidoo)	G		√
	Mrs A Cachalia (née Asvat)	G		√
	Mrs A Cachalia Mr Y A Cachalia	G		√
	Mr M Naidoo	G		√
	Mrs A Cachalia Mr T N Naidoo	G		√
11	Mr S Bozalek	G		√
12	Mr S Bozalek	G		√
13	Y Gabru	G		√
14	Y Gabru	G		√
15	M H Jaffer Z Jaffer	G		√
16	I R Henry S H Chetty	G		√
17	O H Geldenhuys B D'Oliveira	G		√

Item	*Requester*	*Initial*	*Pend*	*File*
18	H Clark R Kasrils	G		√
19	A S Mkhulisi	G		√
20	A Gool	G		√
21	Dr M H Aggett Mr N Aggett	G		√
22	Dr M H Aggett Mr N Aggett	G		√
23	Mr B T Bloem	G		√
24	Mr J M Moima Mr Malunga	G		√
25	Mr M J R Evans	G		√
26	Mr R Robertson	G		√
27	Mr Botlhoko	G		√
28	Mr Dinat	G		√
29	Mr Naidoo	G		√
30	Mr Evans	G		√
31	Mr Robertson	G		√
32	Robertson	G		√
33	Mr Evans	G		√
34	Mr Nanabhay	G		√
35	Mr G Khan	G		√
36	Mr Tyacke	G		√
37	Mrs Forman	G		√
38	Mr Nanabhay	G		√
39	Mr Khan	G		√
40	Mr Nanabhay	G		√
41	Mr E F Tyacke Mrs K J Tyacke	G		√
42	Mrs E Kriger Mrs A Sisulu	G		√
43	Mrs J M Roberts Mr J Morrison	G		√
44	Mr E I Naidoo Mrs P Dinat	G		√
45	Mr A M Fine	G		√

Item	*Requester*	*Initial*	*Pend*	*File*
46	Mr Rostron	G		√
47	Mr Jasmath	G		√
48	Mr Rostron	G		√
49	Mr Tyacke	G		√
50	Mrs Tyacke	G		√
51	Mr Khan	G		√
52	Mr Skhosana	G		√
53	Dr M J Aggett	G		√
54	Mr M J Evans Mr G Evans	G		√
55	Mr Englander Mr Israel	G		√
56	Mr Evans	G		√
57	C van Onselen	G		√
58	Evans	G		√
59	Ann Grant, P Hain, W Hain, A Hain	G		√
60	Mr Douwes Dekker	G		√
61	Baha (Jacqui) Mrs Mayet	G		√
62	Mrs Van Gylswyk	G		√
63	Mr Morrison	G		√
64	Mr Aggett	G		√
65	Dr Aggett	G		√
66	Mr Bozalek	G		√
67	Ms Roberts	G		√
68	Mr Solwandle	G		√
69	Mr Gqamane	G		√
70	Mr Gazidis	G		√
71	Mr Adler	G		√
72	Mrs Tyacke	G		√
73	Mr Ratsomo	G		√
74	Mr Nkabinde	G		√
75	Mr Bhoola	G		√

Item	*Requester*	*Initial*	*Pend*	*File*
1	Mr Jassat	G		√
2	Mr Hendrickse	G		√
3	Mr Brown	G		√
4	Mr Mohohlo	G		√
5	Mr Sello	G		√
6	Mr More	G		√
7	Mr Jack	G		√
8	Mr Ngudle	G		√
9	Mr Ngudle	G		√
10	Mr Douwes Dekker	G		√
11	Mr Pillay	G		√
12	Mr Isaacs	G		√
13	Ms Altman	G		√
14	Ms Desai	G		√
15	Mr Varachia	G		√
16	Mr Gottschalk	G		√
17	Mr La Guma	G		√
18	Mr Pahad	G		√
19	Mr Gottschalk	G		√
20	Cousins	G		√
21	Ms Forman	G		√
22	Mr Makari	G		√
23	Mr Zweni	G		√
24	Mr Forman	G		√
25	N Bennun	G		√
26	S J T D Ndebele	G		√
27	C D L Hemson	G		√
28	M J Kaplan	G		√
29	L S Dwaba	G		√
30	N S Sello	G		√
31	K E Mlaba	G		√

Item	*Requester*	*Initial*	*Pend*	*File*
32	L S Dwaba	G		√
33	Rev Chikane	G		√
34	J Aitchison	G		√
35	Long-Mkwayi	G		√
36	A M Hjul	G		√
37	S V Nkabinde	G		√
38	M J Mahapa	G		√
39	V V Ngubelanga	G		√
40	K E Mlaba	G		√
41	Long-Mkwayi	G		√
42	L Keagile	G		√
43	E L L Barsel	G		√
44	RR Padayachie	G		√
45	J Dipale	G		√
46	Z Mayet	G		√
47	F Meer	G		√
48	Long-Mkwayi	G		√
49	N Traub	G		√
50	B A Hogan	G		√
51	K C Naik	G		√
52	K C Naik	G		√
53	K C Naik	G		√
54	J Aitchison	G		√
55	J Aitchison	G		√
56	J Z Muzi	G		√
57	T T Dunne	G		√
58	TT Dunne	G		√
59	A A Bardien	G		√
60	J Kuper	G		√
61	T P L Moloi	G		√
62	L Bala	G		√

Certain club receiving funding from his department

1334. Mrs D VAN DER WALT (DA) asked the Minister of Arts and Culture:

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question 609 on 8 September 2006, a certain club (name furnished) received any funding from his department; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, (a) what amount, (b) when was this amount granted and (c) what was the purpose of this funding? N1741E

The MINISTER OF ARTS AND CULTURE:

ANNEXURE

TRC ANNUAL REPORT: APRIL 2002-MARCH 2003

1. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

1.1 *Sorting and boxing*

1.1.1 *Complete*

		Linear metres
Original HRV files: (± 29 000 files)	Cape Town Eastern Cape Johannesburg KwaZulu-Natal	106,10
HRV files workfiles: (± 29 000 files)	Cape Town Eastern Cape Johannesburg KwaZulu-Natal	194,50
Regional newsclips		20,30
Media		8,50
Original submissions		4,10
HRV hearings		4,90
Section 29 cases		4,40
Individual amnesty applications (± 7 500 files)		133,70
SAPA newsclips		0,80
Reparation and rehabilitation (± 2 300 files)[1]		54.00
	TOTAL	531,30

1.2 *Lists compiled*

Original HRV files CT/EC/JHB/KZN
Workfiles (same as above)
Amnesty applications
Amnesty decisions
Audio tapes (HRV, section 29, sector hearings, amnesty, R+R, miscellaneous)
Newsclips
Media
Reparation and rehabilitation files
Submissions
Computer disks
Video tapes
Audio tapes
Transcripts

[1] All the files were provided with new file covers

2. ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Approx time (hours)*
1) DSO	Helderberg	48
2) DSO	Mandela United FC	24
3) S Winer	S Winer	1
4) DSO	Helderberg	16
5) Jane Lipman	Dr Aubrey Levin	3
8) Church of Scientology	Church of Scientology	6
7) Polly Mercer	M Skhosana B T Kinkini N Delato	5
8) R Nyuka	R Nyuka	12
9) Dept of Justice (DOJ)	Submissions: Michael Simpson Major-Gen Knoebel Psychiatric Soc of SA Traditional Healers Assoc SA Health Workers Con SA Medical Assoc Citizens Comm	5
10) WVK	Guguletu 7	2
11) SAHA	Steve Biko	88
12) T Nhlapo	A Pretorius W Coette	1
13) DOJ	Black consciousness	70
14) DOJ	Religious submission	7
15) SAHA	Ahmed Timol	6
16) S Winer	Winer	4
17) T Nhlapo	Amnesty transcripts	4
18) T Jones	Submissions	7
19) UOFS	Bellingham tapes	4
20) Mr Jacquesson	Amnesty file Am4405	2
21) DOJ	Dulcie September	5
22) Z Mlandu	Violence on women	1
23) E Kriger	Cross border raids, Swaziland	10
24) E Kriger	Guguletu 7	25
25) E Kriger	TRC human resource policy	2
26) E Kriger	First three TRC commissioner meetings	2

Applicant	*Subject*	*Approx time (hours)*
27) P Pigou	33 presidential pardons	2
28) TRC legal team	IFP records for court case	160
29) M C Ohrn	Amnesty process	1
30) P R Falconer	Amnesty findings	2
31) J M Ottosen	TRC database	1
32) IFP legal team	IFP records for court case	18
33) A Simon	Gender issues	5
34) DOJ	TRC flags and banners	2
35) D Ntsebeza	TRC minutes	1
36) Adv Collopy	HRV file (JB00103)	2
37) Clermont Parliamentary Constitutionary Office	Amnesty decisions	1
38) DOJ	Theresa and Manual Camacho Carreira court case	2
39) Mr Castillejo	Guguletu 7	21
40) SAHA	Guguletu 7	2
41) DSO	Research: various	8
42) Mr Van Zyl	Amnesty applications: M E Tshabalala and G L Dandala	2
	Total	580

3. GENERAL

3.1 Photocopying of all the Steve Biko records for SAHA. 90 hrs

3.2 Assisting Stephanie Muller a researcher appointed by DOJ to identify records pertaining to the IFP court case. 175 hrs

3.3 Checking of the IFP records against the inventory

3.4 Provide training to Mr S Ramokgopa from the Department of Justice.

3.5 Assist Mr Maangwale from DSO in the location of post mortem reports.

3.8 Unpacking of the last TRC records that arrived from Cape Town: 70 lin metres.

3.7 Retrieve Auditor-General records for Mr Farouk Hoosain of DOJ.

ANNEXURE A

SENSITIVE RECORDS ANNUAL REPORT: APRIL 2003-MARCH 2004

1. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

1.1 *Sorting and boxing*

1.1.1 *Complete*

		Linear metres
HRV files workfiles: (sort in new group)	Cape Town	
	Eastern Cape	
	Johannesburg	
	KwaZulu-Natal	20,50
Amnesty transcripts		24,10
Submission duplicates		5,10
TRC Financial records		10,00
Submissions		3,6
HRV hearings:	Eastern Cape	
	Johannesburg	
	Cape Town	
	Durban	5,6
Sector hearing		1,5
	TOTAL	70,4

1.2 *Lists compiled*

Compile a new list for the TRC video tapes.

Directorate Security Legislation name list captured electronically: ± 8 000 names.

List of all the existing lists on the TRC.

Started with a name list: Dept of Justice internees files.

Edited the Correctional Service list.

2. ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Approx time (hours)*
1) Mr Mexter	TRC posters, banners	18
2) Ms Ciola	Guguletu 7	1
3) SAHA (Dennecker)	Auditor-General submission "Review of Secret funds, 1960-94"	7
4) SAHA	Press Statement and NIA letter	2
5) S J Singh	Mpumalanga victims of the struggle	48
6) SAHA (Hatang)	Section 29, Craig Williamson	1

Applicant	*Subject*	*Approx time (hours)*
7) SAHA (Hatang)	Section 29, S Bopape	1
8) SAHA (Hatang)	Section 29, W M Mandela	1
9) SAHA (Hatang)	Section 29, Joe Masemela	1
10) SAHA (Hatang)	Section 29, Khumalo gang	1
11) N Brandt	Brig J Bochner report	2
12) C Mokoena	3 MK Commanders	2
13) P Hasselbohm	Olaf Palme	18
14) S A Khumalo	HRV file JB05993	1
15) J Burger	Perpetrator list	3
16) M Seloane	Health Submission	1
17) J M Rasmussen	Angola Cross Border activities	1
18) J J Maake	Amnesty Decision	1
19) A K Milenskil	TRC Process	2
	TOTAL	112

3. DIRECTORATE SECURITY LEGISLATION ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Date	*Name*	*Information on*
01-12-03	B Soutar	B Soutar
01-12-03	Secretary	Hendrickse
01-12-03	T Venkatrathnam	S Venkatrathnam
01-12-03	F Mamdoo	F Mamdoo
01-12-03	S Dithebe	S Dithebe
01-12-03	D Cruywagen	D Cruywagen
02-12-03	Secretary	Mr Africa (MEC Development and Local Government)
02-12-03	S Nandoo	M C Alie (deceased grandfather)
03-12-03	Mr Benjamin	Own file and deceased wife's file
03-12-03	Prof H Willemse	Own file
03-12-03	D D Tabata	B Ngcuka
05-12-03	J Baskin	Own file

Date	*Name*	*Information on*
05-12-03	Thiloshni Kajee	S V Reddy (deceased mother)
08-12-03	Barry Streek	Own file
08-12-03	Nthulane Ramudzuli	
08-12-03	S Kemp (Sachs)	Own file
08-12-03	Mr R Kasrils	Own file
09-12-03	Dr Evans	Own file
09-12-03	A Boraine	Own file
09-12-03	P Hendrickse	Own file
09-12-03	M Kaplan	Own file
09-12-03	K Coleman	Own file
09-12-03	P Kearney	Own file
09-12-03	B Bailey	Own file
09-12-03	A Fine	Own file
09-12-03	J Baskin	Own file
09-12-03	Dr G Gleser	Israel Gleser
09-12-03	MP Sterne	Own file
09-12-03	Richard Rosenthal	Own file
09-12-03	Mrs J Mohamed	SA Ismail
09-12-03	R Suttner	Own file
09-12-03	L Danzig	Own file
09-12-03	B Bloem	Own file
09-12-03	R Muller	A Muller & S Muller
09-12-03	N Jack	Own file
10-12-03	R Salojee	Own file
10-12-03	G Jonker	Own file
10-12-03	Willem Kleynhans	Own file
11-12-03	Mrs Jacobs (secretary to Prof Van Onselen)	Charles van Onselen
11-12-03	Mr R M Hunter	Own file
10-12-03	Mr N Phala	Father's file

Date	*Name*	*Information on*
10-12-03	Adv C Kahnaovitz	List
10-12-03	Margaret P Ensor	Own file
11-12-03	Etienne Pillay	Own file
11-12-03	Rajeshwar Maharaj	Own file
11-12-03	Zariena Maharaj	Own file
11-12-03	Maboa S Shuki	Own file
11-12-03	A V Ebrahim	Own file
12-12-03	Achmad Kariem	Own file
12-12-03	Zola Sondlo	List
12-12-03	Ms Murray	Own file
12-12-03	Mr S Hatang	Mr N Aggett
12-12-03	Mr S Hatang	Mr R Turner
12-12-03	Ms CB Hunter	Own file
15-12-03	Mrs Van Gylswyk	Own file
15-12-03	Mr M Ramcobin	Own file
15-12-03	Gert Witbooi	Own file
15-12-03	AF Slingers	Own file
15-12-03	Mr JE Sithole	Own file
18-12-03	C Crawford Cousins	Own file
18-12-03	Mr Parks	List
18-12-03	Pauline Podbrey	Own file
18-12-03	Gowindasamy Reddy	Own file
18-12-03	EF Dube	Own file
18-12-03	Mr ME Bennun	Own file
18-12-03	Mr B Jordaan	General
18-12-03	Mr S Bozalek	Own file
18-12-03	Ms A Gool	Own file
18-12-03	Ms B Pereira	Mr AM Omar
18-12-03	Mr MJR Evans	Own file & brother
18-12-03	Mr GM Khan	Own file

Date	*Name*	*Information on*
20-12-03	Mr R Robertson	Own file
23-12-03	Mr MJ Aggett	Mr N Aggett
05-01-04	Mr ME Malie	Mr MS Malie
05-01-04	Mr EF Tyacke	Own and wife
06-01-04	Mrs S Forman	Husband
07-01-04	Mr GM Aboobaker	Mr RK September
07-01-04	Mr K Gottschalk	Own file
08-01-04	Mr EM Ashton	Mr IBC Streek
08-01-04	Mr P Naidoo	Mrs M Naidoo
08-01-04	Mrs S Tweedie (nee Naidoo)	Own file
08-01-04	Mr P Naidoo	Own file
12-01-04	Mr S McLean	Mr & Mrs Gerhardt
14-01-04	Mr S Dinah	Mr H Dinah
14-01-04	Mr J Podbrey	Ms P Podbrey & Mr HA Naidoo
14-01-04	Mr R A M Salojee	Own file
15-01-04	Mr A S Nanabhay	Own file
19-01-04	Mrs S Tweedie (nee Naidoo)	Own file
19-01-04	Mrs A Cachalia	Mr YA Cachalia
19-01-04	Mrs A Cachalia	Own file
19-01-04	Mr M Naidoo	Own file
19-01-04	Mr A C Nel	Ms ES du Toit
20-01-04	Mr Y Gabru	Own file
20-01-04	Mr M H Jaffer	Own and wife
20-01-04	Mrs B la Guma	Own file and husband
23-01-04	Ms Geldenhuys	Mr D'Oliveira
27-01-04	Ms I R Henry	Mr S Chetty
23-01-04	Ms H Clark	Mr R Kasrils
27-01-04	Mr Mkhulisi	Own file
27-01-04	Mr B T F Rostron	Own file
04-02-04	Ms A Gool	Own file

Date	*Name*	*Information on*
04-02-04	Mr Griffin	Own file
04-02-04	Mrs E Kriger	Sisulu family
05-02-04	Mr B T Bloem	Own file
09-02-04	Supt Moima	Mr L Malunga
10-02-04	Mr N D Botlhoko	Own file
11-02-04	Mr M I Dinat	Own file
11-02-04	Mr E I Naidoo	Own file
11-02-04	Mr J Morrison	Mrs J M Roberts
16-02-04	Mr E I Naidoo	Mr R Naidoo
16-02-04	Mr A M Fine	Own file
16-02-04	Mr S Jasmath	Own files
20-02-04	Mr M S Skhosana	Own file
24-02-04	Mr P Randall	Own file
24-02-04	Mr S Hatang	Mr D Mattera
26-02-04	Mr S Hatang	Mr A E Dangor
26-02-04	Dr H Kaplan	Mr J M Kaplan (father)
27-02-04	Mrs A Grant	Hain family
01-03-04	Mr S Englander	Mr I Gleser
01-03-04	Mr K van Onselen	Own file
01-03-04	Mr Douwes Dekker	Own file
02-03-04	Mr R Robertson	Dr A W Blaxall, Mr T Koppenburg
04-03-04	Mr K Ranchod	Own file
08-03-04	BAHA (Jacqui)	Mrs Z Mayet
08-03-04	Mrs E Kriger	Mr J R Vigne
08-03-04	Mrs E Kriger	Mr R Hoffenberg
08-03-04	Mrs E Kriger	Mr N Hillman
08-03-04	Mrs E Kriger	Mr E J Daniels

		Hours
4. GENERAL		
4.1	Assist staff from DSO with their enquiries	90
4.2	Assist Mr Castillejo with Guguletu 7 records	16
4.3	Assist Imtiaz Cajee with Ahmed Timol file	1
4.4	Retrieved the TRC-SABC contracts for Dr Dominy	2
4.5	Retrieved the ANC Public Hearing videos for DOJ	5
4.6	Move all the TRC videos from G2 to G1, 210 linear metres	100
4.7	Compile address list of all ex-TRC staff	25
4.8	Finding a list of all policemen applying for amnesty	2
4.9	Tracing the whereabouts of the video "A long nights journey into Day"	4
4.10	Assisting R Govender with the TRC electronic media	20
4.11	Assist the interdepartmental Review Committee with the Classification/ Declassification of TRC records including the making of ± 40 000 photocopies	240
4.12	Made photocopies of 34 sensitive boxes for SAHA	40
4.13	Searched for the Defence Aids Fund for Mr Hatang	1
4.14	Retrieved and typed summary for Mr Haag's internet file	2
4.15	Typed Hertzog's request summaries	3
4.16	Retrieved State Security Council files for Mr Hatang	1
4.17	Retrieved information for Mr Hoosian from DOJ	1
4.18	Attend meeting with Crime Intelligence Unit regarding transfer of records	2
4.19	Assist in the request from Mr Webster regarding CODESA files	5
4.20	Retrieved boxes for Mr Cociala from Ossewa Brandwag collection	15
	Total	575

5. REPORT ON TRC WORK DONE AFTER HOURS

5.1 The following TRC groups of records were identified and the boxes were sorted into their proper location within each group

Group	*Extent*
Financial Records: Vione Norman	18,30
Financial Records: Jogra Jones	1,90
Financial Records: Najaat Jaffer	1,60
Financial Records: Juanita Paulsen	9,20
Financial Records: Manie Steyn	4,60

Group	*Extent*
Financial Records: Ivy Sass	25,40
Financial Records: Denise Botha	5,40
Financial Records: Willie Greyvenstein	3,60
Financial Records: Molly Martin	0,20
Financial Records: Andrew Simon	0,30
Financial Records: Roshaan Williams	1,10
Financial Records: Moegamat Boltman	4,00
Financial Records: Radia Ebrahims	15,20
Financial Records: Fatiema Fredericks	6,20
Financial Records: Aloewieja Abrahams	11,30
Amnesty Individual Files	133,70
Legal Department: Paddy Prior	9,70
TOTAL	251,70

5.2 The following TRC groups were moved to their permanent location in the strongroom

Group	*Extent*
Cape Town HRV Original Statement	8,50
Cape Town HRV Workfiles	20,40
Cape Town HRV Hearings	1,10
Amnesty Individual Files	133,70
TOTAL	163,70

5.3 Boxing and Stencilling

Group	*Extent*	*Complete*	*Incomplete*
Amnesty Individual Files	133,70	36,80	96,90

5.4 Filing and boxing

Group	*Extent*	*Complete*	*Incomplete*
Finance Records: Ivy Sass	25,40	25,40	0,00
Finance Records: Vione Norman	18,30	18,30	13,70
TOTAL	43,70	43,70	13,70

5.5 Sorting, boxing and listing

Group	*Extent*	*Complete*	*Incomplete*
Duplicate Submissions	5,10	5,10	0,00
Amnesty Bundles	103,60	2,50	101,10

Group	*Extent*	*Complete*	*Incomplete*
Legal Department	9,00	8,40	0,60
Amnesty Hearings	24,10	24,10	0,00
Sorting, boxing and listing of individual collections e.g. the investigative unit	250,00	0,00	250,00
TOTAL	391,80	40,10	251,70

5.6 Filing

Group	*Extent*	*Complete*	*Incomplete*
CTN HRV Workfiles	20,40	20,40	
EC HRV Workfiles	27,90		119 forms
JHB HRV Workfiles	63,90		256 forms
KZN HRV Workfiles	81,70		109 forms
TOTAL	197,90	20,40	484 forms

5.7 Arrangements and Description

Group	*Extent*	*Complete*	*Incomplete*
Arrange and describe the records of the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, all the CEO's, the Commissioners, the Regional Managers, the heads of the different departments, the executive secretaries as well as the subgroups under these headings	725,35	0,00	725,35
TOTAL	725,35	0,00	725,35

5.8 General work done

Checked all Beta Cam videotapes against the inventory list.

Checked and altered the strongroom register in order to add additional information.

Sorted in State Security files that were used by the TRC.

Identified missing photographs, checked photographs against existing list and added additional information, e.g. photograph size.

Made printouts of the Human Rights Violation Hearings for the Cape Town region.

ANNEXURE A

SENSITIVE RECORDS ANNUAL REPORT: APRIL 2004-MARCH 2005

1. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

1.1 *Sorting and Boxing*

1.1.1 *Complete*

	Linear metres
TRC Amnesty Files	100.00
Percy Yutar collection	8.00
TOTAL	108,00

1.2 *Lists Compiled*

Directorate Security Legislation List (8 033 files)	63.00
Edit the Dept. of Correctional Services list w.r.t. spelling mistakes, etc.	
TRC Amnesty files list	100,00
Compiled list of TRC "34" boxes on which queries were received from SAHA	5,00
Compiled list of Security Police case files received (2 492 files)	87,00
Finish the pre-TRC amnesty application list (15 851 files)	133,70
Compiled list of records removed by Nelson Mandela Foundation	0,20
Compiled list of photocopied records removed by review committee or third party notification	1,00
Started with list on Johannesburg Human Rights Violation Statements of Victims and Deponents (2 145 files)	21,40
Pre-TRC collection	14,40
Johannesburg Human Rights Violation files	42,00
Percy Yutar	11,00
Johannesburg HRV files	34,40
TOTAL	512,40

2. TRC ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) F Bourgouin	Andy Taylor Amnesty Application	1
2) T Netshiavhe	Limpopo Victims	24
3) T Zecka	Operation Reindeer	16
4) SAHA	Various incl. Armed Forces and police	56
5) A Simon	Gender, Black Sash, Children	65

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
6) DOJ	Section 29 requests	1
7) DOJ	B S Ncongwane	1
8) SAHA	Mr B Thlapi	3
9) DOJ	B P Simelane	3
10) P Muchindu	Amnesty decision	1
11) SAHA	Trojan horse incident	2
12) A Krog	Xhosa audio tapes	6
13) SAHA	Craig Williamson, etc	35
14) Ms Raswiswi	Amnesty applications	4
15) Ms Louw	Magistrates submissions	2
16) Mr Kaplan	Amnesty video tapes	2
17) Ms Krog	Xhosa audio tapes	2
18) Ms Krog	Amnesty video tapes	2
19) Mr Mahopo	HRV files	4
20) Mr Mashaitnate	Northern Sotho transcript	3
	TOTAL	233

3. DIRECTORATE SECURITY LEGISLATION ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Date	*Name*	*Information on*	*Seen file*
05-04-04	Mr Nkabinde	Own	Seen 2698
08-04-04	Mr Rantsomo	Own	Files 5355, 7284
22-04-04	Mr Bhoola	Own	Seen 300
22-04-04	Mr Jassat	Own	Seen 1328
05-05-04	Mr N Sello	Own	Seen 6850
06-05-04	Mr E More	Own	Seen 7780
07-05-04	Mr N Jack	Own	Seen 4916
07-05-04	Mr M Hendrickse	Father	No file
11-05-04	Ms N Zweni	N Zweni (husband)	File B66, F1417
19-05-04	Mr B Brown	Own	Seen 5047

Date	*Name*	*Information on*	*Seen file*
19-05-04	Mr M Mohohlo	Own	Seen 2262
14-07-04	Ms Forman	Own, husband & friend	Seen 206, 1603, 1953
14-07-04	Mr Makari	Uncle	Seen 24
03-08-04	Mr E Ndebele	S Ndebele (brother)	Seen 2143
17-08-04	Mr C Hemson	Own	Seen 3248
18-08-04	Mr M Kaplan	Own	Seen 6491
30-08-04	Mr L Dwaba	Own	5748
06-09-04	Mr N Sello	Own file	Seen file 6850
06-09-04	Mr K Mlaba	Own file	Seen file 5227
13-09-04	Rev F Chikane	Own file	4433
20-09-04	Mr J Aitchison	Own file	1486
29-09-04	Ms Mkwayi	Husband	1953
30-09-04	Ms A Hjul	Father	Seen file 1553
08-10-04	Mr Nkabinde	Own file	Seen file 797
08-10-04	Mr Mahapa	Own file	Seen files 4752, 1478
13-10-04	Mr Ngubelanga	Own file	Seen file 6043
13-10-04	Mr Mlaba	Own file	Seen file 5227
13-10-04	Ms Long-Mkwayi	Husband	Seen file 1953 & 20/67
15-10-04	Mr Moloi	Own file	Seen file 4461
22-10-04	Mr Padayachie	Own file	Checked file 6976
02-11-04	Ms Moodley	Fatima Meer	Seen file 989
03-12-04	Ms Hogan	Own file	Seen files 6450 & 2514
15-12-04	Mr Naik	Own file	Seen file 3038
	Prof Aitchison	Own file	1489
	Mr Bardien	Uncle	671
	B Sybokwe	Lesley Bala (father)	No file

4. ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1 P Edwards	State Security Council	1
2) H Waghmarae	DSL file on himself	1
3) B Pillay	DSL file on himself	1
4) J Joffe	DSL file on himself	1
5) G Chawe	Political prisoner file on himself	1
8) S Hatang	Colin Collins	1
7) S Hatang	Borthlaume	1
8) S Hatang	K S Sefolane	1
9) S Hatang	L Foreman	1
10) S Hatang	Visit by delegation to Canada	1
11) S Hatang	Tony Strasburg	1
12) S Hatang	R L Bernstein	1
13) E Kriger	E Daniels	1
14) S Hatang	I Fischer, S J Fischer, A Fisher	1
15) E Kriger	J Wigne	1
16) S Hatang	Mr & Ms Muller	18
17) E Kriger	Mr Hoffenberg	24
18) Mr Robson	Multi Party Negotiations	24
19) S Hatang	Desmond Tutu	1
20) S Hatang	Cedric Mayson	1
21) S Hatang	Dumisa Ntsebeza	30 min
22) S Hatang	Horst Kleinschmidt	30 min
23) S Hatang	Eli, Mark, Violet and Sheila Weinberg	8h30 min
24) S Hatang	Jennifer Rosalynde Ainslie	30 min
25) S Hatang	Lizaba Patrick Mabinda	30 min
26) S Hatang	Jack Patrick Lewis	30 min
27) S Hatang	Abdurazack Achmat	30 min
28) S Hatang	George Mduduzi Mbele	30 min
29) S Hatang	Lionel and Sadie Forman	1
30) S Hatang	Peter Ralph Randall	3
31) S Hatang	Steven Clyde Tiersten	1
	TOTAL	100

5. GENERAL		*Hours*
5.1	Assist Review Committee with the Craddock 4, the typing of lists, etc	6
5.2	Statistics regarding the Amnesty Decisions refused and granted	6
5.3	Request regarding Amy Biehl Amnesty Application, Looking for court judgement	4
5.4	Move TRC records from strongroom G1 to G2 (100 linear metres)	24
5.5	Sorted Pre-TRC boxes in loading zone	48
5.6	Assist the Directorate of Special Operations with Amnesty and HRV files	8
5.7	Assist researchers with the photocopying of Directorate Security Legislation files	8
5.8	Assist the Directorate of Special Operations with the St James and the Heidelberg Tavern Massacres records	16
5.9	Assist the Interdepartmental Review Committee with regard to the court case against DOJ on the "34" boxes	240
5.10	Assist the SAPS regarding a missing person	5
5.11	Assist the Interdepartmental Review Committee with the Classification/Declassification of TRC records including the making of photocopies, assistance with the Craddock 4, the typing of lists, etc	240
5.12	Sort Pre-TRC records in loading zone and remove them to strongroom G1 (133,70 linear metres)	160
5.13	Sort Security police files in loading zone and move them to strongroom G1 (87,00 linear metres)	80
5.14	Move TRC records from strongroom G1 to G2 (100 linear metres)	24
5.15	Retrieve Mirriam Makeba's file for the National Archivist	1
5.16	Assist with the Nelson Mandela Foundation exhibition: Retrieved records, made photocopies, compiled lists, Supervised the NMF researchers	26
5.17	Assist the Directorate of Special Operations with mortuary registers and lists of missing persons	5
5.18	Assist the Interdepartmental Review Committee with the Classification/ Declassification of TRC records including the making of photocopies	50
5.19	Accompanied National Prosecution Authority staff member to their offices to make colour photocopies of the MK album	2
5.20	Assisted and supervised SABC staff with photographs	6
5.21	Assist staff of the Robben Island Museum with the retrieval of documents	24
5.22	Retrieved Nelson Mandela files for the Nelson Mandela Foundation	20
5.23	Checked for annexure and exhibits in TRC transcript to check if it is in the public domain	35

5.24	Collecting documents from the Nelson Mandela Foundation	7
5.25	Checked all documents that were returned from the Nelson Mandela Foundation Exhibition	21
5.26	Retrieved and assist Mr Shezi with documents for the making of his documentary	7
5.27	Assist previous DOJ employer to contact Nelson Mandela Foundation to access of DSL files	1
5.28	Assist with Mr Edwards State Security Counsel request	4
5.29	Listed Nelson Mandela documents that were sent to the Constitutional Hill for an exhibition	7
5.30	Searched for Mr Kotane's file that could not be located	1
5.31	Fetched Soweto incident posters from the Hector Pieterson museum	5
5.32	Retrieved Ossewa Brandwag files for the Italian researcher	3
5.33	Sent video tapes to the Film Archives for copying for Mr Muzi	1
5.34	Retrieved video tapes for e-TV	2
5.35	Retrieved video tapes for Korean Embassy	7
5.36	Retrieved Amnesty file and MK album for NPA researcher	1
5.37	Checked for Minister Mufamadi's HRV file	2
	TOTAL	1 107

G Wagener
Act. Assistant Director: Client Services
20 June 2005

ANNEXURE A

SENSITIVE RECORD QUARTERLY REPORT: APRIL-JUNE 2005

1. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

1.1 *Sorting and Boxing*

1.1.1 *Complete*

None

	Linear metres
TOTAL	

1.2 *Lists Compiled*

Johannesburg HRV files	56,4
Directorate of Security Legislation — Publication	1,7
Directorate of Security Legislation — Organisations	4,7
Treason Trial	0,2
TOTAL	63,00

2. TRC ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) None		
	TOTAL	

3. DIRECTORATE SECURITY LEGISLATION ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Date	*Name*	*Information on*	*Seen file*
04-05-05	M Maharaj	Own files	1846, 3694
04-05-05	L Chiba	Own files	7703, 1847
27-05-05	M C Mokoditoa	Own file	3206
01-06-05	G S Sizani	Own file	2895
02-06-05	M S Tloubatla	Own file	3660
09-06-05	M S Maduma	Own file	2270
10-06-05	J H April	Own files	1393, 1820
14-06-05	R Parkary	Own files	1858, 795, 900
14-06-05	S Jasmath	Own files	1854, 791, 797
15-06-05	J Koopman	Alan Paton	1571
28-06-05	R Maharaj	Own file	7708

4. ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) S Hatang	H Passtoor	26,00
2) S Hatang	T B Tengimfene	04,00
3) S Hafang	T T Langa	00,30
4) S Hatang	L Masina	02,00
5) SHatang	S S C Minutes	02,00
6) SHatang	B Hlapane	00,30
7) S Hatang	M Kotane	00,30
8) S Hatang	J A Calata	00,30
9) S Hatang	C Mayekiso	00,30
10) S Hatang	C Feinstein	00,30
11) S Hatang	L Forman	00,30
12) S Hatang	S Forman	02,00
13) S Hatang	N Aggett	00,30

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
14) S Hatang	T Bell	00,30
15) S Hatang	R Turner	01,00
	TOTAL	41h30

5. GENERAL

		Hours
5.1	Retrieved MK album for Mr M Kaplan, for the scanning of certain photos	1
5.2	Retrieved and assisted Madeleine Fullard from NPA offices, with a few Amnesty files, which consist of certain documents that had to be copied. Also assisted with the mortuary registers and exhumations	8
5.3	Assisted JOWSCO staff with the retrieval of documents	2
5.4	Check through Amnesty list for any hearing Joe Mamasela attended and retrieved audio tapes for researcher	4
5.5	Assisted Mr Harris of the Nelson Mandela Fund with documents from the Mandela collection including the scanning of photographs	10
5.6	Filed request from researchers that was send via e-mail	30
5.7	Assisted Miss A Fleckstein, who was interested in the SABC Special Report, Amnesty and Human Rights Violation hearing video tapes. Print certain hearings which were requested from the original disks	300
5.8	Search for documents that was copied and faxed to Mr Harris	1
5.9	Retrieved files from DSL — Organisations for Mr G Benneyworth	6
5.10	Search for an exhibit that was used at a Eugene de Kock hearing	1
5.11	Check Crime Intelligent list against the files in boxes	12
5.12	Assisted with the transfer of documents which was sent off to the Namibian Archives	4
5.13	Retrieved certain documents from Constitutional Assembly collection for Researcher (Belvedere) and wrote a report regarding those documents	30
5.14	Did an audit on all Beta Cam and VHS videos from TRC collection	36
5.15	Copied notes from Dictaphones for Mr Chiba	12
5.16	Retrieve some information for researcher from TRC published report	1
5.17	Wrote report to CD/NA regarding the Security Police File lists that SAHA handed to the National Archives	4
5.18	Wrote report to CD/NA regarding all the PAIA requests received from SAHA which they have previously submitted to Crime Intelligence and have now resubmitted to the National Archives (incl. those on H Suzeman, D Tutu, etc)	4

5.19	Assisted Mr M Maharaj in obtaining access to his own Correctional Services Files	3
5.20	Compile and implement Entry Register for Strongrooms G1 and G2	1
5.21	Compile and implement register of all TRC video material leaving premises to NFA	1
5.22	Start arranging for transfer of Robben Island Records from Cape Town	4
5.23	Assist Mr Frank Kgoalane from E-tv with the photographing of Nelson Mandela's warrant of arrest	2
	TOTAL	377

Gerrit Wagener
Act. Assistant Director: Client Services
26 August 2005

ANNEXURE A

SENSITIVE RECORDS QUARTERLY REPORT: JULY-SEPTEMBER 2005

1. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

1.1 *Sorting and Boxing*

1.1.1 *Completed*

	Linear metres
Johannesburg Human Rights Violation files	7,5
TOTAL	7,5

1.2 *Lists Compiled*

Alphabetical List of Security Police Photo Album

TOTAL

2. TRC ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1)		
	TOTAL	

3. DIRECTORATE SECURITY LEGISLATION ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Date	*Name*	*Information on*	*Seen file*
28-09-05	Judge A L Sacks	Own files	1 000
28-09-05	Judge A L Sacks	E S Sacks (Father)	115
28-09-05	Judge A L Sacks	S Kemp (Ex-wife)	S1/4748

4. ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) SAHA	M Mashinini	1
2) SAHA	B C Smith	30 min
3) SAHA	B W Matsheaa	30 min
4) D E J Vesi	J P L J Bonneron	30 min
	TOTAL	2h30 min

5. GENERAL

		Hours
5.1	Assist Researcher, Florencia Belvedere with Constitutional Assembly documents. A report was written and copies was made of all the relevant documents.	50
5.2	Delegation from Parliament came to look at certain Constitutional Assembly documents.	24
5.3	Mr Coccia looked at the files of The Internment Camps.	2
5.4	Move boxes in G1 to make space for other two collections.	2
5.5	Assisted with the report of DSL file of Sipho Langa.	1
5.6	Assist a Journalist from the Sunday times who was interested in Photographs of victims who died in detention.	1
5.7	Assisted with the unpacking of Robben Island Collection which was packed in strong room G2.	8
5.8	Made copies for a Researcher from Botswana, Mr Lekoko Kenosia.	1
5.9	Did some filing of documents in the strong rooms.	3
5.10	Professor Cole came to look at certain videos of the TRC Collection.	48
5.11	Retrieve videos from the video collection for copying by GCIS.	?
5.12	Assist Madeleine and Nicky from NPA with the Crime Intelligence collection, Human Rights Violation files and Mortuary Registers.	9
5.13	Assisted researchers from Nelson Mandela Fund.	9
5.14	Made copies of Security Legislation files.	6
	Total	164

ANNEXURE A

SENSITIVE RECORDS QUARTERLY REPORT: OCTOBER-DECEMBER 2005

1. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

1.1 *Sorting and Boxing*

1.1.1 *Completed*

Linear metres

TOTAL

1.2 *Lists Compiled*

Alphabetical List of Security Police Photo Album

TOTAL

2. TRC ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) Christopher Maphuthi	Amnesty Application	1
2) Richard Spoor	Statement of Mr O Farrell	1
	TOTAL	2

3. DIRECTORATE SECURITY LEGISLATION ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Date	*Name*	*Information on*	*Seen file*
28-10-05	Mosegomi, Mosala Nathaniel	Own file	3378
28-10-05	Kgwathe, Amon Ramosole	Father	2506
07-11-05	Govender, Kambadasen Subramony	Own file	4986

4. ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) SAHA	Mr & Mrs J Schedrin	1
	TOTAL	1

5. GENERAL

		Hours
5.1	Assisted the Researcher of South African History Archives with retrieving and copying of documents.	9
5.2	Assisted with the safety and security files that were transferred.	3
5.3	Checked Amnesty hearing disk against the transcripts of the hearings on the website.	16
5.4	Assister Researcher of the President fund with certain documents.	1
5.5	Wrote report regarding Capital Radios Broadcasting rights in USA.	15
5.6	Retrieved certain information from Truth and Reconciliation Commission, to be used at the exhibition.	1
5.7	Wrote report on certain minutes of the State Security Council.	12
5.8	Assisted Researcher from the (NPA) National Prosecution Authority, with retrieving and copying of documents.	4
	TOTAL	61

ANNEXURE A

SENSITIVE RECORDS QUARTERLY REPORT: JANUARY-MARCH 2006

1. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

1.1 *Sorting and Boxing*

1.1.1 *Completed* *Linear metres*

TOTAL

1.2 *Lists Compiled*

TOTAL

2. TRC ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1)		
	TOTAL	

3. DIRECTORATE SECURITY LEGISLATION ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Date	*Name*	*Information on*	*Seen file*
02-02-06	Setsubi, Sechaba Aloys Charles	Own file	V41563
08-02-06	Van Driel, Nicolene	Own file	6338

4. ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) SAHA	Elias Tembile Manong	1
2) SAHA	Sulaiman Keraan	1
3) SAHA	Reatile Kingdom Lolwano	30 min
4) N S April	Nquebeni Stanley April	1
5) O Kupiso	Eric Anthony Abraham	2
	TOTAL	5h30 min

5. GENERAL

		Hours
5.1	Assisted the Review Committee with Human Rights Violation files and Security Police Photo Album.	2
5.2	Searched through Special (Sector) Hearings of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission, for information regarding a certain perpetrator.	4
5.3	Filed all video tapes that were used by the different researchers.	3
5.4	Updated the list of Correctional Services.	6
5.5	Assisted with the scanning of photos for a researcher, from the Mandela collection, that were used in the book "Prisoner in the Garden".	1
5.6	Assisted researchers from the National Prosecution Authority with copies of different documents.	18
5.7	Did a check on some documents from the Mandela collection that was on loan for the exhibition.	6
5.8	Assisted with the Robben Island collection that was transferred from Cape Town.	5
5.9	Made copies of correspondence between Michigan State University and the Nation Archives regarding the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.	1
5.10	Copy Amnesty file for the President's Fund, which were used in a court case.	1
5.11	Retrieved documents from the Robben Island collection as part of requests.	3
5.12	Assisted the researchers of the Mandela Foundation.	9
5.13	Assisted with the collection of Ex-Commissioner of the then Truth and Reconciliation, that was transferred.	1
5.14	Assisted with the scanning of certain pages from the TRC Report, which was e-mailed to the researcher.	1
5.15	Met with a researcher from the Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation.	1
5.16	Alphabetical list of Security Police Photo Album.	—
	TOTAL	62

ANNEXURE A

SENSITIVE RECORDS QUARTERLY REPORT: APRIL-JUNE 2006

1. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

1.1 *Sorting and Boxing*

1.1.1 *Completed* *Linear metres*

TOTAL

1.2 *Lists Compiled*

TOTAL

2. TRC ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) SAHA	Section 29	1
2) SAHA	Rhino and Ivory horn smuggling	
3) SAHA	Murder of Claire Steward	
4) Mrs Shoba	Craddock 4 aerial map	
	TOTAL	1

3. DIRECTORATE SECURITY LEGISLATION ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Date	*Name*	*Information on*	*Seen file*
20-04-06	Mr Ezra	Own file	1948
07-06-06	Mrs Moodley	Brother's file	3149

4. ENQUIRIES DEALT WITH IN TERMS OF PAIA

Applicant	*Subject*	*Hours*
1) P Lane	Robben Island	1
2) SAHA	L I Rantsatsi	
3) SAHA	G R Ngxiki	
	TOTAL	1

5. GENERAL

		Hours
5.1	Assisted the Review Committee with Human Rights Violation files and Security Police Photo Album.	2
5.2	Searched through Special (Sector) Hearings of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission, for information regarding a certain perpetrator.	4
5.3	Filed all video tapes that were used by the different researchers.	3
5.4	Updated the list of Correctional Services.	6
5.5	Assisted with the scanning of photos for a researcher, from the Mandela Collection, that were used in the book "Prisoner in the Garden".	1
5.6	Assisted researchers from the National Prosecution Authority with copies of different documents.	18
5.7	Did a check on some documents from the Mandela Collection that was on loan for the exhibition.	6
5.8	Assisted with the Robben Island collection that was transferred from Cape Town.	5
5.9	Made copies of correspondence between Michigan State University and the Nation Archives regarding the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.	1
5.10	Copy Amnesty file for the President's Fund, which were used in a court case.	1
5.11	Retrieved documents from the Robben Island collection as part of requests.	3
5.12	Assisted the researchers of the Mandela Foundation.	9
5.13	Assisted with the collection of Ex-Commissioner of the then Truth and Reconciliation, that was transferred.	1
5.14	Assisted with the scanning of certain pages from the TRC Report, which was e-mailed to the researcher.	1
5.15	Met with a researcher from the Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation.	1
5.16	Alphabetical list of Security Police Photo Album.	—
	Total	62

Completion of eNaTIS contract: details

1322. Mr S B FARROW (DA) asked the Minister of Transport:

Whether the eNaTIS contract awarded to a certain consortium (name furnished) in 2001 has been successfully completed; if not, why not; if so, (a) what has been the cost of this contract to date, (b) what was the cost for the continued maintenance of the old NaTIS system in the interim and (c) what is the estimated cost of any further contracts awarded for the upgrade and maintenance of the eNaTIS system for the next five years? N1727E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

(a) The contract for the software rewrite and technology refresh (hardware and network) of the NaTIS was awarded to the Tasima consortium with an effective date of 1 June 2002 under contract RT1194KA. The contract was awarded for a period of five years with the option of including a maintenance phase for five years based on the commissioning date of the relevant equipment. The main contract RT1194KA will expire in May 2007, and the Department of Transport (DoT) has elected not to include the five year maintenance option at this point, instead selecting a one year maintenance option that will not exceed the contract expiry date of May 2007. The total cost for the development of the eNaTIS and the replacement of the technology from the effective date until the end of September 2006 is *R385 952 835 (excluding VAT).

The response to the hon member's question of whether the project has been successfully completed has to be "no" at this point in time. However, it is clear from the prelude above that the contract only expires in May 2007, ie several months hence. The DoT is confident that all deliverables of the contract will be successfully implemented by the contract expiry date. The contract is advancing well with the development of the new eNaTIS application having been completed, tested and signed off, the upgrade of local network connections having been completed, 90% of the hardware having been replaced, the establishment of a central data centre and disaster recovery site having been completed and the national and provincial call centres having been implemented. The only deliverables outstanding at this time are the upgrade of the national backbone network, and the actual changeover from the NaTIS to the eNaTIS. The department is currently consulting with provincial heads of departments to identify a suitable date for the changeover. The changeover date will be before the contract expiry date, probably over the festive period in December 2006 in order to minimise impact on members of the public.

[Breakdown of the amount of R385 952 835:

R285 440 016 (Fixed price amount), R91 381 032 (change notes) and R9 121 787 (facility operating cost) — inclusive of all CPI adjustments, excluding VAT.]

(b) The current NaTIS is only being maintained at the moment with a total moratorium on the development of new functionality until the new eNaTIS is implemented. However, all the required functionality will be implemented in the eNaTIS. The average monthly cost of maintaining the NaTIS at 1 300 sites in all nine province plus the national and provincial infrastructure cost amount to R5 million. From the effective date of the new eNaTIS in June

2002, to date, the NaTIS was maintained as follows:

- 52 months at an average cost of R5 million.
- Total cost: R260 million.

It is important to note that during the corresponding period the NaTIS was used to administer R3 billion per annum or a total of R12 billion for the period in question. All the transactions in relation to driving licence renewals, new learners and drivers licences, vehicle licensing and renewals, warrants and summonses, as well as public driving permits, are referred to as "administration" within this environment. Money collected goes into the fiscus and also into provincial and local authority budgets via this system.

(c) It is estimated that the cost to maintain the eNaTIS will be substantially less than the R5 million per month which it costs to maintain the current system due to the introduction of new technology and more cost-effective methodologies. The cost for additional functionality is not available at this point in time as it is dependant on system functionality that is created by the legislation and user requirements.

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Metro police: conditions of service addressed to avoid service

908. Mr M M SWATHE (DA) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

Whether (a) overtime, (b) counselling and (c) payment are adequately addressed to avoid strikes as far as the conditions of employment of the Metro Police are concerned; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1138E

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(a), (b) and (c) Metropolitan police services were established, and operate, in terms of Chapter 12 of the South African Police Service Act, Act 68 of 1995. This Act is administered by the Minister of Safety and Security. Thus all questions relating to municipal police services must be referred to the Minister of Safety and Security.

Munisipale rade gemagtig om aansporingsbetalings aan raadsamptenare goed te keur en uit te betaal

938. Mnr W D SPIES (VF Plus) vra die Minister vir Provinsiale en Plaaslike Regering:

(1) Of munisipale rade ingevolge die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (MFMA), Wet 56 van 2003, gemagtig word om aansporingsbetalings aan raadsamptenare goed te keur en uit te betaal; so ja,

(2) of aansporingsbetalings ook gemaak mag word vir die bydrae wat 'n raadsamptenaar tot transformasie en die bereiking en oortreffing van kwotas vir gelyke indiensnemings maak; so ja, watter vereistes nagekom moet word ten einde die aansporingskema goed te keur? N1167A

(Translation follows):

[Municipal councils authorised to approve and pay out incentive bonuses to council officials

938. Mr W D SPIES (FF Plus) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

(1) Whether, in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003, municipal councils are authorised to approve and pay out incentive bonuses to council officials; if so,

(2) whether incentive bonuses may also be paid out in respect of a council official's contribution to transformation and to reaching and surpassing quotas for equal employment opportunities; if so, what requirements have to be adhered to in order to approve of the incentive scheme? N1167E]

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(1) and (2) The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, does not deal directly with the authorisation and payment of incentive bonuses. The only provisions of the said Act that would be relevant are those dealing with municipal budgets and financial management generally.

The authorisation and payment of incentive bonuses constitutes part of the general conditions of service of a municipal employee. These conditions of service are determined in terms of sections 57 and 67(1)(b), (c) and (d) of the Local Government: Municipal

Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, as amended by Act 44 of 2003. These bonuses are paid after an evaluation of performance, and, in the case of managers, are subject to the approval of the municipal council concerned. The relevant documents outlining these conditions of service are available from individual municipal offices.

Exemption for municipalities who cannot afford to implement agreement on conditions of service for employees

1066. Mr W P DOMAN (DA) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

(1) Whether municipalities who cannot afford to implement the agreement on conditions of service for employees that was reached in the SA Local Government Bargaining Council may apply for exemption; if so, (a) what categories of municipalities may apply, (b) what criteria are applicable and (c) to what extent must such municipalities apply the agreement; if not,

(2) whether his department will assist these municipalities financially to meet their obligations; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1387E

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(1) The collective agreement on conditions of service, which came into operation on 1 January 2004, makes provision for municipalities who cannot afford to implement the agreement to apply for exemption.

All categories of municipalities can apply to the exemptions body, for exemption.

The following information and criteria are considered:

- any written and/or verbal substantiation provided by the applicants;
- fairness to the employer, its employees and other employers and the employees in the industry;
- whether an exemption, if granted, would undermine this agreement or the collective bargaining process;
- unexpected economic hardship occurring during the currency of the agreement and job creation and/or loss thereof;
- the infringement of basic conditions of employment rights;
- the fact that a competitive advantage might be created by exemption;
- comparable benefits or provisions where applicable;
- the applicants' compliance with other statutory requirements such as the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, Act 130 of 1993, Basic Conditions of Employment Act, Act 75 of 1998, Skills Development Levies Act, Act 9 of 1999, or the Unemployment Insurance Act, Act 63 of 2001; and
- any other factor which is considered appropriate.

Once a municipality realises that it cannot afford to comply with all or some of the terms of the collective agreement, it must, within the timeframe set out in the collective agreement, apply for exemption, and during this period it is not expected to comply with the obligations arising from the terms of the collective agreement to which it wanted to be exempted from. Once the exemptions body has considered the application favourably, the municipality is exempted from the relevant terms, but only to the extent of their inability to comply therewith.

(2) No. The existing intergovernmental fiscal arrangements do not make any provision for this.

Act 2 of 2000 used to obtain information

1269. Mr M M SWATHE (DA) asked the Minister for Provincial and Local Government:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from his department and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether his department complied with such request in each instance; if not, why not; if so,

(3) whether his department complied within 30 days; if not, (a) why did his department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to his department in each case? N1672E

The MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

(1) As reflected in the official reports to the SA Human Rights Commission as required by section 32 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000 (hereafter "the Information Act"), the Information Act was used four times to obtain information during the reporting period under consideration (ie March 2004 to March 2005, and March 2005 to March 2006). The information requested in each instance was as follows:

Results report on the adjudication of participants in the Vuna awards 2003 for the KwaZulu-Natal province only:

- Access to information related to the Local Economic Development Fund;
- Request for access to the Ralushai Commission Report (five requests);
- Request for access to the dplg file plan. (This was a request originally received by the Department of Arts and Culture, and was transferred to the dplg in terms of section 20 of the Information Act.)

Before March 2004, four requests from different communities were received for access to the Ralushai Commission Report.

(2) The dplg did comply with all the requests in line with the provisions of the Information Act.

(3) Yes. In the one instance where the request was not responded to within 30 days, an extension was granted by the requester and the decision was conveyed to the requester within the newly-negotiated timeframe.

Only one request that was refused has been taken to court.

The Minister for Provincial and Local Government was ordered to release the requested information.

The associated costs in the said court case amounted to approximately R191 115.

Professional posts of statisticians in StatsSA filled with qualified persons

1315. Mr L B LABUSCHAGNE (DA) asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) Whether all the professional posts of statisticians in Statistics South Africa are filled with qualified persons; if not, why not; if so, what (a) is the current vacancy rate of professional staff and (b) has been the vacancy rate for (i) 2004 and (ii) 2005;

(2) whether any steps have been taken to fill the posts; if not, why not; if so, what steps? N1719E

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(1) All professional posts of statisticians are filled by qualified persons.

The current vacancy rate as at 30 June 2006 is 1,16%.

The vacancy rate for (i) 2004 and (ii) 2005 was 7%, and 4%.

(2) All vacant posts for statisticians have been advertised and are in the process of being filled.

Function organised to mark delivery of the National Treasury's budget vote

1336. Mr S E OPPERMAN (DA) asked the Minister of Finance:

Whether any function was organised to mark the occasion of the delivery of the National Treasury's budget vote in the National Assembly and the National Council of Provinces in 2006; if so, (a) what total amount was spent on this function, (b) from which budget was the money allocated, (c) what amount was spent on (i) food and refreshments, (ii) venue, (iii) entertainment, (iv) staff and (v) transport and (d) how many people were invited to attend the function? N1743E

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

No functions were organised for this purpose. Therefore, no costs were incurred.

Details of 112 emergency call centres

1353. Adv P S SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Communications:

In respect of each of the 112 emergency call centres established, (a) who are the (i) strategy specialists, (ii) operational specialists and (iii) technical specialists employed at managerial level at (aa) her department and (bb) the relevant call centre and (b) in respect of each of the aforementioned categories, (i) what are the qualifications and experience in terms of technical expertise of each person and (ii) what salaries are they currently being paid? N1761E

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

The department established the 112 emergency call centre in Western Cape, Strand as a pilot project.

(a) (i) (aa) Since the inception of the 112 emergency call centre Mr Jabu Radebe, Chief Director, was appointed as the project manager for the 112 emergency call centre project. Following the departure of Mr Radebe earlier this year, Mr Peter Zimri took over the responsibility as project manager.

(bb) The departmental project leader also provides strategic direction in terms of the project and therefore to the 112 emergency call centre.

(ii) (aa) The departmental project manager is overseeing operational matters.

(bb) Sishayele Contact Centre Solutions (Pty) Ltd was appointed as the operational specialists at the 112 emergency call centre.

(iii)(aa) Centricity was appointed as technical advisors for the department and (bb) GijimaAST was appointed as technical specialists at the 112 emergency call centre.

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Adjustments to the budget presentation to the Portfolio Committee on Justice

452. Mrs S M CAMERER (DA) asked the Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development:

(1) Whether any last minute adjustments have been made to the budget presentation by her department to the Portfolio Committee on Justice in February or March 2006, as reflected in certain minutes of meetings of her department's top officials; if not, what is the basis of the allegations that an amount of R840 million was underspent with regard to the 2004-05 budgetary allocation; if so, (a) what adjustments were made and (b) what were the reasons for these adjustments;

(2) whether these adjustments comply with the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999; if not, why not? N529E

The MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes, there were changes made by the department to the budget presentation to the portfolio committee, in February 2006. In preparation for the briefing of the portfolio committee on 7 February 2006, departmental officials prepared a presentation based on a linear projection of the projected financial performance as at year-end (31 March 2006) of the department. These documents went through several changes as was explained in detail by the Director-General and the former CFO at the briefing of the portfolio committee on 2 May 2006. The hon member is a member of this committee and attended the meetings. The linear projection approach did not take into account the expenditure patterns of the department in the last two months of the financial year. As a result, senior management therefore decided to change the approach and factor in this expenditure. As was shown to the portfolio committee, the expenditure of the department has been high in the last two months of the financial year for the past four years. It was therefore prudent to make provision for this scenario in this case. The worksheet presented to the portfolio committee on 7 February 2006 projected an underspending at financial year-end (31 March 2006) of R120 million and not R840 million. The portfolio committee which included the hon member, unanimously expressed its satisfaction with the explanation given by the department. One can therefore only speculate about the raising of the issue again, many months later.

(2) Yes. The adjustments referred to do comply with the PFMA as they constituted less than 8% of the budget vote allocation.

Qualifications of employees in the office of the Public Protector

979. Mrs S M CAMERER (DA) asked the Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development:

(1) What are the qualifications of all employees in the office of the Public Protector from the level of deputy director and above;

(2) whether these qualifications are in accordance with the requirements of the positions in terms of the organisational structure established for the office of the Public Protector; if not, (a) why not and (b) what steps will be taken to rectify the situation; if so, what are the relevant details? N1257E

The MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

(1) I would like to inform the hon member that all employees in the Office of the Public Protector (OPP) who occupy the positions of Deputy Director and above, require a minimum qualification of a relevant three-year degree or an equivalent appropriate qualification.

For the line function posts (Investigator, Senior Investigator and above), and depending on the level of their appointment, the minimum qualification is either a B.Juris, B.Proc, LLB or an appropriate legal qualification.

A list of all employees in the OPP who hold the positions of Deputy Director and above is available from the Office of the Public Protector.

(2) These qualifications are in accordance with the OPP's organogram and are also on par with similar posts in the Public Service. These criteria are regularly checked and controlled as part of the OPP's internal and external audit programmes.

Failure to comply with department's directives for dam safety and evaluation *re* Danie du Toit Dam

1055. Mrs J A SEMPLE (DA) asked the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry:

Whether her department will take any steps against a certain company (name furnished) for failing to comply with her department's directives for dam safety and evaluation with regard to the Danie du Toit Dam (reconstructed Möller Dam); if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) against whom and (c) who will be liable for the costs? N1376E

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY:

The name that the hon member provided to me was that of Messrs Jonck Landgoed (Pty) Ltd.

The combined reply to questions (a), (b) and (c) is as follows:

No, the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry will not, at this stage, be taking legal steps against the company concerned for the reason which I will be setting out below. In order to see the case in perspective one must clearly distinguish between the two separate aspects which are under consideration at this stage with regard to the Danie du Toit Dam (formerly known as the Möller Dam).

In the first instance, there is currently litigation in the High Court of South Africa (ie Case Number H131/2003) between a certain Edith Deanna Pieters (the first applicant) and Johanna Maria Wilhelmina Coetzee (the second applicant) and Jonck Landgoed (Pty) Ltd (the respondent). The case between the Pieters Family Trust (the applicant) and Jonck Landgoed (Pty) Ltd (the respondent) is related to the Danie du Toit Dam near George, which was reconstructed after it had breached (and partially washed away) in 1996. The dam is 8,60 metres high and has a storage capacity of 210 000 cubic metres. Reconstruction took place without the respondent complying with servitude procedures required by legislation. The applicant has lodged papers in the High Court to have the dam removed, ie decommissioned and demolished. In essence Case Number H131/2003 has nothing to do with the structural safety of the Danie du Toit Dam as it only relates to servitude, decommissioning and removal. Decommissioning and removal (excluding servitude) is, however, linked to the dam safety requirements as prescribed by the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) and there is therefore a need to look at the entire picture.

Neither I, in my capacity as Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, nor my department can become involved in this particular court case as it is a matter between the aforementioned parties.

The second aspect relates to the dam safety issue and is relevant to the question under reply ie an extension to submit a dam safety evaluation report with respect to the Danie du Toit Dam in terms of section 118(3)(b) of the National Water Act, 1998, as well as technical information and results of soil tests in terms of section 118(1)(a). An extension to this compliance was granted up to 31 July 2006. This date for submission of the report was set on the assumption that case number H131/2003 would have run its course and judgment delivered well before that date, but this has since turned out not to be the case.

There is still ongoing litigation and the next session for case number H131/2003 is scheduled for the period 26 September 2006 and 6 October 2006. On 19 July 2006 the attorneys representing Jonck Landgoed (Pty) Ltd requested that I grant an extension for submission of a dam safety evaluation report for the Danie du Toit Dam until final judgment has been delivered. I have since granted this extension as it is in line with the ruling given by my predecessor, as it is important that we have the court's ruling on the matter before the dam safety aspect is taken any further. It will be of no use to incur costs to ensure compliance with dam safety requirements should the court eventually, for example, give a ruling in favour of the applicants.

An initial investigation by the dam safety office of my department has confirmed that another extension for submission of a dam safety evaluation report on the Danie du Toit Dam would be unlikely to pose any incremental risk to life or property.

Certain person attending the public hearings and deliberations on the Firearms Control Amendment Bill, 2006 [B12-2006]

1110. Ms M M SOTYU (ANC) asked the Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development:

(1) Whether a certain person (name furnished) attended the public hearings and deliberations on the Firearms Control Amendment Bill, 2006 [B12-2006], in his professional capacity; if so, why; if not,

(2) whether he had to take leave for the days of these meetings; if so, who paid for his accommodation and travel costs? N1457E

The MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Adv Welch attended the Safety and Security Portfolio Committee session on 16 August 2006. As the National Prosecuting Authority's representative on all matters pertaining to firearms and matters pertaining to the Regulation of Interception of Communications and Provision of Communication Related Information Act No 70 of 2002, Adv Welch was scheduled to be in Parliament on 16 August 2006 for a Portfolio Meeting regarding the latter. Upon being informed that the scheduled meeting had been postponed, he proceeded to the Safety and Security meeting which he attended until approximately 12:00. Thereafter he proceeded to the Cape Town offices of the Directorate of Special Operations. Adv Welch was therefore attending the meeting in his professional capacity.

(2) Since the purpose of Adv Welch's visit was official, the costs of his accommodation and travel was borne by the National Prosecuting Authority.

Dedicated sexual offences courts in the process of being disbanded

1111. Mr L W GREYLING (ID) asked the Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development:

Whether the dedicated sexual offences courts are in the process of being disbanded, as stated on page 18 of the May 2006 edition of her department's official newsletter, *Justice Today*; if not, what is

the position in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details? N1459E

The MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

I would like to inform the hon member that the article referred to in the department's newsletter clearly states that "the department is not disbanding sexual offence courts . . . these courts will be operating within the existing regional court structures".

Judge President John Hlope appointed as trustee/head of certain trust: emoluments

1142. Mrs S M CAMERER (DA) asked the Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development:

Whether Judge President John Hlope (a) has notified her that he has been appointed as a trustee and head of a certain trust (details furnished) and of any emoluments in that regard and (b) has requested permission in this regard; if not, why not, in view of the fact that he acknowledged the appointments and emoluments in the media; if so, what are the relevant details? N1493E

The MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

(a) and (b) I would like to inform the hon member that I have not been notified by Judge President Hlophe that he has been appointed as a trustee or head of the trust or received emoluments for the trust mentioned above. Judge President Hlophe has not sought my permission under section 2(6) of the Judges' Remuneration and Conditions of Employment Act, 2001 in this regard.

Media reports *re* two judges having links to a certain development near George

1151. Mrs S M CAMERER (DA) asked the Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development:

(1) With reference to recent media reports stating that two judges (names furnished) have links to a certain development near George (details furnished), what is the nature of this link;

(2) whether either judge applied for permission to be a director or shareholder or be involved in remuneration or profit in any way in this land development scheme; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) what is the nature of the permission granted? N1503E

The MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

(1) and (2) I would like to inform the hon member that I do not have any knowledge of a link between Mr Justice Nathan Erasmus and the development scheme referred to. Justice Erasmus has not informed me of any such link, nor has he sought my consent under section 2(6) of the Judges' Remuneration and Conditions of Employment Act, 2001 for purposes thereof.

Mr Justice Moosa approached me during November 2004 for permission under the Act to become a trustee in a Community Trust which was to be established to finance various community projects in George and environs (one of which was the development project referred to by the member) and to be reimbursed for any expenses that might be incurred by him in connection with the affairs of the trust. A decision in this regard has not been taken yet.

As I have indicated in the House on 21 June 2006 (in response to question No 64), the involvement of judges in these kinds of activities is a matter of great concern and applications of this nature should be considered with circumspection. The process of developing criteria and guidelines for this purpose, which I alluded to at the time, has not been finalised yet. Furthermore, the envisaged legislation to enable us to keep a register of the financial interests of all

judges is expected to be introduced towards the end of the year.

Studies conducted to determine contamination of groundwater by burial sites

1187. Mrs J A SEMPLE (DA) asked the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry:

(1) Whether any studies have been conducted to determine whether burial sites are contaminating groundwater; if not, why not; if so, what are the (a) dates, (b) names and (c) relevant finding of each study;

(2) whether any remedial action has been taken by her department or its subsidiaries to stop the contamination of groundwater by burial sites; if not, why not; if so, (a) where has such action been taken and (b) what methods are used to remediate such sites? N1585E

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY:

The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry has not conducted studies on any specific burial site to evaluate whether burial sites are contaminating groundwater. Burial sites are in general constructed in the upper, soft soil profile through which the migration of fluids is normally filtered, retarded and isolated. The lateral migration of burial site leachate is therefore regarded as being limited to the spatial coverage of the site area.

The migration of leachate through the immediate soil profile is rather slow and many of the larger bacteria are filtered out and stay in close proximity of the source (the grave). Where contamination has been observed, measures to intersecting the contaminant with a down-stream dewatering system are available once such contamination has been observed by means of a specific monitoring programme.

(1) (a) Falls away.

(b) Falls away.

(c) Falls away.

(2) Although burial sites are the responsibility of a particular municipality, the department is involved at the level of advising when new sites are developed or when expansions of already existing sites are required.

Special assessment procedures for new burial sites are exercised by both the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism and the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (as directed by new legislation) and can be regarded as proactive remedial measures.

(a) Regulations for the establishment of burial sites exist as the Environment Conservation Act, Act 73 of 1989, the Environment Conservation Act Extension Act, Act 100 of 1996, and the Environmental Conservation Amendment Act, Act 50 of 2003 regard all burial sites to be in the same category as waste disposal sites for which an environmental impact assessment (EIA) must be conducted. Private consultants are appointed by the developers (mostly municipalities) to perform these assessments before land can be rezoned for burial sites. These assessments are forwarded to my department for evaluation of the potential impact on the water resources. My department does recognise the potential for pollution caused by poorly sited cemeteries. Based on previous assessments funded by my department and conducted by specialists, amongst others the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), measures have been put in place in an internal policy, sanctioned by the then Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, Mr Ronnie Kasrils, MP. The policy entitled "Water Quality Management Policy" with regard

to the management of and control over cemeteries as a source of water pollution puts in place measures related to proper planning and to address potential risks associated with cemeteries.

(b) Groundwater issues in terms of the suitability and management protocols are assessed by the Directorate Hydrological Information in my department. Specific issues like the depth to groundwater, aquifer vulnerability and spatial placement of the site in terms of the geological history of the area are evaluated. Requests for expansion of existing sites are also assessed through this channel and when the geohydrological investigation (as part of the EIA) reports possible contamination development due to the concentration of individual burial sites, a dedicated monitoring programme is recommended.

Report on provision of water to Paterson in the Eastern Cape from the Orange River Project

1221. Dr J T DELPORT (DA) asked the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry:

(1) Whether a report has been submitted to her on the provision of water to Paterson in the Sunday's River Valley Municipality in the Eastern Cape from the Orange River Project (Gariep Dam); if so, what are the recommendations in the report;

(2) whether the report has been evaluated; if not, why not; if so, when will an announcement on the implementation or not of the recommendations be made? N1622E

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY:

(1) Two reports regarding the supply of the Orange River Project (ORP) water to Paterson were submitted to my predecessor, Ms B P Sonjica, MP. The first was compiled in November 2003 by consultants appointed by the Cacadu District Municipality and handed in person to Minister Sonjica, during a visit to Paterson on 23 September 2004. The second report was initiated by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and was completed in September 2005 and included investigations into a regional Orange River Project water supply scheme to thirteen towns in the Eastern Cape Province hinterland, one of which was Paterson. (The other towns included in the study were Graaff-Reinet, Willowmore, Steytlerville, Fullarton, Hofmeyr, Middelburg, Klipplaat, Noupoort, Somerset East, Pearston, Jansenville and Waterford.)

The department's report was compiled following extensive inputs and consultation with all the involved district and local municipalities, as well as other affected parties. The department's report also looked at immediate solutions, medium-term solutions (the year 2015) and long-term solutions (2025).

The November 2003 report recommends as a short-term solution for Paterson:

- The rehabilitation of borehole 1.
- The implementation of an extensive preventative maintenance programme for the borehole system.
- The ongoing monitoring of borehole levels.

The supply of the Orange River Project water to Paterson from Ceasars Dam near Addo was recommended as a long-term solution.

The department's report of September 2005 did not introduce any significant additional schemes to those investigated for Paterson in the November

2003 report, although there were significant additional sources identified and investigated for some other towns included in the study. The following were suggested as short-term solutions in the case of Paterson:

- Roof-fed rainwater tanks;
- optimisation of present and new groundwater sources in a manner to ensure sustainability of supplies;
- trading of existing or new entitlements on nearby farms for primary use; and
- search, testing and development of additional groundwater sources.

The medium- and long-term recommendations in the September 2005 report are as follow:

- The supply of water from the Orange River Project from Ceasars Dam near Addo; or
- the supply of water from the Orange River Project from the irrigation canal at Kommandokraal.

(2) Both reports have been thoroughly evaluated. The evaluation of the November 2003 report formed part of the input for the September 2005 report. The findings of the September 2005 report were presented and discussed at the Eastern Province Water Summit on 1 October 2005, in the presence of both the then Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry and the Premier of the Eastern Cape, as well as many other high ranking politicians and officials. A glaring omission in the November 2003 report is the lack of investigations and recommendations regarding water conservation and demand management. This topic was indeed addressed in the department's report of September 2005. The low levels of payment for municipal services was also noted as a point of concern by my department while scrutinising the 2003 report.

No official announcement of the implementation of the recommendations of the September 2005 departmental report has been made to date, but the recommendation for the search, testing and development of additional boreholes has already enjoyed attention. This was funded (R1,5 million) by my department under the drought relief programme. Of the seven boreholes drilled and tested, one was found to be suitable for development and tenders are out at present for the installation of a pump and its connection to the delivery system. Even with this extra borehole on line, there is still not sufficient water for the town. The Sundays River Valley Municipality has again applied to my department for R1,5 million for further search, testing and development of boreholes for Paterson, and at the same time has also put in an application for R30 million for the construction of the Orange River Project scheme. Both these applications are again for funds under the Drought Relief Programme. The possible approval or nonapproval of these applications is expected by the end of the year.

In the meantime, a number of meetings have been held by the department to put the wheels in motion for the implementation of all the recommendations of the September 2005 departmental report. This second phase of the investigations should soon be underway, depending on the availability of funds in my department. It is envisaged that Phase II will cost in the order of R9 million. Once the appointment of consultants has been made, the announcement of the commencement of Phase II will be made and the involved parties will again be drawn into the process, so that their inputs can be heard. My department is presently finalising the terms of reference for the appointment of consultants to do the following in Phase II:

Groundwater investigations at seven towns (including Paterson) to test the yields of present boreholes where unknown; search, drilling and testing of boreholes more distant from the towns. Both yield and quality testing to be done, and the securing of the more promising sources for possible later development is to be effected.

A more refined economical analysis of the Orange River Project options is to be done for all thirteen towns (including Paterson) investigated in the September 2005 departmental report. This is necessary as a detailed analysis was not part of the investigations owing to the strict time restrictions on the study, which had to be completed before the Eastern Cape Water Summit on 1 October 2005. The accurate costing is needed to realistically compare the generally cheaper groundwater and other options with the generally more expensive Orange River options, which seem to be favoured by the involved towns as the only permanent solution.

Poor management of present borehole resources is seen as a major problem in supply at eight of the thirteen towns investigated in Phase I, and better management practices are to be suggested in Phase II. Paterson is one of the towns to have this aspect investigated.

It must be noted that it is the responsibility of the department to ensure that water resources are available for possible development by a municipality, but the actual design, funding, construction and operation of any scheme lies with the local authority. The Sundays River Valley Local Municipality has already been informed that if it wishes to construct a scheme to deliver the Orange River Project water to Paterson, then the department sees no problem in granting such water licence. The spare capacity in the Lower Sundays River canal system (which is the favoured abstraction point for the Orange River Project water supply) is sufficient to allow for Paterson's water needs till well into the future.

Act 2 of 2000 used to obtain information

1289. Adv P S SWART (DA) asked the Minister for Intelligence:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000, came into effect, (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from his department and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether his department complied with such request in each instance; if not, why not; if so,

(3) whether his department complied within 30 days; if not, (a) why did his department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has a request thus refused been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the court case in each instance and (d) what were the associated costs of the litigation to his department in each case? N1685E

The MINISTER FOR INTELLIGENCE:

I wish to advise the hon member that the above questions are of a sensitive and operational nature and I kindly refer the member to the Joint Standing Committee on Intelligence for further clarity on the matter.

Parties held by department

1292. Ms A M DREYER (DA) asked the Minister of Minerals and Energy:

(1) In respect of each year since 2002, up to and including 2006, (a) how many parties were held by her department, (b) what was the nature of the party in each instance, (c) how much did each party cost and (d) from which budget was the money allocated;

(2) whether any sponsorships were obtained in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details in each case?
N1695E

The MINISTER OF MINERALS AND ENERGY:

(1) From the year 2002 to 2006 the DME held six parties.

(2) Out of the six parties held, five were the year-end functions held for the staff of the DME to mark the end of the year, to boost the morale of the staff to be charged up come the following year and, most importantly, to serve as team building exercise for the staff to socialise and get to know each other better.

(3) One party was the dinner hosted by the Minister for the PPC Committee during their oversight visit to the DME and its state-owned enterprises. The dinner cost the department R8 500, R3 500 of which was sponsored by Khuzaza creations.

(4) The table below provides a full list and details of the parties held by the Department of Minerals and Energy from 2002 up to and including 2006. The list does not include budget vote parties as that has been previously supplied.

Year	*Type of event*	*Total cost of event R*	*Cost R*	*Source of funding*
2002	DME year-end function and awards ceremony	29 000	29 000	DME
2003	DME year-end function and awards ceremony	32 498	32 498	DME
	DME year-end function	35 802	35 802	DME
	DME year-end function — Ministry's office	25 000	25 000	DME
2005	DME year-end function and awards ceremony	94 000	25 000 60 000 9000	DME De Beers Seekers
2006	Minister hosted the PPC Committee for dinner during their oversight visit to the DME and its SOEs	8 500	5 000 3 500	DME Khuzaza Creations

Anticipated follow-up questions:

1. Working hours lost

Q: How many working hours were lost during the conducting of those Christmas parties?

A: Each party is held for a full working day, which equals eight hours. With an average staff complement of 300 in the department, it can be safely said that ± 2 400 hours of work were lost per each party held. Considering the value added in terms of morale by holding these parties, the benefits far outweighs the loss in the form of working hours.

2. Conflict of interest

Q: Does the Minister not think that the donations so received to hold these parties might create a conflict of interest between the department and the donor?

A: The department has effective and efficient internal controls governing all the activities of the department. Segregation of duties is adhered to at all times and it is therefore believed that the independence of the department cannot be compromised by the donations as all the transactions are handled by more than one individual, with

decisions on big projects handled by relevant committees established within the department.

3. Completeness of information supplied

Q: Is the list of the parties held by the department supplied by the Minister a true reflection of all the parties that were held during the period in question and donations received?

A: The list supplied is the list of the parties held by the department as required by the question from the hon MP. All the other functions held for which donations were also received cannot be classified under "parties" as such. These were departmental and national events that were held by the department, for example, Youth Day celebrations, Women's Day, 50th Anniversary of the Women's March, etc.

(Herewith the list of such events)

	Year	*Type of event*	*Total cost of event R*	*Cost R*	*Source of funding*
1.	2004	Africa Public Service Day	6 000,00	6 000,00	DME
2.		Youth Day Celebration	37 600,00	37 000,00	DME
3.		Electrification switch-on	60 990,00	60 990,00	DME
4.		Women's Day	26 000,00	26 000,00	DME
5.		16 Day Campaign HIV/Aids Disability (Outreach Activities)	30 000,00	30 000,00	DME
6.		Launch of the Mining Development Board	67 545,00	67 545,00	DME
7.		Youth Day Celebration	39 455,00	39 455,00	DME
8.		Women's Day	210 000,00	120 000,00 70 000,00 20 000,00 (in kind)	DME Xstrata Lafarge
9.		16 Day Campaign HIV/Aids Disability	120 000,00	120 000,00	DME
10.	2006	Annual Investment in African Mining Conference	76 320,00	76 320,00	DME
11.		Electrification switch-on in Western Cape	12 370,00	12 370,00	DME
12.		Sectoral march and 50th Anniversary of Women's march	400 000,00	400 000,00	DME
13.		Youth Day	400 000,00	350 000,00 50 000,00	DME Xstrataa
14.		Minister hosted the PPC Committee for dinner during their oversight visit to the DME and its SOEs	8 500,00	5 000,00 3 500,00	DME Khuzaza creations
15.		TWIB (Technology for Women in Business) (Prizes)	75 000,00 Plus Nissan Bakkie worth 130 000,00	Nissan Bakkie (130 000,00) 40 000,00 25 000,00	De Beers Aquarius PASA

Department providing funding for Eskom to electrify phases of Wallacedene project

1321. Adv H C SCHMIDT (DA) asked the Minister of Minerals and Energy:

(1) Whether her department provided funding for Eskom to electrify phases 1 to 10 of the Wallacedene project which commenced in the City of Cape Town in or about June 2002; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what total amount was budgeted for this project;

(2) whether Eskom has approached her department for additional funding for phases 4 and 5 of the Wallacedene project; if not, what communication has her department had with Eskom on this matter; if so, (a) when did Eskom approach her department and (b) what was her department's response to the request for additional funds;

(3) whether Eskom has requested additional funding for any other housing project in the City of Cape Town; if so, what are the relevant details;

(4) what total amount has been made available for the provision of electricity to housing projects in the City of Cape Town in the 2006-07 financial year? N1726E

The MINISTER OF MINERALS AND ENERGY:

(1) Yes. Electrification of Wallacedene consists of phases 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9a, 9b, 10a and 10b. Phases 1, 2, 3a and 3b were budgeted for and they have been completed. Eskom is in the process of electrifying phase 4a which will be completed by early 2007 at the cost of R1,5 million. Phases 8, 9a, 9b, 10a and 10b will be electrified once the areas have been proclaimed and there are houses.

(2) Yes, phase 4a has already been funded by the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME) and is in progress in 2006-07. Phase 4b is waiting for approved Surveyor-General Cadastrial Plans.

The municipality is currently electrifying phase 5 and 6.

The DME has authorised the City of Cape Town to go ahead with the electrification of phase 5 and 6.

(3) Yes, Eskom has requested additional funding for the electrification of approximately 2 353 households at a budget of R10,022 million in the City of Cape Town.

(4) R26 million has been made available for the provision of electricity to housing projects in the City of Cape Town in the 2006-07 financial year.

Findings in report of MAPPPSeta

1329. Mr C M LOWE (DA) asked the Minister of Labour:

(1) Whether he has been informed of the findings in the report of the Auditor-General on the Media, Advertising, Publishing, Printing and Packing Sector Education and Training Authority (MAPPPSeta) for the year ended 31 March 2006; if so,

(2) whether his attention has been drawn to the fact that the chief executive officer of the Seta has received death threats and that she and her family are living under constant armed guard; if so, what steps has he taken to protect the CEO and her family;

(3) whether he has introduced any measures to ensure the recovery of R12 million paid to training institutions without valid supporting documentation; if not, why not; if so, what measures? N1736E

The MINISTER OF LABOUR:

(1) I have tabled the annual report for the 2005-06 financial year of the MAPPPSeta together with other annual reports of other public entities linked to the Department of Labour in Parliament on 31 August 2006. I was informed on a number of issues that either led to matters of emphasis, qualifications and even disclaimers in the financial statements of these entities.

I was also briefed about the alleged threats to the CEO, her family and some of the staff members at MAPPPSeta. I was also informed that the MAPPPSeta has taken a resolution to employ the services of Logosec Security Company to protect her and other staff members. My officials also advised the Seta to approach the SA Police Service (SAPS) to report these threats and to secure their advise. I will also raise the matter with my colleague Minister Nqakula to explore how best they can assist. Whilst I am aware of these threats, I am also equally concerned on the amount of money that was meant for skills development end up in the fraud or procurement of security services.

The MAPPPSeta has fiduciary responsibility to deal with this matter and not the Minister of Labour. The Seta has commissioned a forensic report and has also referred the matter to the Scorpions to secure their assistance in the prosecution including recovery of the money. I am also expecting the Seta report to clarify the circumstances under which these funds were paid out.

Compliance with deadlines for submission of water tariff increases for 2006

1351. Mrs J A SEMPLE (DA) asked the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry:

Whether her department complied with the deadlines for submission of water tariff increases for 2006 as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003; if not, why not; if so, (a) when were the tariff increases submitted and (b) to whom? N1759E

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY:

No. The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry missed the deadline for submitting the water tariff increases for water boards for the year 2006 as prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and I wish to provide the hon member with some background and the reasons for the delay in complying, which I trust will give some clarification.

The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 came into effect on 1 July 2004 and section 42 of that Act, which requires of, amongst others, water boards to follow a process and timeframes for tariff increases, became effective on 1 April 2005.

In terms of section 42 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 water boards are required to:

Consult with municipalities or municipal entities (to whom they supply bulk water) on proposed price increases of the water.

Request the National Treasury and the South African Local Government Association (Salga) for written comments on the proposed price increases;

Submit to the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry (as the executive authority responsible for water boards) the proposed price increases by 25 January of each year, accompanied by:

Motivation for the reasons for the proposed tariff increase;

Explanation of how tariff increase will take Government inflation targets into account and other macro-economic policies objectives; steps taken by the water board to

improve its competitiveness or efficiency in order to reduce costs; and

Comments received from the National Treasury, Salga or municipalities must be submitted, including a report on how comments received have been taken into account.

Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry to table the proposed tariff adjustments in Parliament by 15 March.

Water boards to notify all municipalities of price increase in their supply area by 15 March of each year.

The deadline for submission to Parliament was missed because:

This being the first year of operation of the aforesaid section 42, the department did not have its administrative procedures in place as yet and most of the water boards were not fully prepared for meeting the timeframes and procedures as stipulated in the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003;

Moreover, the department did not make its raw water charges in time (raw water charges serve as the main basis on which water boards determine prices for their bulk water).

Those water boards that had submitted their information on time did not submit the complete information as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and therefore their submissions could not be tabled in Parliament by the due date.

As a result, my department requested the Minister of Finance for approval that the increases could be implemented as from 1 July, as provided for under the aforementioned Act (section 42(5)). The Minister of Finance gave his approval for this with regard to ten Water Boards. This process still has to be completed for Mhlatuze and Bushbuckridge Water Boards. The remaining water boards have not increased prices for their water supply to municipalities or municipal entities.

The submissions of water boards for a revision of their tariffs were received by my department on the following dates:

Water board	*Initial submission to DWAF (due date 25 January 2006)*	*Action taken*
Rand Water	25-01-06	In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 special approval was received from the Minister of Finance to allow for tariff adjustments to be effective as from 1 July 2006 due to late submission.
Sedibeng Water	12-05-06	
Magalies Water	17-05-06	
Umgeni Water	18-01-06	
Pelladrift Water	08-05-06	
Albany Coast Water	22-05-06	
Overberg Water	02-02-06	
Amatola Water	02-04-06	
Lepelle Northern Water	10-03-06	
Bloem Water	19-04-06	

Water board	*Initial submission to DWAF (due date 25 January 2006)*	*Action taken*
Mhlathuze Water	04-09-06	The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry will submit a request to the Minister of Finance for special approval of their tariff adjustment.
Bushbuckridge Water	30-08-06	
Botshelo Water	Did not increase price for their water	Prior to the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Botshelo finalised and agreed tariffs with the municipality for two years. Therefore they did not have tariff announcement or negotiations for the current year.
Ikangala Water	Did not request tariff adjustment	These are small water boards with limited income.
Namakwa Water	Did not request tariff adjustment	

The tariff increases were submitted on 29 June 2006.

The department submitted the documents to the Speaker of Parliament, Ms B Mbete for tabling and for consideration by the Portfolio Committee on Water Affairs and Forestry. The increases were tabled in Parliament on 11 July 2006.

QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Hiv-positive prisoners receiving ARVs in prisons

336. Ms F BATYI (ID) asked the Minister of Correctional Services:

Whether all prisons in South Africa are compelled to provide antiretroviral (ARV) medication for prisoners who are HIV-positive; if not, why not; if so, (a) what percentage of prisoners in South Africa are HIV-positive, (b) how many (i) HIV-positive prisoners are juveniles, (ii) prisoners are currently receiving ARV treatment and (iii) infected juveniles have access to ARV treatment and (c) what measures is his department taking to provide HIV/Aids and safe sex education to all prisoners? N361E

THE MINISTER OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES:

In accordance with the decision taken by Cabinet, upon approval of the Comprehensive Plan for Treatment, Care and Management of HIV and Aids on 19 November 2003, the in-patient facilities in correctional centres were not accredited for the roll-out of antiretroviral treatment. Hence, the department is supposed to facilitate access for offenders to accredited public health care facilities for antiretroviral treatment. The department is therefore not providing any antiretroviral treatment to offenders within the correctional centres. Offenders, who qualify to be enrolled on the antiretroviral treatment programme, are referred to the nearest accredited antiretroviral treatment sites of the Department of Health, where they are assessed by a multi-disciplinary team, provided with the necessary adherence, drug readiness and disclosure counselling programme and eventually receiving the antiretroviral treatment.

In view of the challenges experienced to ensure that offenders have access to antiretroviral treatment, the Departments of Correctional Services and Health have undertaken a process to identify certain correctional centres that were assessed and accredited. Grootvlei Correctional Centre in the Free State/Northern Cape Region, Pietermaritzburg Correctional Centre, Qalakabusha Correctional Centre and Durban Westville in KwaZulu-Natal Region are examples of correctional centres that have been assessed and accredited by the Department of Health. It must be noted that, in as much as the department supports the process of accreditation of correctional centres, it should not be regarded that the department wants to take over the responsibility of the Department of Health. The department is cognisant of the shortage of professionals, eg medical doctors, health care workers, pharmacists, dieticians, social workers etc, which are critical for the implementation of the Comprehensive Plan for Treatment, Care and Management of HIV and Aids, in particular the provision of antiretroviral treatment.

(a)

Region	*Total number of sentenced offenders*	*Total known HIV-positive offenders as at 30 September 2006*	*Total percentage*
Eastern Cape	19 470	827	1,6%
Free State/ Northern Cape	22 878	677	3,1%
Gauteng	43 538	3 381	7,8%
KwaZulu-Natal	24 802	2 417	9,7%
Limpopo/ Mpumalanga/ North West	21 324	1 275	6,0%
Western Cape	21 934	599	2,7%
Total	153 946	9 176	6%

(b) (i)

Region	*Total number of sentenced offenders*	*Total known HIV-positive juveniles as at 30 September 2006*	*Total percentage*
Eastern Cape	504	43	8,5%
Free State/ Northern Cape	254	6	2,4%
Gauteng	4 161	42	0,1%
KwaZulu-Natal	3 616	24	0,7%
Limpopo/ Mpumalanga/ North West	1 932	28	1,5%
Western Cape	2 938	16	0,5%
Total	13 405	159	1,2%

(ii)

Region	*Total number of offenders receiving ARV treatment as at 30 September 2006*
Eastern Cape	95
Free State/ Northern Cape	98
Gauteng	325
KwaZulu-Natal	278
Limpopo/Mpumalanga/ North West	165
Western Cape	95
Total	1 056

(iii)

Region	*Infected juveniles with access to ARV treatment as at 30 September 2006*
Eastern Cape	9
Free State/ Northern Cape	0
Gauteng	6
KwaZulu-Natal	0
Limpopo/Mpumalanga/ North West	1
Western Cape	1
Total	17

(c) The department has an approved HIV and Aids Policy which makes provision for the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids programmes and services for offenders. In 2005, the department approved a Comprehensive HIV and Aids Programme that is inclusive of awareness, prevention, care, support and treatment activities.

The prevention component within the Comprehensive Hiv and Aids programme focuses on the following activities:

- Creating awareness around HIV and Aids during health promotion sessions, voluntary counseling and testing, etc. These sessions are conducted by trained peer educators, health care workers, social workers and other professionals as well as external stakeholders.
- Commemoration of national and international events around HIV and Aids to raise awareness on all HIV and Aids-related issues (TB/STI) such as World Aids Day, Candle Light Memorial, Condom Awareness Week, TB Awareness Week etc.
- Promotion of the ABC campaign "Abstinence, Be Faithful, and Condomise" to improve the adoption of safe sex practices. Educational

material was also procured for utilisation during educational sessions with offenders. Other materials such as videos of the Tsha Tsha television series, which was donated by one of the external partners, are also utilised.

- Training of offenders and members as HIV and Aids peer educators so as to ensure that information on HIV and Aids and other relevant issues are disseminated through the peer education programmes.

- Reduce mother-to-child HIV transmission through the improvement of access to HIV testing, counselling and treatment for pregnant female offenders.

- Improve the management of sexually transmitted Infections (STIs) in correctional centres.

Ministerial task team dealing with problems at the JIA/CTIA: progress

715. Dr S-B HUANG (ANC) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) What progress has been made by the ministerial task team in dealing with problems at the Johannesburg and Cape Town airports;

(2) whether her department has, in conjunction with the National Immigration Branch, come up with long-term strategies to alleviate future threats facing these airports; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

N887E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) The ministerial task team has made tremendous progress in dealing with problems at (i) the Johannesburg International Airport (JIA) as well as (ii) the Cape Town International Airport (CTIA). With regard to JIA, such progress include the deployment of two full-time managers (at the level of Deputy Director). The process of appointing two directors is now being finalised. An additional 104 Immigration Officials have been appointed since 27 February 2006, and all vacant supervisory positions are being filled. There is also provision of ongoing training to all immigration personnel. In respect of the CTIA and the involvement of the ministerial task team, the hon member is respectfully referred to the reply submitted in respect of Question 744, which deals comprehensively with the number of vacant posts, the filling of these posts as well as the appointment of trainee immigration officers for redeployment to the CTIA.

(2) Yes. My department, as the current convenor of the Border Control Co-ordinating Committee (BCOCC) is currently finalising the border control strategy for the country. With respect to the two airports specific interventions to be sustained in the long term include the following, (a) closed-circuit television cameras (CCTV) as well as a queue management systems to ensure safety as well as to ensure speedily processing of foreigners arriving on international flights. Additional work is also being done to capacitate the department to fulfil all the Fifa guarantees agreed upon in preparation for the 2010 soccer world cup.

Department receiving fifth qualified audit opinion in a row from A-G: request for audit committee to resign

989. Mr M SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) Whether, in the event of her department receiving a fifth qualified audit opinion in a row from the Auditor-General, following the qualified audit opinion it received in 2004-05, she will ask (a) the Director-General to resign as the chief accounting

officer and/or (b) members of her department's audit committee to resign; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details;

(2) whether she has taken any steps to address the problems outlined by the Auditor-General in his 2004-05 Annual Report; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(3) whether there have been any repercussions for any members of her department following the Auditor-General's 2004-05 Annual Report; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1267E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) (a) No.

(b) No.

(2) Ys. Steps have been taken to attend to the issues raised by the Auditor-General. Firstly I have invoked the provision of section 6(2) D and E of the PFMA to invite National Treasury to come and investigate our systems of financial management and to assist with the capacity for proper management of our finances. This move is part of a comprehensive intervention support programme working in the DHA, including support by the Department of Public Service and Administration, as well as the Office of the Public Service Commission. In addition, the department embarked in the process of improving the lines of communication with the Office of the Auditor-General, which resulted in the timeous finalisation of the 2005-06 Audit Report.

(3) No. There have not been any repercussions for specific members of staff yet. We shall await the outcome and recommendations of Intervention Support Task Team (ISTT) in this regard.

Information to be incorporated into the new smart ID card

1023. Mr M SWART (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) Whether any decision has been taken with regard to the information to be incorporated into the new smart ID card; if not, when will this decision be taken; if so, what are the relevant details;

(2) (a) what factors are delaying the issuing of smart ID cards to the general public, (b) what measures are being taken to eliminate such prohibiting factors and (c) when are smart ID cards likely to be introduced to the general public? N1304E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) No. A decision has not been taken in this regard. Considering that this project is a major cost-driver within the department and for government as a whole, an Inter-Ministerial Committee (IMC) has been established to finalised policy decisions on a new smart ID card for South Africa. Once the IMC has finalised its work, Cabinet will then take a decision on the matter.

(2) (a), (b) and (c) Until such time that the cabinet process is exhausted, it can unfortunately not be anticipated as to when the roll-out will be. However, as soon as this decision has been taken, the information to be incorporated into the smart ID card will be known. The implementation and the issuance of the smart ID cards will then start in all earnest.

Dual citizenship for SA citizens

1035. Mrs P DE LILLE (ID) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) Whether South African citizens can adopt the citizenship of their spouse if the spouse is a foreign citizen,

whilst maintaining their South African citizenship; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(2) whether spouses of South African citizens, after maintaining a lawful marriage for a certain number of years, automatically qualify for permanent residency and the ability to work in South Africa; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1311E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes. A South African citizen may adopt the citizenship of his/her foreign spouse, provided the foreign country allows dual citizenship. This will allow the South African citizen to maintain his/her South African citizenship, provided the South African citizen applies for the retention of his/her South African citizenship beforehand and the retention of South African citizenship certificate is issued prior to obtaining foreign citizenship. If the foreign country does not allow dual citizenship, the South African citizen will have to make a decision to either renounce his/her South African citizenship or not to accept the foreign citizenship.

(2) Section 26(b) of the Immigration Act, No 13 of 2002, as amended, provides for the issuing of a permanent residence permit to a foreigner who is not a prohibited person or an undesirable person and who has been the spouse of a South African citizen or permanent resident for five years. The granting of permanent residence status to the foreign spouse of a South African citizen or permanent resident is, however, not an automatic action. All foreigners who wish to settle permanently in the RSA are required to apply for such status in the prescribed manner and on the prescribed form. The approval of the application is subject to a condition that it shall lapse if the good faith spousal relationship is terminated within two years from the date of issue of the permanent residence permit. Once permanent residence status has been granted to a foreigner, such foreigner will have the right to take up employment, conduct business, and to study, within the Republic.

Number of inmates receiving ARVs at the Durban-Westville Correctional Centre

1039. Mr N B FIHLA (ANC) asked the Minister of Correctional Services:

What is (a) the latest state of affairs with regard to the number of inmates that are receiving antiretrovirals (ARVs) under the comprehensive ARV treatment programme at the Durban-Westville Correctional Centre, (b) the total number of inmates benefiting from the Department of Health's ARV treatment programme in terms of (i) counselling, (ii) pre-testing, (iii) post-testing, (iv) CD4 cell count testing and (v) testing of opportunistic infections and (c) his department's policy with regard to the treatment of offenders by external doctors or agencies not assigned by his department? N1324E

The MINISTER OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES:

(a) A at 31 August 2006 a total number of 75 inmates at Durban-Westville Correctional Centre (Medium B) received antiretroviral treatment, whilst a further total of 78 inmates were on adherence counselling.

(b) (i), (ii) and (iii) Pre- and post test counselling forms part of the voluntary counselling and testing services and is conducted at the health facility in the correctional centre by health care workers.

There are currently two lay counsellors that were seconded by the Department of Health on a full-time basis in Durban-Westville

Correctional Centre (Medium B). The lay counsellors provide healthy living, disclosure, drug readiness and adherence counselling. Since the deployment of these lay counsellors in August 2006, a total number of 110 inmates have benefited from the abovementioned services provided as part of the Department of Health's antiretroviral treatment programme.

(iv) CD4 cell count tests were conducted at private laboratories and not at the health facilities of the Department of Health. However, after the accreditation of the in-patient facility at Durban Management Area as an antiretroviral treatment site, CD4 cell count tests will be done by the National Health Laboratory Services, which is state-owned. Since 2003, a total number of 884 CD4 cell count tests were conducted.

(v) There are no specific tests which are conducted for opportunistic infections. A patient will be referred for specific investigations depending on his/her clinical presentation, eg referred for X-rays when showing signs and symptoms of tuberculosis or pneumonia. Sputum tests will also be conducted where tuberculosis is suspected. If the patient shows signs of meningitis, lumbar punctures will be conducted for tests.

(c) In terms of the legislation and policies of the Departments of Health and Correctional Services, medical services, including specialist services, must be provided by medical practitioners. Medical services are rendered by sessional (full-time and/or part-time) medical practitioners. In some regions the provincial departments of health, medical practitioners are allocated to render services to nearby correctional centres. This is also done according to the district health systems of the Department of Health. In some areas, private medical practitioners render services on a sessional basis. There are no other agencies that render medical services to offenders. The Correctional Services Act, Act 111 of 1998, section 12(3) gives an inmate the right to be treated by a medical practitioner of his/her choice, but with the understanding that the costs be borne by the inmate. The inmate must also complete the necessary consent form and prior arrangements for such visits must be made in order to address issues of security. The Department of Correctional Services is following the guidelines and protocols of the national Department of Health in terms of the treatment of offenders.

Patients receiving ARVs in the public sector: waiting lists per province

1060. Mr G R MORGAN (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) How many patients (a) were receiving antiretroviral drugs (ARVs) in the public sector and (b) were on waiting lists in each province as at the latest specified date for which information is available;

(2) whether any patients receiving ARVs have reported suffering negative side-effects; if so, what side-effects;

(3) whether any patients have died while undergoing ARV treatment as at the latest specified date for which information is available; if so, (a) how many and (b) what were the reported causes of these deaths? N1381E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

(1) (a) The number of patients receiving treatment in the public sector as reported by provinces by the end

of June 2006 was 178 635 (see table 1.1 below).

(b) The number of patients on waiting lists in the period April to June 2006 per province are presented in table 1.1 below. The numbers are cumulative for the specified period.

Table 1.1 Number of patients on treatment and number of patients on waiting list

Province	*Patients on treatment (end June 2006)*	*Patients on waiting list (April to June 2006)*
Eastern Cape	20 294	3 960
Free State	6 950	4 903
Gauteng	48 241	6 560
KwaZulu-Natal	48 177	2 630
Limpopo	8 497	576
Mpumalanga	6 435	1 400
Northern Cape	2 933	7 844
North West	18 157	2 510
Western Cape	18 941	862
Total	178 635	31 255

(2) There are patients receiving ARVs that have reported suffering negative side effects. These can be acute and long-term side effects, and mild to severe (and sometimes fatal) reactions. The common side effects and reactions are: lactic acidosis, peripheral neuropathy, dermatitis, dizziness, metabolic disorders, headaches, central nervous system symptoms and gastrointestinal symptoms.

(3) Yes.

(a) Refer to table 1.2 below.

(b) It could not be established whether the causes of death were related to ARVs or other conditions.

Table 1.2 Number of reported deaths by June 2006

Province	*Number of deaths*
Eastern Cape	774
Free State	173
Gauteng	460
KwaZulu-Natal	2 469
Limpopo	516
Mpumalanga	141
Northern Cape	70
North West	1 086
Western Cape	141
Total	5 830

A-G's Report revealing massive financial mismanagement of the Guardian's Fund

1121. Mrs S M CAMERER (DA) asked the Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development:

(1) With reference to the Auditor-General's Report that revealed massive financial mismanagement of the Guardian's Fund, who is/are the person(s) responsible for administering the fund;

(2) whether any action has been taken by her department against those responsible for such mismanagement; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) whether her department has any plans to remedy this financial mismanagement; if not, why not; if so, what plans? N1471E

The MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

(1) As the hon member is aware, this matter is annually reported in detail to members of the Portfolio Committee on Justice, including the hon member, who then interacts at length with the depart-

ment on this issue. However, I repeat once again as follows:

The Director-General is the Accounting Officer for the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development (DoJ&CD). The Guardian's Fund is a branch of the DoJ&CD and the Director-General is therefore the Accounting Officer for the Guardian's Fund. The administration and management of the Guardian's Fund is the responsibility of the Chief Master.

The financial mismanagement highlighted in the 2004-05 Auditor-General's report could be attributed to the following factors:

- Manual, outdated, inefficient financial management system supporting the operations of the Master's Offices;
- inadequate internal controls;
- insufficient staff to perform responsibilities related to the administration of the Guardian's Fund;
- inadequate reconciliations; and
- various noncompliance issues due to the aspects already mentioned.

(2) The former Chief Financial Officer requested the Auditor-General to conduct forensic investigations at all Masters' Offices during 2002. These audit findings were followed up by the Compliance Unit of the DoJ&CD, established within the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, early in 2003. The Compliance Unit worked closely with the Special Investigations Unit, the National Prosecuting Authority and the Directorate for Special Operations in further investigating the recommendations of the Auditor-General.

In addition, investigations regarding financial mismanagement are being conducted in the Grahamstown, Bloemfontein and the Pietermaritzburg Master's Offices. In Grahamstown, officials were found guilty of financial misconduct. The disciplinary process as a result of the financial mismanagement investigations in Bloemfontein is still underway. An investigation regarding financial mismanagement in Pietermaritzburg is also underway. In these three instances the SAPS is also conducting a criminal investigation.

(3) I would like to advise the hon member that all employees found guilty of financial mismanagement face disciplinary action. And if any matter reveals criminal conduct it will be referred to the SAPS. My department is in the process of developing and implementing an electronic system which will minimise the risk of fraud. The Office of the CFO is working hand in hand with the Chief Master to resolve all financial management challenges urgently.

Appointment of Gauteng West director

1171. Mr V C GORE (ID) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

Whether she has been informed about the manner in which the Gauteng West director was appointed; if so, (a) how many applicants applied for that post, (b) why were each of the other applicants rejected, (c) what is the age of (i) each person that applied for that position and (ii) the person appointed and (d) what qualifications does the appointed person have?

N1539E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

Yes.

(a) A total number of 53 candidates applied for the said post.

(b) and (c)(i) as per the tables below:

(b) *Reasons for rejection*	*(c)(i)* *Age of each person applying for the position*
Limited experience in provincial functions	35
Inappropriate experience	36
Insufficient multi-task skills	59
Shortlisted and interviewed, but found to have never managed staff but only projects. It also came forth he has never managed a budget. He was found relevant for a position in Foreign Mission more especially in the Middle East as compared to the Area Manager Gauteng West	31
Shortlisted and interviewed, but found to have limited financial management skills	36
Inappropriate experience	37
Shortlisted and interviewed and was found to have limited people management skills as he indicated to have only managed a maximum of two subordinates. His financial management skills were not convincing as he could not articulate the processes in managing revenue	40
Shortlisted and interviewed, but found to lack multi-task and financial management skills	44
Shortlisted, limited people management and multi-task management skills	43
Shortlisted and interviewed, found to be suitable for a vacant position in National Immigration Branch considering that he has vast experience in Immigration	36
Insufficient and inappropriate experience	35
Limited people management skills	41
Inappropriate experience as well as insufficient financial management skills	38
Inappropriate experience, and the level inappropriate	47
Inappropriate experience	34
Insufficient experience	49
Inappropriate and insufficient experience	31
Inappropriate experience	60
Inappropriate experience	44
Inappropriate experience	44
Inappropriate experience	50
Shortlisted, but did not turn-up for the interview	50
Insufficient financial management skills	37
Insufficient experience	26

(b) *Reasons for rejection*	*(c)(i)* *Age of each person applying for the position*
Shortlisted and interviewed, but during interview it came forth that the candidate is not decisive as when probed around management, he talked of obtaining prior approval from manager and could not indicate crucial decisions he made without consulting his manager	51
Inexperienced	26
Shortlisted and interviewed, but found more relevant for a position within transformation	45
Shortlisted and interviewed, but found relevant for a position in Transformation Unit	44
Shortlisted and interviewed, but was found to have limited financial and multi-task management	51
Inexperienced	32
Insufficient information on CV to make a decision	50
Insufficient experience and level inappropriate	38
Insufficient experience	28
Inappropriate experience	32
Insufficient experience	41
Insufficient experience	39
Insufficient experience	48
Inappropriate experience, candidate exposed in financial management	31
Insufficient information on the CV to make a decision	44
Insufficient experience	29
Inappropriate experience, candidate's experienced more relevant to Labour Relations	45
Inappropriate experience	41
Insufficient experience	35
Insufficient experience	38
Limited experience in community involvement	48
Insufficient experience	26
Shortlisted and interviewed and was found second best candidate	46
Insufficient Information on CV to make a decision	37
Insufficient experience	31
Inappropriate experience	48
Shortlisted and interviewed, regarded suitable for the position in other regions and was regarded as third best candidate	49
Inappropriate experience	42

(c) (ii) the recommended candidate and then appointed afterwards (Ms L S Afilaka) is 27 years of age.

(d) Ms Afilaka was finalising the last course of her studies for a B.Com degree.

Appointments for SMS positions subject to signing of performance management contracts

1198. Mr S J MASANGO (DA) asked the Minister of Sport and Recreation:

(1) (a) Which appointments in respect of senior management positions (levels 13-16) in his department (i) are subject or (ii) not subject to the signing of performance management contracts and (b) what are the reasons for the distinction in each case;

(2) what was each incumbent's annual remuneration in each of the past five years for which information is available;

(3) whether they received any performance bonuses; if not, why not; if so, (a) what amount was paid in each case and (b) what criteria were used for the determination and payment of performance bonuses;

(4) whether those criteria matched the performance contracts of the relevant employees; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, how did the relevant employees perform in terms of those criteria? N1596E

The MINISTER OF SPORT AND RECREATION:

(1) All Senior Management positions within Sport and Recreation SA (SRSA) are subject to the signing of performance contracts which is in line with Chapter 4 of the Senior Management Services (SMS) handbook as well as the Public Service Regulations, 2001 as amended.

The following incumbents were members of the senior management services within Sport and Recreation SA (SRSA) for the past five years:

(2) Group 1:

Official	*Annaul remuneration*	*Period*	*Performance bonus receive*	*Performance assessment*	*Criteria*
Mr G A Fredericks	R359 532 R411 066 R437 787 R472 809 R503 541 R533 754 R558 306	01-2001–31-07-2001 01-08-2001–31/12/2001 01-01-2002–31-12-2002 01-01-2003–31-12-2003 01-01-2004–31-12-2004 01-01-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present	None None None None None None None	The following periods are outstanding: 2002-03; 2003-04; 2004-05; 2005-06. Evaluation by HOD was completed: Assessments by panel are pending.	
Ms E C Cloete	R348 987 R371 673 R401 406 R427 497 R453 147 R473 991	01-03-2001–31-12-2001 01-01-2002–31-12-2002 01-01-2003–31-12-2003 01-01-2004–31-12-2004 01-01-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present	None None None None None None	The following periods are outstanding: 2001-02; 2002-03; 2003-04; 2004-05; 2005-06. Evaluation by HOD completed: Assessments by panel pending.	

The following Senior Managers' contract expired with effect from 1 July 2006:

Official	*Annaul remuneration*	*Period*	*Performance bonus receive*	*Performance assessment*	*Criteria*
Prof D J Hendricks	R529 446 R563 862 R608 970	01-01-2001–31-12-2001 01-01-2002–31-12-2002 01-01-2003–31-12-2003	None None None	HOD was assessed by the prescribed panel for the period 1999 to 2003. The HOD was never informed of the results.	
	R648 552 R687 465 R834 252 R872 628	01-01-2004–31-12-2004 01-01-2005–30-06-2005 01-07-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006–30-06-2006	None None None None	For the periods 2003-04 and 2004-05: Evaluation files were prepared and submitted to the PSC. Assessment never realised.	

Group 2:

The following Senior Managers were transferred from the former South African Sports Commission (SASC) to SRSA with effect from 1 August 2005:

Official	*Annaul remuneration*	*Period*	*Performance bonus receive*	*Performance assessment*	*Criteria*
Mr R le Roux	R466 839 R488 313	01-08-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present			
Mr D M Matlala	R488 154 R510 609	01-08-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present			
Dr B van der Spuy	R480 945 R503 067	01-08-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present			
Ms N A Kotelo	R466 839 R488 313	01-08-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present			
Mr D B Moyo	R610 281 R638 355	01-08-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present			
Dr M J Phaahla	R846 762 R885 714	01-08-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present			

Group 3:

New Senior Management appointments:

Official	*Annaul remuneration*	*Period*	*Performance bonus receive*	*Performance assessment*	*Criteria*
Ms N Nkomana	R453 147 R473 991	02-12-2005–31-12-2005 01-01-2006-present			

The following Manager resigned with effect from 31 August 2006:

Official	*Annaul remuneration*	*Period*	*Performance bonus receive*	*Performance assessment*	*Criteria*
Mr G Mnisi	R473 991	01-01-2006–31-08-2006			

(3) Performance assessments in respect of Ms E C Cloete and Mr G A Fredericks for the period from 2001 to 2004-05 were received in March 2006 and November 2005 respectively for the mentioned periods. No performance assessment was done for the 2005-06 financial year.

An evaluation committee, which consists of SRSA's Audit Committee, was appointed to, in collaboration with the former Director-General of SRSA, coordinate the performance evaluations. The first meeting took place on 20 June 2006. The matter is currently still pending as information relating to the assessment reports is outstanding.

Some SRSA's senior managers have not yet entered into performance contracts due to the pending internal placement process that have not been finalised yet. For this reason, a request was forwarded to Minister Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Minister of Public Service and Administration, to grant my department permission to deviate from Chapter 4 of the Senior Management Services handbook to grant these managers an overall across the board performance bonus of 8% for the 2005-06 financial year. A response in this regard is still awaited.

(4) No response available on this question. Refer to the response in Question (3).

Number of aliens entering South Africa each month

1227. Mr L B LABUSCHAGNE (DA) asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(1) (a) How many illegal aliens enter South Africa each month and (b) from which countries do they come;

(2) (a) how many illegal aliens were deported from South Africa (i) in 2004, (ii) in 2005 and (iii) during the period 1 January to 31 July 2006 and (b) to which countries were they deported? N1628E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) (a) and (b) As illegal foreigners enter the country clandestinely and do not use the official ports of entry, it is not possible to determine how many enter the country illegally at any given period of time or to establish from which countries they come from.

(2) (a) and (b) As per the tables below.

Statistics of deportations

Citizens of	*2004*	2005	2006 (1Jan-31 Jul)	Total
Algeria	2	0	2	4
Angola	2	40	78	120
Australia	0	2	1	3
Bangladesh	10	11	35	56
Benin	1	1	2	4
Bolivia	1	0	3	4
Botswana	36	56	25	117
Brazil	2	4	2	8
Bulgaria	4	4	0	8
Burkino Faso	0	0	2	2
Burundi	0	25	31	56
Cameroon	4	10	12	26

Citizens of	*2004*	2005	2006 (1Jan-31 Jul)	Total
Chad	0	1	0	1
China	14	36	40	90
Colombia	0	3	3	6
Comoros	2	1	0	3
Congo Brazzaville	0	38	49	87
Cuba	0	2	0	2
DRC	1	45	33	79
Egypt	40	43	24	107
Ethiopia	0	1	41	42
France	0	1	0	1
Gabon	0	2	1	3
Gambia	0	2	0	2
Germany	0	0	1	1
Ghana	16	35	20	71
Guinea	0	3	0	3
India	9	81	99	189
Iran	0	0	2	2
Iraq	0	10	0	10
Eritrea	0	1	2	3
Jordan	1	0	0	1
Kenya	21	64	13	98
Lesotho	7 468	10 048	5 604	23 120
Liberia	0	5	1	6
Malawi	3 168	4 651	3 439	11 258
Malaysia	0	2	0	2
Mali	0	4	2	6
Mauritius	0	0	2	2
Mozambique	81 619	85 161	59 381	226 161
Namibia	13	15	11	39
Nepal	0	1	0	1
Netherlands	0	0	2	2
Nigeria	61	215	220	496
Pakistan	28	1 350	93	1 471
Peru	0	15	8	23
Portugal	1	0	0	1
Rwanda	1	11	1	13
Senegal	0	11	30	41
Sierra Leone	1	4	1	6
Slovak Rep	0	3	0	3
Somalia	0	6	25	31
Spain	0	1	0	1
Sri Lanka	2	0	0	2
Sudan	0	7	6	13
Swaziland	1 934	3 142	2 027	7 103
Taiwan	0	13	0	13
Tanzania	481	713	253	1 447
Thailand	3	27	13	43
Togo	0	1	0	1
Turkey	0	8	2	10
Uganda	17	99	59	175
Ukraine	0	1	0	1
Upington	0	2	0	2
USA	2	4	3	9
Venezuela	0	4	0	4
Yemen	0	1	0	1
Zambia	60	124	81	265
Zanzibar	0	7	0	7
Zimbabwe	72 112	103 809	71 564	247 485
Total	167 137	209 988	143 349	520 474

Number of confirmed XDR-tuberculosis cases

1246. Mr G R MORGAN (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) (a) What was the number of confirmed XDR-tuberculosis cases since

1 January 2006 up to the latest specified date for which information is available, (b) where was each case reported and (c) how many deaths have occurred in this period;

(2) whether any measures have been taken to curb the spread of XDR-TB (a) in South Africa and (b) to health workers treating people infected with the strain; if not, why not; if so, what measures;

(3) whether specialist personnel have been dispatched to the sites where XDR-TB has been reported; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(4) what is the most recent cure rate for ordinary TB in each province? N1649E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

As data is not readily available at the national Department of Health, the provinces have been requested to collate this information to assist us to furnish the hon member with the full answer.

Use of Act 2 of 2002

1272. Mr T D LEE (DA) asked the Minister of Sport and Recreation:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2002, came into effect (a) how many times has it been used to obtain information from his department and (b) what documentation was requested in each instance;

(2) whether his department complied with such instance; is not, why not; if so,

(3) whether his department complied within 30 days; if not (a) why did his department not refuse the request, (b) how many times has request thus been taken to court, (c) what was the outcome of the case in each instance and (d) what where the associated costs of the litigation to his department in each case? N1675E

The MINISTER OF SPORT AND RECREATION:

(1) Since the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000) (hereinafter referred to as the PAIA) came into effect, it (a) has been used only on two occasions to request information from my department, namely (b) to request a —

(i) written report regarding the outcome of an investigation into the irregularities in the administration of karate; and

(ii) written report into irregularities in the administration of soccer.

(2) My department has complied with the prescripts of the PAIA in that the requestor has —

(a) insofar as the karate query is concerned, been requested to adhere to the provision of the PAIA by making an application in terms of the Act and paying the fees as determined in terms of the regulation stemming from the said Act. The requestor subsequently has failed to submit any request in the above regard nor has any fees been paid as contemplated in terms of the said regulations; and

(b) insofar as the soccer query is concerned, been referred to the SA Football Association (SAFA) so as to obtain a copy of the said report. My department did not have a copy of the report.

(3) My department has in terms of the PAIA complied within 30 days as indicated above. The refusal aspects relating to the rest of the question are, therefore, not applicable.

Parties held by department

1305. Mr T D LEE (DA) asked the Minister of Sport and Recreation:

(1) In respect of each year since 2002, up to and including 2006, (a) how many parties were held by his department, (b) what was the nature of the party in each instance, (c) how much did each party cost and (d) from which budget was the money allocated;

(2) whether any sponsorships were obtained in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details in each case? N1708E

The MINISTER OF SPORT AND RECREATION:

(1) and (2) Sport and Recreation South Africa has no separate budget and expenditure item for "parties".

It is not clear what is meant by the word "parties".

A more defined question would be appreciated.

Details *re* each psychiatric hospital in SA

1347. Mr G R MORGAN (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) With regard to each psychiatric hospital in South Africa, what is (a) the number of beds, (b) the optimal number of staff, (c) the actual number of staff, (d) the current designation of each staff member and (e) the number of patients that had been admitted as at the latest specified date for which information is available;

(2) whether her department has embarked on a programme of deinstitutionalisation for certain categories of psychiatric patients; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) how many cases of abuse of patients by staff at each psychiatric hospital have been reported in the past twelve months for which information is available;

(4) whether an investigation was conducted in each such case; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1754E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

The hon member will agree that in order to adequately respond to this question, the national Department of Health relies on provinces for details. The provinces have accordingly been requested to furnish us with this information, which will be passed on to the hon member once received.

Strategies to provide department-run palliative care centres in all provinces

1349. Mr G R MORGAN (DA) asked the Minister of Health:

(1) Whether her department has any strategies to provide department-run palliative care centres in all provinces; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(2) in respect of each such centre, what is the (a) (i) name and (ii) location of the facility, (b) number of beds, (c) number of staff and (d) budget allocated to the facility for the 2006-07 financial year;

(3) whether there are palliative care facilities that are run in co-operation between her department and non-government organisations (NGOs); if not, why not; if so, what are the (a) names and (b) locations of these facilities;

(4) whether a study has been commissioned to determine the number of people that require palliative care on average each year; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1757E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

As the question suggests, the provinces have been requested to furnish information in this regard, which will be communicated to the hon member once received.

Creation of infrastructure company based on the telecommunications facilities of Eskom and Transnet

1382. Ms M SMUTS (DA) MP asked Minister of Public Enterprises:

Whether he intends to create an infrastructure company based on the telecommunications facilities of Eskom and Transnet; if so, (a) why and (b) how does he anticipate that the services of such a company will affect the incentive of commercial operators to build infrastructure?
N1285E

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISES:

(a) Yes, it is the intention of the Department of Public Enterprises (DPE) to create a broadband infrastructure company (InfraCo) based on the long distance fibre-optic network created by Eskom and Transnet.

For South Africa to participate effectively in the global ICT sector and its related industries such as Contact Centres and Business Process Outsourcing (BPO), it is essential to address three fundamental ICT challenges, namely;

- Limited access to and high cost of broadband;
- International uncompetitive prices of broadband;
- The digital divide between the first and second economy.

Research has shown that long distance and international communications costs are the key reasons for high broadband costs in South Africa. Therefore any intervention structured to address Tier 1 (National Long Distance Connectivity) and Tier 3 (International) cost structures would have a significant impact on the affordability of broadband in South Africa.

The Tier 2 (telecommunications access infrastructure) market is already sufficiently competitive to ensure competitive market pricing at this level.

The recently promulgated Electronic Communications Act of 2006 (ECA) lays the foundation for liberalised telecommunication industry, the impact of which will become evident over the next few years.

The recently promulgated Electronic Communications Act lays the foundation for a liberalised telecommunications industry, the impact of which will become evident over the next few years.

The formation of Broadband InfraCo utilising the long distance assets deployed by Eskom and Transnet is a direct intervention to rapidly reduce one of the key cost elements of broadband; namely national long distance connectivity. Whilst the liberalisation will achieve this over a few years, InfraCo will achieve the same by early 2007.

Broadband InfraCo will be registered as a Schedule 2 Public Company under the PFM. This is a commercial enterprise with a strategic intent, and as a result is designed to deliver a return that will be sufficient to be self funding in terms of future expansions but with no intention to maximise profits.

(b) The move is expected to result in a rapid movement towards an international comparable ICT market, where operators compete for customers based on service and prices, whilst using significantly common infrastructure. Interna-

tional ICT markets, infrastructure is increasingly treated as commodity and differentiation is achieved through services and/or content offerings.

InfraCo is not expected to negatively impact on the liberalisation process in South Africa, on the contrary is expected to fast-track the emergence of a globally comparable ICT market. Efficiencies are achieved in the use of common infrastructure in network industries, which is what Broadband InfraCo offers.

InfraCo will be specifically focused on long distance infrastructure, and will not be involved in the urban or last mile infrastructure, where the ECA will promote strong competition.

QUESTIONS

For oral reply:

QUESTIONS NOT REPLIED TO IN THE HOUSE [Rule 115(3)]

ECONOMICS
(Cluster 3)

Relocation of tank farms and iron ore dumps from the PE harbour

*253. Mr M JOHNSON (ANC) asked the Minister for Public Enterprises: *(Interdepartmental transfer)*

(1) Whether the Government is currently taking any steps to relocate the tank farms and iron ore dumps from the Port Elizabeth harbour; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(2) whether any further processes are envisaged to accelerate and finalise this matter; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what processes? N1193E

The MINISTER FOR PUBLIC ENTERPRISES:

Transnet is in the process of finalising the technical study on the bulk terminal relocation to Ngqura. The study is scheduled to be completed by the end of October 2006. The outcome of the study and the decision in respect of the relocation will then be shared with the relevant stakeholders.

Tax incentive that will allow private investors to provide equity finance to the SME sector

*279. Dr P J RABIE (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) Whether the Government is planning to introduce a tax incentive that will allow private investors to provide equity finance to the small and medium enterprises (SME) sector; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(2) whether any research has been conducted by (a) any government department or (b) the SA Revenue Service regarding the design of an appropriate tax incentive structure model that will enable private persons to invest in the SME sector; if so, what are the relevant details; if not, why not;

(3) whether there are any plans to conduct such research in future; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1811E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

(1) and (2) The dti is in the process of reviewing current incentives with the objective of proposing the introduction of a new package of incentives that are consistent with the National Industrial Policy Framework.

Within this process, policy recommendations are being generated regarding the areas that should be prioritised for incentives, as well as the type and quantum of incentives to be implemented. Proposals with regard to the incentive instruments (whether tax or grant based) for SME sector have not yet been concluded. The current study is also investigating four generic incentive programmes targeting the following: (i) investment, (ii) SME, (iii) trade and (iv) competitiveness.

A process of formulating tax incentives at the dti will obviously involve other important role players, such as the National Treasury and the SA Revenue Services.

Board members of the SA Airways

*267. Mr C L GOLOLO (ANC) asked the Minister for Public Enterprises:

(1) (a) Who are the board members of the SA Airways, (b) how many meetings have been held in the past two

financial years for which information is available and (c) how many meetings did each board member attend;

(2) whether the performance of the board has been satisfactory; if not, why not;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter? N1797E

The MINISTER FOR PUBLIC ENTERPRISES:

(a) The following people constitute South African Airways (SAA) Board membership as of 11 October 2006.

SAA Board Members:

Professor Jakes Gerwel (Chairman)

Ms Louisa Mojela

Dr Charles Okeahalam

Ms Maria Ramos

Mr Peter Joubert

Mr Paul Nkuna

Advocate Marumo Moerane

Mr Vali Moosa

Ms A Ngwezi

Dr Khayakhulu Ngqula (President & CEO)

Mr Gareth Griffiths (Acting CFO)

(b) to (c) Eleven board meetings were held in the past two financial years. Their attendance of meetings are as follows:

Name	*Number of meetings attended*
Prof J Gerwel	Eight Meetings
Ms MT Ramano (CFO) resigned	Eight Meetings
Dr C Okeahalam	Eight Meetings
Ms M Ramos	Eight Meetings
Mr P Joubert	Eight Meetings
Dr Ngqula	Seven Meetings
Adv Moerane	Six Meetings
Ms L Mojela	Six Meetings
Ms A Ngwezi	Six Meetings
Mr P Nkuna	Five Meetings
Mr V Moosa	Four Meetings
Prof Doganis	Three Meetings

The department and Ministry have regular meetings with all board chairpersons. We are satisfied with the performance of the board and no statement will be made.

Negotiation teams sent to meet with the EU

*263. Ms D M RAMODIBE (ANC) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

Whether, in light of his recent discussions with Ambassador Sooklal in Brussels, he has sent two negotiation teams to meet with the European Union; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, (a) what are the potential consequences of this strategy and (b) what are the further relevant details? N1792E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

A single South African trade negotiating team, as part of the SADC Economic Partnership Agreement negotiating team, is responsible for the trade chapter of our relations with the EU.

The SADC EPA Trade Ministers met in February 2006 and adopted a proposal that would draw South Africa and other SADC members into a process leading to a single trade regime with the EU, in the interests of the regional integration process in Southern Africa. The proposal centres on SADC's trade relations with the EU. The SADC EPA proposal has been submitted to the EU for

their consideration and we await a formal response from them.

Companies erroneously listed in department's employment equity "name and shame" campaign of private sector companies

*275. Mr C M LOWE (DA) asked the Minister of Labour:

(1) Why certain companies were erroneously listed in his department's employment equity "name and shame" campaign of private sector companies;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the effect of such a campaign on (a) the attractiveness of South Africa to foreign investors and (b) job creation? N1807E

The MINISTER OF LABOUR:

(1) I wish to refer the hon member to the speech I made on 11 September 2006 during the launch of the 6th Annual Report of the Commission for Employment Equity, which says:

> "Out of the 2 762 reports received in 2005, 2 085 reports were analysed because they were complete and accurate. My department has assessed and ranked only the 2 085 reports using numerical analysis model to determine the level of representation on of the designed groups across all occupational levels. Including in this assessment and ranking, 55 were large companies listed at the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE). As I speak to you today, for the first time, DG reviews are in the process of being conducted on six employers whose representation levels fell in the unacceptable category. They include:
>
> • Omnia group limited
>
> • Medi-clinic group
>
> • Verimark Holding (Pty) Ltd
>
> • Prism Holding
>
> • Comair Limited
>
> • Kumba Resources
>
> In addition to the above, my department is also following-up on 1 296 large employers who appear on our database, but did not submit their reports in 2005. A list of these employers has been sent to the provinces for inspection. Included in this list, is the names of thirteen large companies listed at the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE) who failed to submit reports in 2005 as required by the law. Furthermore, I have instructed the labour inspectors to continuously be on the lookout of those culprits who have not reported at all.
>
> I have been advised by the Commission for Employment Equity that they intend issuing awards to employers for their excellent achievement in implementing the Employment Equity Act. These awards are due to take place in August 2007. It would be unfair to condemn all employers for the progress that they are making in implementing the Act. I believe that we all carry the responsibility to recognise and reward those employers who excel in implementing the spirit and the letter of the Act."

Employers with 150 or more employees were required to submit employment equity reports on 2 October 2005 in terms of the Employment Equity Act. After processing all the reports submitted by employers:

(1) the department identified those employers who have not submitted as prescribed by law,

(2) who have reported late after notifying the Director General of their inability to meet the legislative deadline,

(3) many employers change their business name or

(4) change the level of reporting from

group level to division or workplace level without informing the department,

(5) other anomalies include employers including the employees of one company in the workforce profile of another owned company.

Labour inspectors follow up on such employers to identify the reporting status of such employers and to enforce the law. This year, my department has gone public with this process.

Hence the decision to follow-up on these companies by the provinces of Department of Labour. The list of these was forwarded to the provinces of Department of Labour and to the media. I don't know the name and shame campaign. This happens everytime we receive this report. The only difference is that this year we informed the media about the process.

Systems in place to address gas shortages and shortages of gas cylinders

*268. Mrs B TINTO (ANC) asked the Minister of Minerals and Energy:

Whether there are any systems in place to address gas shortages and shortages of gas cylinders; if not, what is the position in this regard; if so, what are the relevant details? N1798E

The MINISTER OF MINERALS AND ENERGY:

Yes, the DME together with industry have identified the LPG shortages especially during the winter period. Industry players currently have limited capability of importing LPG but are in the process of determining the sizes of loading, handling and storage facilities that have to be in place to facilitate importation. In the short-term, the department is, through the logistical planning team (LPT), monitoring on a weekly basis demand and supply all fuels including LPG. In the medium to long term, the department, through PetroSA, aims to improve the supply situation by investing in an LPG import terminal.

Briefing notes on Question 1.

The department is studying the future of LPG (profiling its demand patterns), the associated logistical infrastructure requirements and positioning of the LPG sector to meet future demand. There are two studies that are currently being conducted in this regard:

(a) The strategic stocks policy review which focuses on security of supply and stocks management systems under an emergency situation. This study covers all products.

(b) The fuel supply strategic task team that is focusing on the current bottlenecks in the supply chain of petroleum products and identifying mechanism to de-bottle these impediments in the short-, medium- and long-term. The study will apply focus on, amongst other things, supply and demand issues, to determine the adequacy of the petroleum logistical infrastructure (pipelines, storage and handling facilities for petroleum products, refineries as well as port facilities, etc.) and make recommendation on how demand can be met in the short-, medium- and long-term. The outputs of the project will be used to review the Petroleum Policy Plan for the country.

1. Shortages of gas cylinders;

The department is working on an appropriate cylinder management approach and LPG delivery system that will not only result in lower LPG prices but its increased availability. The problem is not that South Africa is short of cylinders, the shortages are as a result of cylinder management practices.

Briefing notes on Question 2:

- LPG cylinders are a potential "bomb" if not maintained or managed properly. The

current practice in the industry is a "no-cross-filling" practice, which means that BP cannot fill Afrox cylinders and vice versa. This branded cylinder approach is aimed at ensuring that there is company responsible for the maintenance of each cylinder in the market. This practice unfortunately results in a cylinder population that double or more than required. The challenge is achieving high cylinder rotation levels without compromising on safety.

- We are in discussions with Mittal Steel that are aimed at facilitating local manufacturing of cylinders. Mittal Steel has offered special prices for local manufacturers that will ensure access to locally-produced steel at globally competitive prices.

SA's position on WEF competitiveness rankings

*290. Mr L B LABUSCHAGNE (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

Whether he has been informed of the World Economic Forum's Competitiveness Report in which South Africa has slipped five places and is now ranked 45th out of 127 countries; if so, what action does he intend taking to improve this situation? N1822E

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

While the dti takes the Competitiveness Report seriously, we are aware that the South African economy has enjoyed a sustained positive growth trajectory over the past years. This gives some indication that our economy is capable of competing in global markets.

Indeed, according to the report, South Africa performs well in certain indicators that are dominated by first world economies. For instance, South Africa is ranked number 29 on the innovation index. The country also scores well in areas such as property rights, private institutions, goods and financial market efficiency and business sophistication. These indicators are key for business development.

Access to basic services (education and health), infrastructure, institutions, labour regulations and a supportive macroeconomic environment were cited as areas of concerns for the country. The dti and government at large are well aware of these concerns and are already implementing strategies that will address them. For example, the R372 billion capex expenditure directly addresses the issue of infrastructure.

The report itself also indicates that in the past decade there have been some major changes in the economic, political and social landscape. It goes on to indicate that through prudent policies and sound economic management implemented by government, the country has managed to make impressive steps to manage the transition process.

The dti recognises that in an increasingly global market place South Africa needs to continuously improve its international competitiveness position. By creating incentives to invest in people, assets, and knowledge through its various programmes (including the NPI, the SEDA technology fund, the BBEEE codes, Thripp etc.), the dti will build on competitive strengths and counter weaknesses as they arise.

Forensic audit of the contract to produce credit card driving licences

*261. Mrs C DUDLEY (ACDP) asked the Minister of Transport:

(1) Whether a forensic audit of the contract to produce credit card driving licences has been called for or conducted; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(2) whether his department has clarified concerns raised by the Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) that recordings of transactions that took place between his

department and a certain company (name furnished) were not disclosed in his department's financial statements and that his department did not ensure that invoices submitted by the said company were properly checked and authorised; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

(3) whether the deal between his department and the said company has been renegotiated as suggested by the Director-General; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

N1790E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

(1) No. Currently the Office of the Auditor-General is in the process of auditing the financial records and financial statements of the portion of the facility that belongs to the State for eight financial periods from March 1998 to March 2006. Depending on the outcome of that audit, a forensic audit may be called for.

(2) The former Director-General requested the Office of the Auditor-General to conduct a financial reconciliation and audit on the deposits made into and payments made from the bank accounts that the company held on behalf of the department. It transpired that the department should have made arrangements to account for these transactions, and that the Office of the Auditor-General could only audit the transactions when the department accounted for the transactions.

The department had the financial records written up in a separate accounting system from March 1998 to March 2006 for eight accounting periods, and submitted separate financial statements for each of the periods for audit. The Accountant-General advised that the transactions should be viewed as a trading entity and that separate financial statements should be prepared according to generally accepted accounting practice. The department subsequently recompiled the financial statements according to generally accepted accounting practice.

In terms of the contract, an engineer was appointed to check and verify that invoices submitted by the company were validated against cards delivered according to the National Traffic Information System (NaTIS) before the invoices were paid. Invoices were certified by the engineer and signed off by the departmental project manager before they were paid. Should the audit reveal that invoices were not properly checked and authorised, a forensic audit may be called.

(3) The contract between my department and the said company has not been renegotiated. Since a former director of the company has a pending appeal on a case of fraud against him, the department requested a legal opinion, and was advised that the department should wait for the outcome of the appeal before it considers taking any steps relating to the contract.

Use of expropriation mechanisms to speed up the land delivery process

*292. Mr M V NGEMA (Nadeco) asked the Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs:

(1) Whether any stipulated criteria have been put in place to be followed before utilising the expropriation mechanisms to speed up the land delivery process; if so, (a) what are the relevant details, (b) how many claims have been settled by means of utilising the expropriation mechanisms thus far, (c) how many farms have been identified to be expropriated thus far and (d) what timeframes have been stipulated for the completion of such expropriation and the settling of such claims;

(2) whether any processes have been put in place to commence the process of land auditing for the purposes of establishing the availability of land; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details? N1824E

The MINISTER FOR AGRICULTURE AND LAND AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes,

(a) The guidelines for the implementation of expropriation have been provided for in section 42E of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act No. 22 of 1994, as amended, and are annexed to the Restitution Act booklet as published by the commission. Expropriation is also used as a tool, in order to ensure that land price negotiations are not lengthy. In this regard it was decided to allow a period of six months for the process of price negotiations, after which we then initiate the process of expropriation.

(b) About three cases. In other cases once we served the notice of possible expropriation, the landowner accepted the price offered and the claims have been settled on the basis of the price offered, such as in the Visser case in Lichtenburg in the North-West.

(c) Various portions of land provinces have been identified for possible expropriation, and are located in a number of provinces.

(d) Once we have initiated the expropriation process it takes about three months to complete the process.

(2) Yes, the Department of Land Affairs is currently undertaking a land audit and is finalising the tenders to outsource the land audit for those districts not yet completed.

Vacancy rate within department

*271. Mr A H NEL (DA) asked the Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs:

(1) Whether the current vacancy rate of 25,6% within the Department of Agriculture is a serious problem; if not, why not; if so,

(2) whether this department has any plans in place to ensure that the vacancy rate is reduced; if not, why not; if so, what (a) targets and (b) timeframes are in place? N1802E

The MINISTER FOR AGRICULTURE AND LAND AFFAIRS:

(1) The current vacancy rate of the DoA as on 12 October 2006, is 19,7%.

The high vacancy rate on the macrostructure of the DoA was due to the restructuring of the department that was approved by the Minister on 22 March 2006. This approval resulted in the creation of new posts on SMS-levels. The DoA is currently busy with an aggressive process to fill all its vacancies. The management of the DoA is committed to the revised equity targets for women in the SMS that was approved by Cabinet. However problems are experienced with the process to recruit the target groups and in some positions a timeous headhunting process had to be followed in order to appoint suitable candidates.

Unfunded posts on the DoA's post establishment also resulted in the high vacancy rate.

(2) The follow actions where implemented in the DoA to downscale the current vacancy rate:

(a) The Director-General has approved the abolishment of all unfunded vacancies. As from 2 October 2006 163 unfunded posts were abolished.

(b) An organisation development committee was established on 10 October 2006 under the Chairpersonship of the CFO with the functional responsibility to monitor the management of vacancies in the DoA with a view to down scale the current vacancy rate. Line Function Managers have to report back to the ODC on the progress w.r.t. their vacancy status. Posts that are vacant for a certain period of time that cannot be accounted for, will be abolished.

Department/NSF receiving qualified audit reports from A-G

*272. Mr C M LOWE (DA) asked the Minister of Labour:

Whether, in light of the fact that his department and the National Skills Fund received qualified audit reports and the Sheltered Employment Factories received a disclaimer of opinion from the Auditor-General, he is taking any steps to address the problems outlined by the Auditor-General; if not, why not; if so, what steps? N1803E

The MINISTER OF LABOUR:

Yes, measures to redress the problem areas as identified by the Auditor-General's report have been put in place. Among these a project team with dedicated senior managers including the CFO has been established. Their mandate includes development of action plan and implementation thereof to correct the wrongs identified. The said project covers the Department of Labour, National Skills Fund and Sheltered Employment Factories.

Statement on the financial management performance of his department

*273. Ms H WEBER (DA) asked the Minister of Labour:

Whether, in light of the fact that his department and the National Skills Fund received qualified audit reports and the Sheltered Employment Factories received a disclaimer of opinion from the Auditor-General, he will make a statement on the financial management performance of his department in the 2005-06 financial year? N1804E

The MINISTER OF LABOUR: No.

Treasury's position on the current state of consumer credit

*257. Mr J BICI (UDM) asked the Minister of Finance:

What is the National Treasury's position on the current state of consumer credit, especially in a financial environment where interest rates appear to be on an upward curve but household debt remains high? N1438E

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

In South Africa, the rise in household debt reflects the response of households to lower interest rates and an easing of constraints to access to finance. This increase in indebtedness heightens the sensitivity of households to changes in interest rates, income and asset prices, however it should be emphasised that the cost of debt is still at historically low levels lessening the negative impact that small interest rate changes may imply for households.

However, National Treasury recognises that the macroeconomic effects of greater indebtedness will crucially depend on the distribution of debt across households, as well as the debt-to-asset ratio of households. If the increase in aggregate debt reflects greater borrowing by households with lower income or less collateral, the increase in macroeconomic sensitivity of the household sector is likely to be greater.

Consequently, National Treasury is monitoring household debt dynamics and is supportive of measures, such as the dti's National Credit Act which lessen the vulnerability of poorer households.

Financial Management Performance

*274. Mr M M SWATHE (DA) asked the Minister of Transport:

Whether, in light of the fact that his department received a second consecutive qualified audit report from the Auditor-General for exactly the same problem as before, he will make a statement on the financial management performance of his department for the 2005-06 financial year? N1805E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT: No.

Mededingendheid van tekstielbedryf

*276. Dr S M VAN DYK (DA) vra die Minister van Handel en Nywerheid:

(a) Waarom die tekstielbedryf sedert 1994 nog nie daarin geslaag het om internasionaal mededingend te wees nie en (b) wanneer die klere- en tekstielvervaardigingsektor vir die eerste keer by sy departement aansoek gedoen het om handelsbeperkinge op ingevoerde produkte vanaf China in te stel? N1808A

(Translation follows):

[Competitiveness of textile industry

*276. Dr S M VAN DYK (DA) asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(a) Why has the textile industry not succeeded in becoming internationally competitive since 1994 and (b) when was the first time that the clothing and textile manufacturing sector applied to his department for imposing trade restrictions on products imported from China? N1808E]

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

There are many micro and macro economic aspects to competitiveness of a sector. The textile industry also faces severe pressure globally. The South African textile sector is coming out of an era of isolation and abnormally high tariff protection. Interest rates were exceptionally high which affected production costs and recapitalisation. The average age of the machinery was more than 8 years old and its technology and inherent competitiveness was behind that of most global players.

A restructuring programme was initiated for the textiles and clothing sector that was based on moving up the value chain and for the sector to become outward focused, export orientated and internationally competitive. In addition a tariff phase down was initiated which was intended to encourage a competitive environment. At the same time preferential access to the EU market was developed. In addition to this, the United States developed its own preferential arrangement for Sub-Saharan Africa through the Africa Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA).

Concurrently, the international trading environment for textiles and clothing went through a revolutionary period of change. The WTO rules of trade came into play and various forms of government subsidies became prohibited or discouraged; China gained access as a member of the WTO; and finally the Multi Fiber Arrangement was terminated in January 2005.

In certain companies and product segments in the SA textile and clothing sector, restructuring did occur. However, in general the sector did not continue to develop itself and finds itself still with machinery and technology that is out of date. The sector has been concentrated in the low value addition market segments and has failed to coordinate value chain relationships.

The sector is addressing its problems through the development of an overall strategy, in conjunction with the dti, to put the sector on a competitive growth path.

Clothing manufacturers applied to the International Trade Administration Commission (ITAC) for trade restrictions on products